## FDOTConnect for OpenBridge Modeler

Bridge Design 3D Modeling & Plans

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd

[PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

## State of Florida Department of Transportation

## FDOTConnect

for

# OpenBridge Modeler Bridge Design 3D Modeling & Plans

Course Guide

PRODUCTION SUPPORT / CADD OFFICE TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA <u>http://www.fdot.gov/cadd</u>

### FDOTConnect OpenBridge Modeler Training: Introduction to Model-Centric Workflows

#### Bridge Design & Modeling

#### **Description**

The training course details 3D bridge modeling workflow using Bentley product OpenBridge Modeler (OBM). To be in compliance with Florida Department of Transportation CADD standard (FDOT CADD), this effort must also be accomplished within FDOTConnect workspace. Starting with laying out a 3D bridge model, following up with plan development and quantity reports, and concluding with advanced topics, the participant is walked through a typical workflow using the tools and features available. Interspersed throughout are real-world detailing and design examples using the concepts in the course. Examples of data migration among different engineering disciplines are represented in the form of hands-on exercises.

#### **Objectives**

This course includes but is not limited to:

- OBM and OpenRoad Designer (ORD), Hierarchy and common tools
- FDOTConnect Workspace and OBM Menu
- Software Installation and Data Migration
- WorkSets for Project Management and Discipline Connectivity
- Design Files and Models
- 3D Bridge Modeling Tools and Workflow
- Plans Development
- Quantity and Reporting Tools

#### **Prerequisites**

**Recommended:** Basic knowledge of drawing tools, levels, details skills in MicroStation and understanding of the FDOT workspace for Open Roads Designer and OpenBridge Modeler. An overview of the essential elements of the FDOT design environment (CADD ESSENTIALS-Course Guide) as a prerequisite for this and other FDOT CADD training courses. Completing Bentley OpenBridge Modeler basic training courses for familiarity with tools and interface is also recommended.

For information about this and other CADD training courses, publications, videos, and Frequently Asked Questions, visit the Production Support CADD Office of the Florida Department of Transportation on the world-wide web at http://www.fdot.gov/cadd/



## Table of Contents

1	INTRODUCTION	
Со	ourse Objectives	10
Exp	spectations – What This Course Provides	10
Do	ocument Style	11
De	efinitions and Key Terms	12
Со	ourse Supporting Files and Additional Resources	
OB	BM and FDOTConnect Installation	
OB	BM Help and Support	
	Help Contents	
	Feedback	14
	Examples (Bentley Learning Path)	
	About	14
	Search Ribbon	
	Bentley Communities and Product Support	
FD	DOT Help and Support	
2	FDOTConnect WORKSPACE ELEMENTS AND FEATURES	
Ov	verview	16
Ob	ojectives	
FD	DOTConnect Screen Layout	
Wo	orkspace Preferences	
Pro	operties	
Exp	cplorer	
	OpenBridge Model	
Le	evel, Element Template, Feature Symbology, and Feature Definition	
FD	OOT Feature Definitions	
3	DESIGN FILES	
Ov	verview	
Ob	ojectives	
OB	BM Structures Design Files	
FD	DOTConnect Seed Files	21
Lau	unching OBM in FDOTConnect Workspace	
Bei	entley Product Hierarchy	
Ор	pening Files in FDOT Connect Workspace	
	Switching Design Files	
FD	OOT Discipline Configurations	
Cre	eating Files in FDOTConnect Workspace	
	Create File Tool	
De	esign (DGN) File Settings	
	Working Units	
	Global Origin	27

5

FDOT Preferences		
Compressing Desi	gn File	
Saving Files		
Exercise Overview		
Exercise 3.1	Review the Design Environment and Create a New File	
4 INCORPORATI	NG CIVIL & OTHER DISCIPLINE DATA	
Overview		
Objectives		
Data Communicated fr	om other Disciplines	
Roadway		
Survey		
Geotech		
Exercise Overview		
Exercise 4.1	Data Communicated from other Disciplines	
5 BRIDGE MODE	ELING	46
Overview		
Objectives		
Workflow Information		
Add Bridge		
Place SupportLine		
Place Deck		
Deck Templates		
Variable Constrain	ts	
Place Barrier		
Barrier Templates.		60
Assign Superelevation		63
Place Beam Layout		68
Place Beam		69
Place Abutment		72
Place Pier		
Place Bearing		
Approach Slabs		
Exercise Overview		
Exercise 5.1	Create Deck and Approach Slab Templates	
Exercise 5.2	Create Substructure Template – End Bent	
Exercise 5.3	Create Substructure Template – Pier	
Exercise 5.4	Create Parametric Cell End Bent Template	
Exercise 5.5	Model a Bridge Deck, Sidewalk, Barriers, and Add Superelevation	
Exercise 5.6	Create a Beam Layout and Model Beams	145
Exercise 5.7	Model Abutments	

	Exercise 5.8	Model Pier and Bearings	
	Exercise 5.9	Create Approach Slabs	
			-
6	PLANS DEVEL	OPMENT	
~			
Overv	/iew		
Objec	tives		
Mode	I Types & Key Te	rms	
Dynar	mic View Workflo	)W	
Creat	e Drawing Dialog	]	
Dynar	mic View Workflo	ow lools	
S	ection Callout		
D	ynamic View by	Station	
Ρ	lace Named Bou	ndary	
D	etail Callout		
A	djusting Scales .		
2D Pla	ans Production		
Displa	ay Styles & Displa	ay Rules	
Annot	ations		
Te	ext Favorites		
С	ivil Labels		
Α	nnotation Groups	S	
Tables	S		
Plan S	Set Manager (Sh	eet Border Info)	
Startir	ng a New File/Dr	awing	
Exerc	ise Overview		
	Exercise 6.1	Use Section Callout Tool to Make Pier Sheets	206
	Exercise 6.2	Create a Typical Section from the Dynamic View by Station Tool	253
	Exercise 6.3	Create a Plan and Elevation View with the Place Named Boundary Tool	
	Exercise 6.4	Use Civil Labeler to Add Dynamic Labels	
	Exercise 6.5	Place Tables from Excel	
7	QUANTITIES A	ND REPORTS	
Over	viow.		200
Overv			
Object	titioo		
Quan		Our antitue Dan anta	
FI		Quantity Reports	
Q	uantities Report	(Non-FDOT Formatted)	
Eleva	uon keports		
input	кероп		
⊨xerc			
	Exercise 7.1	Generate Quantity, Elevations, and Input Reports	
	Exercise 7.2	FDUT Bridge Quantities Workflow	

7

8	ADVANCED TOPICS	330
Overv	iew	330
Object	tives	330
Rebar	Modeling	330
Optior	ns for Modeling Fences and Rails	330
Thicke	ened Deck Overhang Modeling	331
Retair	ing Wall Modeling Workflow	332
Florida	a Slab Beam Workflow	332
OBMS	Solids Modifications	.332
Exerci	se Overview	.333
	Exercise 8.1 Solida Modification: Beam Clipping & Modifying OBM End Bent	.333

#### [PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

INTRODUCTION

Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) 3D modeling initiative was developed in early 2016 and is currently in the active implementation phase. Progress includes release of ORD FDOTConnect CADD software for Roadway, Right of Way, Survey and Geotech in July 2019. The first production version of FDOTConnect OBM was released in July 2020. Data connectivity among different disciplines has always been an integral part of the effort.

Accordingly, this course was developed to introduce Bridge Designers to the OpenBridge Modeler Connect Edition tools for modeling FDOT projects. The current curriculum was developed within the FDOTConnect10.12 Workspace to introduce applicable content and provide sample exercises for this new platform and workflow. This training is based on a sample project data set provided.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Participants of this course will be introduced to the latest bridge modeling workflows in OpenBridge Modeler for development of 3D BIM digital model, two dimensional (2D) graphic plans, quantity and report generation, and other value-added features in design. At successful completion, users will learn how to:

- Create new files in the FDOTConnect Workspace
- Navigate the software interface
- Reference or import Civil Geometry and Terrain files into bridge model files
- Set up a bridge model with FDOT bridge component templates
- Create design plans directly from the OBM model
- Create a quantities report and other design data reports from the model
- Make modifications to the model to better represent FDOT-specific bridge geometry

#### **EXPECTATIONS – WHAT THIS COURSE PROVIDES**

This is an introductory course to get users familiar with the OBM software and creating a bridge model. The user will see examples and techniques to use the model to create value-added content during the design process for typical deliverables. The course provides background and detailed information for the key tools and processes the user will likely use in the software, as well as exercises for practical applications. It is developed primarily as an instructor-led course but can be used for self-paced learning. The manual will use a typical FDOT prestressed girder superstructure bridge as the training model for exercises throughout. The course briefly discusses and provides outside resources for advanced topics including reinforcement, steel superstructure, and parametric cells. This course does not include workflows with OpenBridge Designer which includes links to other Bentley products such as the LEAP structural analysis products and offers additional potential for model-centric design applications.

#### DOCUMENT STYLE

Style conventions used throughout the course guide are shown in the following table.

Item	Convention	Example
Menu names and commands	Bold (Names separated with > symbol)	<ul> <li>General form is Workflow (when applicable) &gt; Tab &gt; Group &gt; Tool</li> <li>File &gt; Open</li> <li>File &gt; Settings &gt; User &gt; Preferences</li> <li>OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) &gt; FDOT &gt; Actions &gt; Create File</li> </ul>
Window actions	Bold	<ul> <li>Click the Apply button.</li> <li>Click the Graphic Select button to the right of the <i>Horizontal Alignment Include</i> box.</li> <li>In the Segment Type list, click Lines.</li> </ul>
Window field names	Italic	<ul> <li>Key in Hemfield Road in the Alignment Name field.</li> <li>Click the Graphic Select button to the right of the Horizontal Alignment Include field.</li> <li>In the Segment Type list, click Lines.</li> </ul>
Key-ins	Bold	Key in <b>Hemfield Road</b> in the <i>Alignment Name</i> field.
File names	Italic	<ul> <li>Open the file Working Graphics.dgn in the <u>C:\</u> <u>Bentley Training\GEOPAK 101\Project Setup\</u> <u>Practice\ folder</u>.</li> </ul>
File paths	Underline	Open the file <i>Working Graphics.dgn</i> in the <u>C:\</u> <u>Bentley Training\GEOPAK 101\Project Setup\</u> <u>Practice\</u> folder.
New terms or emphasis	Italic or Bold	• The Template Library contains <i>templates</i> , which represent typical sections of the proposed roadway.
		The user is not to utilize this tool.

#### **DEFINITIONS AND KEY TERMS**

**3D Design:** The process of creating 3D Models for a project

**3D Model:** A digital graphical representation of proposed facility/site data consisting of X, Y, and Z coordinates for producing objects in three dimensions to convey design intent useful for visualization, analysis, animation, simulation, plans, specifications, estimates production, and life-cycle asset management. An accurately designed 3D model is tied to a defined geographic coordinate system.

**ByLevel:** A setting that, when turned on, causes the element on a specific level to retrieve its definition from the Level Symbology of that layer, such as Color, Line Style, and Line Weight .

**CADD:** (Acronym for: Computer Aided Design and Drafting) Software and methods used to design and represent objects graphically on the computer. CADD facilitates the visual presentation of Engineering Data.

*Create File Application:* FDOT application used to create new .dgn files per CADD Standards. Should be used in place of the Bentley "New File" option.

**Data Point:** A graphic input (left-click on the mouse), depending on the context: designates a point in a design, designates the view in which it is entered, or accepts an operation rather than rejecting it.

**Design File:** An electronic CADD file that conforms to MicroStation® (DGN) or AutoCAD® (DWG) graphics formats.

**Digital Terrain Model (DTM):** A DTM is a digital topographic model of the earth's surface minus objects such as trees, vegetation, and structures that can be manipulated through computer-aided design programs. All elements of the DTM are spatially related to one another in three dimensions.

**Explorer:** An expandable menu with items including File, Items, Resources, Sheet Index, links, OpenBridge Model and OpenBridge Standards. It may be docked for consistent access or floatable based on user preference.

*Feature Definition:* The OBM Feature Definition Library refers to a component of a DGN Library that contains a level, element, feature symbology and feature definition structure.

Level: A category that data (linework, etc.) in the design file may be segregated into.

*Line Style:* Part of the symbology of an element: for example, whether a line is represented a solid, composed of dashes, dots and dashes, and so on. Each element has its own line style.

*Master Units:* The largest unit in common use in a design file, usually represented in US Survey Feet for most of the Department's seed files.

*New File:* Standard Bentley file creation function that **should not be used** in the FDOT workspace

**Project Root Folder:** The file system folder that contains all projects' files and folders. The project root folder should not contain files that do not pertain to the project, nor should files that are part of the project reside outside of the project root folder, or one of its sub-folders.

**Properties Window:** The window for a bridge component that allows the user to see the information about the component and make modifications. This window can be found by clicking the **Properties** tool in the **Primary** group of the **Home** tab. Or, it can be found by selecting an object in the view window and clicking the **Properties** tool.

**Reference Files:** A design file or other file type that is attached to and viewed simultaneously with the active design file.

**Reset:** A placement action (right-click on the mouse) that, with most tools, backs up one step. In some cases a Reset operation completes an action; in other cases, it cancels an action or rejects an identified element.

**Save Settings:** Saves settings in the active design file. This option is enabled only if the Save Settings on Exit preference is set to off in the Preferences dialog Operation category. This allows the user to save settings (including level and reference visibility, viewport settings, etc.), as they are not automatically saved when you exit the file.

**Search:** The user can use this tool to find the location of a command or tool. It can be found in the upper right-hand corner of the OBM window or by hitting F4.



**Seed File:** A predefined settings file used to create a new design files or cell libraries.

**SupportLine:** Term used in OpenBridge Modeler (OBM) to describe the abutment and pier locations in plan view. The placement of these lines are usually at the centerline of piers and at the front face of backwall for abutments and are also used to determine extents of the deck and beams.

*Symbology:* The settings applied to an element for visualization/printing purposes, such as Color, Line Style, Line Weight, Transparency, etcetera.

*Workflow:* Drop-down list that controls which tabs are displayed on the ribbon.

Working Area: Size, in working units square, of design plane.

*Working Units:* The real-world units in MicroStation (or OBM) that the design plane is configured to, such as US Survey Feet.

WorkSet: Collection of files for a certain project.

Workspace: Container for organizational standards.

#### **COURSE SUPPORTING FILES AND ADDITIONAL RESOURCES**

The exercises for each chapter are independent of one another and can be used without having to complete the exercises in previous modules. All files used in this course are located at this link, along with MSE Retaining Wall and Florida Slab Beam Modeling workflow documents:

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/downloads/documentation/fdotconnecttraining/fdotobm

Download the Dataset before beginning this course. For a Workstation installation, copy the dataset (12345678901 folder, 12345678901.cfg, and 12345678901.dgnws) to: <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT</u> folder. For other installations or different drive names, adjust the file path as necessary.

There are additional training resources in the link below to provide supplemental learning opportunities:

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/main/fdotcaddtraining.shtm

A link to the ORD CADD Essentials training mentioned above is found here:

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/downloads/documentation/fdotconnecttraining/fdotconnect-cadd-essentials

#### **OBM AND FDOTCONNECT INSTALLATION**

The FDOTConnect CADD Software Installation Guide PDF is available at this link:

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/downloads/software/

Following the installation instruction is key for a successful installation. The reason is that the process is atypical to common commercial software.

The following are a few items specific to FDOTConnect OBM workspace.

- Save all existing templates XML files, library files and cell files created in earlier version of OBM and FDOTConnect in the customized directory and be prepared with future inclusion via importing tools.
- Install OBM prior to FDOTConnect state kit, similar to ORD installation. Configuration customization is required.
- FDOT OBM shortcut will be available in FDOTConnect folder instead of FDOT ORD shortcut. In the case that both OBM and ORD are installed on a user's computer, both FDOT shortcuts will be available.
- In the case that Bentley products are updated after FDOTConnect installation, FDOTConnect workspace will stay intact.
- For users with OpenBridge Designer installed on their computer, FDOT OBD shortcuts will also be provided.

#### OBM HELP AND SUPPORT

OBM provides **Help** and product support through online services, documentation and Tool Tips that can be accessed from the OBM menu bar once a session is opened.



#### Help Contents

This is a link to online help documents and tutorials from Bentley.

#### Feedback

This opens a window in which feedback can be shared with Bentley. Sharing issues, bugs and enhancement requests are encouraged to help improve the software.

#### EXAMPLES (BENTLEY LEARNING PATH)

This links to online trainings and references. This is a newly developed tool to provide internet support, online help, training and updates. It is gradually becoming a regular supporting tool for development and advancement.

#### Авоит

This opens a window that will show which version of the Bentley software is used, along with memory statistics, current file information, and copyright/trademark information.

#### SEARCH RIBBON

The user can use this tool to find the location of a tool or command or search for help on a specific topic. This is one of the most important tools in OBM. As MicroStation, ORD and OBM tools are developed, it may get cumbersome to remember the locations of each of the tools. Especially since many users have recently migrated to the CONNECT version with the new ribbon menu style and the same tools may be in three different locations in each of the three programs. Many tools are accessible via multiple paths. This search functionality will bring the user directly to the tool as needed. When searching, the user can find the path to the desired tool by hovering over the search result in the ribbon. See the following figure.

₩ # 🗹	▼ Workset: 12345678901 add bridge	- 83
Ribbon (1)		
Add E Open	3ridge <u>Bridge Modeler→Home→Bridge Setup</u>	
	Navigate to OpenBridge Modeler→Home→Br	idae Setup

#### **BENTLEY COMMUNITIES AND PRODUCT SUPPORT**

There is a continuously growing community of OpenBridge users around the world. The Bentley Communities site is helpful for troubleshooting issues and finding solutions. You may find help in categories including OpenBridge, OpenRoads, MicroStation, ProStructures, and more.

#### https://communities.bentley.com/

If an issue requires escalation to Bentley, they offer Product Support through their website.



#### FDOT HELP AND SUPPORT

The FDOT Production Support Office | CADD provides many venues of help and support whether one-onone; self-help; or group assistance. The FDOT Customer Support Guide is published on the CADD website under the Publications link to explain how to get help, who to contact and what to expect.

From the FDOT Desktop folder, the user will find links to join a GoToMeeting for one-on-one support, connect to FDOT's forum on the Bentley Communities website, connect to the FDOT PSO|CADD's website for on-line support, and an option to submit their own Support Request via FDOT PSO|CADD's online support portal.



For detailed instructions on CADD Support, CADD Website, Request CADD Support and FDOT Workspace Doctor applications, see FDOTConnect related training menu. This training focuses solely on FDOT OBM application.

From within an OBM session, the user will find many Help and Support links under the FDOT tab.

FE	TOOT	Help						
es *	FDOT Cells	Attach Survey Reference	Geotech Data Manager	Standard Rebar Packager Tools* Steel Shapes	Structures Report Raw Structures Report Final Takeoff Manager	QC Quick     Seference Checker       QC Project     SCS Reporter       Sig QC STOP	Explore Directories * Links * Links *	CADD Links *
ions		Roadway	Geotechnical	Structures	Quantities	Quality Assurance	Resources	Help

The FDOT CADD Office has many links to contact Support staff for assistance or find resource material within the CADD website.

 There is an FDOT CADD Support Forum for users to globally submit issues for any CADD user to respond. This forum is maintained and monitored by the PSO|CADD staff, but also opens the door to many other resources for assistance.

Through the CADD Office's website, the user will have access to much more Help and Support assistance through Publications, Downloads, Training Courses, FDOT Training Manuals, GoTo Webinars, Quick Clips, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), Quick Links and links to other offices and outside professional resources.

# FDOTConnect Workspace Elements and Features

#### <u>OVERVIEW</u>

This chapter will discuss the different ways that the user can navigate the OBM workspace and organize their model by using the Model Explorer, Levels, Feature Definitions, etc.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

This chapter discusses the design environment within OBM. Highlights of this chapter include:

- FDOTConnect Screen Layout
- Workspace Preferences
- OBM Explorer
- Feature Definitions

#### FDOTCONNECT SCREEN LAYOUT

FDOTConnect OBM screen layout may be customized to open with components in the same position for every editing session. It may also be reorganized or changed on the fly during an editing session. FDOT has established a default layout that is delivered with FDOTConnect CADD software.

OBM tools are grouped into a family tree from the Workflow, ribbon tabs, groups and tools. If any tool has a triangle next to it, it contains multiple versions of the same tool. Most of the 3D bridge modeling is accessible from OpenBridge Modeler Workflow, while tools in Drawing and Modeling ribbons contain most MicroStation tool to fine tune CADD production.



For detailed MicroStation tools and instructions, see FDOTConnect CADD Essentials training manual for further information. The topics include workspace preferences, views, models, drawing, drawing with precisions, level, changing elements, selecting and grouping, drawing annotation, cells and points, patterning and hatching, placing dimensions, information and measuring tool, reference files, raster images and point clouds. All these functions are still valid in OBM. This document is only covering what's unique to OBM.

#### WORKSPACE PREFERENCES

The preferences window contains settings that customize the way OBM operates and looks. To access the window, select the OBM menu option: (Any Workflow) > File > Settings > User > Preferences.

Preferences [FDOT]		×
Category	Name for Professment Default Professment	
Database Descartes	Name for Preferences: Default Preferences	
Help Settings	Single Click: Locked	
Input	Default Tool: Selection	
Language	Layout: Regular	
Look and Feel	Tool Box Tool Size: Medium (24 x 24)	
Mouse Wheel	View Tool Size: Small (16 x 16)	
Position Mapping	Marker Size: Default (Tool Size)	
Raster Manager Reference Rendering Ribbon Spelling Tags Text Update Settings View Options View Options - Civil	Auto-focus Tool Settings Borderless Icons High-contrast icon edges Use Windows file open Highlight file name Restore undocked dialogs Focused dialog is opaque Modeless dialogs transparency 0 10 100 Hide Thumbnail View Apply Dark Themed UI Focus Item Description: For more options, click on the category list at left.	
	Defaults OK Cance	4

The settings in this window work at the system level, which means that they are not specific to any design file, but are active no matter which design file is being worked in. This window has many options which are referred to throughout this course manual. See Bentley's online Microstation help guide.

#### **PROPERTIES**

The *Properties* window is located in the Home tab of any Workflow and may be floatable or docked as wished. It is used to review or modify the properties of any given selection. It can be used in conjunction with the various other OBM tools such as the Element Selection, Explorer, Models, and more.

#### EXPLORER

Explorer is one of the commonly used tools in Bentley products. OBM has its own version of the Explorer tool that is used to manage and control project content. It is located in the Home tab of any Workflow and may be floatable or docked as wished. It has expandable menu items including File, OpenBridge Model, OpenBridge Standards, Items, Resources, Sheet Index, and Links. Files created per FDOT workspace and Create File tool will have all delivered libraries listed under the OpenBridge Standards tab.

<u>v</u> 8	File	~
9	OpenBridge Model	~
9	OpenBridge Standards	~
Ŷ	Items	~
0	Resources	~
۳.	Links	~

#### **OPENBRIDGE MODEL**

The *OpenBridge Model* menu is used to view the civil and bridge data in hierarchal order. It can be used to toggle on or off the display of various elements within the model. This functionality is helpful because unlike Level Display, it can control individual elements rather than all elements of a given category. For instance, a single pier could be toggled off while keeping the other piers on in the model. Individual elements can also be renamed from their default names by right clicking an element and selecting **Rename**. This can be helpful in organizing elements since they will be labeled as shown in the *OpenBridge Model* menu in various model-generated reports.

#### LEVEL, ELEMENT TEMPLATE, FEATURE SYMBOLOGY, AND FEATURE DEFINITION

A MicroStation design is made with basic building blocks called elements that are placed in a design space within each model. Each element placed in a model is on a drawing *Level*. Each Level can have its own *color, line style,* and *weight* along with several other attributes. The next step up from Level is *Element Template*. Each Element Template can be assigned a Level, color, line style, weight, *class, transparency,* and *priority*. The color, line style, and weight can be set to *ByLevel* or can override the Level settings.

Similar to elements in MicroStation, *Features* were developed for the Connect Edition software, including OBM. When creating an OBM design, the user can use features to intelligently organize model information. *Feature Symbology* is overlaid on top of Element Templates with "shape" information such as point, line, profile, surface and solid. *Feature Definitions* provide an additional overlayer on top of Feature Symbology with "part" information, such as deck, beam, support, etc. The list of shapes and parts are predetermined by OBM and may not be edited.

In addition to providing for the management and display options for levels through Level Manager, Level Filters, and Level Display applications, OBM also provides a list of applicable Feature Definitions through a flyout menu. FDOT Feature Definitions for bridge design projects are delivered with the FDOTConnect workspace in a DGNLIB file. These FDOT Standard Libraries are locked and cannot be modified by the user.

This manual focuses on Features Definitions in OBM, which is comprised of the following:

- Database intelligence developed from Level to Features
- Level Manager, Level Display, Element Templates, Features Symbology & Features
- FDOT delivered Feature Definition Standard

#### FDOT FEATURE DEFINITIONS

The OBM Feature Definition Library refers to a component of a DGN Library that contains a level, element template, feature symbology and feature definition structure. New libraries can be created; new and existing level libraries can be attached, detached, imported, and exported using the Level Manager window. They may also be delivered in the appropriate directory. A level or definition does not technically attach from the Standard Library to a design file until it is used.

The FDOT Levels and attributes are grouped and translated into specific Rule Files which are associated to each valid Standard Filename of each Discipline for the purpose of performing the Quality Control check for FDOT Standard compliancy of design files. Complete specifications can be found in the CADD Menu (CADD). FDOT QC check will not use Feature Definitions in the near future releases.

When using OBM to create an FDOT drawing, the color, line style and line weight attributes should be set to "**ByLevel**". This setting allows the level to control these active attributes. This ensures that the levels comply with FDOT standards. FDOT levels are predefined and delivered in specific DGNLIB files. FDOT does not recommend overriding the ByLevel settings. To do so would result in non-standard design files that would not be acceptable in FDOT Project submittals.

Note that users should be using the Feature Definitions provided in the FDOTConnect workspace wherever possible. If new Feature Definitions are desired, this should be requested through the FDOT > Help > CADD Support > Email CADD Support.

- NOTE New or modified Feature Definitions may be introduced into an existing DGN for an updated DGNLIB by right clicking on the filename within the OpenBridge Standards menu and selecting "Update Standards from dgnlib." This can be useful when updating an existing file to a new version of the program.
- NOTE FDOTConnect OBM will be using the Features Definitions for alignments defined by FDOTConnect for ORD. There will not be a different set of Features Definitions for alignments for bridge modeling in OBM

C Explorer	—	×
🔀 File		~
👌 OpenBridge Mod	el	•
👌 OpenBridge Sta	indards	1
() 🕥 🔎 🔒		
<ul> <li>We Standards</li> </ul>		
▲ 🕼 Libraries		
🔺 🚾 Feat	ure Definitions	
	eature Definition (FDOT_Standards_Features_Labels_Text_Din	
⊳ <u>1</u> 18 F	eature Definition (FDOT_Drainage_And_Utilities.dgnlib (Defa	
▲ <u>1</u> 8 F	eature Definition (FDOT_OBM_Standards_Features_Text Favo	
	Alignment	
	🗲 Linear Template	
	🗸 Linear	
>	Point	
Þ	💙 SupportLine	
D §	Supports	
> <	Deck	
Þ	I Beam	
>	Bearing	
•	Barrier	
ltems		
Resources		
– Be Links		

# **3** DESIGN FILES

#### <u>OVERVIEW</u>

This chapter will cover file creation process in OBM, file connectivity among disciplines and file management in FDOTConnect workspace. FDOTConnect is a workspace developed by FDOT for Bentley Connect Edition software. It includes all necessary resources, tools and customization that are required for FDOT projects. It must be used for compliance with the FDOT Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards. See FDOT CADD Manual for CADD Standard details.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

This chapter reviews the OBM design environment within the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) FDOTConnect Workspace. Special consideration is given to:

- OBM Structures Design Files
- FDOT ORD and OBM Seed Files
- Launching OBM in FDOTConnect Workspace
- Opening Files in FDOTConnect Workspace
- FDOTConnect Discipline Configurations
- Creating Files in FDOTConnect Workspace
- Design File Settings
- FDOTConnect Preferences

#### **OBM STRUCTURES DESIGN FILES**

The OBM CONNECT format is a subset of .DGN and accepts .DWG file formats. This gives OBM native support for both Bentley and Autodesk platform. For other applicable formats, see OBM user guide.

A design file (.DGN) is a container for the data of the project. Note that this term is generic in the Bentley environments; a design file could be "Design File" or "Sheet File" as defined in the FDOT Create File tool in the FDOT tab. The design file can be viewed as a "box" or "container," which contains one or more models, with the first one typically named "Default." Each model is a unique component within the .DGN, which allows multiple drawings to reside in the same design file. For example, design models, drawing models, and sheet models can exist as separate models in a single design file. Note that "Design File" and "design model" are different concepts, so are "Sheet File" vs sheet model. "Design File" and "Sheet File" are FDOT introduced concepts while design models and sheet models are Bentley concepts.

## NOTE Only one design file is opened at a time in OBM, but other design files may be viewed by attaching them as References, along with their models, to the active model in the open design file. All Dimensioning and annotation are typically done in a drawing model.



In OBM, generally a *design model* is used when first creating a bridge model or drawing bridge elements, either in 2D or 3D. See chapter 6 for a more detailed explanation of how design models, drawing models, and sheet models work together in the plans production workflow.

When progressing to model-centric workflow, the goal is to generate a 3D design model. The option to create a 2D design model is either as a starting point to aid in the creation of a 3D design or for those who are not using a 3D workflow yet. Regardless of 2D or 3D design file, there should be one governing design file used for the purpose of digital delivery.

#### **FDOTCONNECT SEED FILES**

Each OBM design file is created from a seed file. A seed file is a previously stored design file, with user specified settings, used as a template to create a new DGN. FDOT has created seed files for use in production that have standard settings stored within them. Available OBM seed files with FDOTConnect are:

FDOT-OBM-KeySheetSeed.dgn	Contains settings to create a Key Sheet design file in OBM.
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed2d.DGN	Contains settings to create a 2D Bridge design file in OBM.
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed3d.DGN	Contains settings to create a 3D Bridge design file in OBM.
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d.dgn	Contains settings to create a 3D "Sheet File" in OBM.

A default seed file will be selected for each design file when using the FDOT Create File tool, but the user can override the seed file if another is needed.

#### LAUNCHING OBM IN FDOTCONNECT WORKSPACE

FDOT has created and provided a custom workspace FDOTConnect to standardize the OBM environment for agency use. This workspace determines how OBM displays on the screen and sets up certain default files and search paths. FDOT's customized OBM workspace can be launched by the following common avenues:

• Double-click the FDOT-OBM icon from the FDOTConnect desktop folder.



From the Windows Start menu, select **Start > FDOT-ConnectXX.XX > FDOT-XX.XX OBM**.



### NOTE Opening an OBM session from the Bentley program group or by double clicking on a DGN file will not guarantee opening of OBM in the FDOTConnect workspace.

Once the program is located, it can be pinned to Start or the Taskbar for easy access.

All the utilities presented in the above shown folder are created by FDOT. Workspace Doctor and Clear Crash are two very useful tools. Workspace doctor is provided to fix configuration problems, i.e. remove user preferences and return to program default. User may also manually remove user preferences by removing the file **personal.upf** in the following directory [drive]\users\[username]\appData\local\Bentley\ <u>OpenBridgeModeler\XX.X.X\prefs\</u>. FDOT user preference and interface configuration (bar menu) are not part of the OBM settings like how it was in the older versions of Bentley programs.

#### **BENTLEY PRODUCT HIERARCHY**

Bentley's CONNECT Edition software include MicroStation, ORD and OBM. OBM is built on top of ORD and ORD on MicroStation. In general, functions and tools that are available in MicroStation are available in ORD and those for ORD are also available in OBM, but not the other way around. That means functions and tools available in OBM may not be used or available in ORD or MicroStation. With all that said, this does not mean that ORD files can be opened in OBM. Neither MicroStation files in ORD nor OBM. Even files created in a different version may not be recognized in the same program. This is true for new version to old version or old version to new version. The next section will discuss further on file management regarding this information.

#### **OPENING FILES IN FDOT CONNECT WORKSPACE**

FDOT OBM File Open tool launches the File Open window. File > Open is used to manage design files and open existing drawings. Recent Files will appear when this is first opened. The user can also click on Browse at the end of the Recent Files list to open the "File Open" window shown in the image below. If using ProjectWise, you may see a window pop up from that that needs to be closed first.

$\odot$											
New	Open										
Open	Recent Files	s for 12	345678901								
Save	FDOT	File Op	pen								×
		1.00	This PC > OSDisk (C:) >	Worksets > FDOT > 12345678	901		~ Ö	P Sea	ch 1234567	8901	
Save As		Ormanicu	New folder						Die .		0
Save Settings		. ^	Name	Date modified	Type	Size			0.00000		
Send Mail		( <sup>•</sup>	Meta Info	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
		ζ 🚦	30Deliverables	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Close	_		Administrative	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
		E	Architectural	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Table	and the second se	۷.	BridgeInspection	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
NOUS .			Calculations	11/10/2023 7:12 AM	File folder						
Settings	1	1	Cell	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
			Concepts	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Properties			Construction	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						- 1
	Drowse	1.2	Data	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Print			Drainage	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
		E	EnvironmentalManagement	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Import		4	Estimates	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
100000			Geotechnical	11/10/2023 7:12 AM	File folder						
Export			GIS	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
A		1	ITS	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
Publish Model			Landscape	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						
		- Iv.	Lighting	11/9/2023 4:14 PM	File folder						-
Help			File +	WorkSpace FE	ют	~ We	rkSet 1234	5678901	~		
Feedback			Directory -								
2000 (1990) 2000 (1990)			File name: BlankFile.don				~	CAD Files	(*.dgn;*.dv	(g;*.dxf)	~
Ent							Options	Open	•	Cancel	

The File Open window contains standard navigation tools such as a drive list and files list. Right clicking on a file opens a dropdown menu with file options for use on the selected file.

The File name identifies a specific file selection and List Files of Type filters which type of files display in the Files list box. For example, to view DGN files only, change the option to MicroStation DGN Files [\*.dgn].

The Options button only displays when selecting DWG file formats. FDOT Software delivery provides preset settings found within this option and does not recommend users to make any changes.

To navigate to a different directory, select the directory from the *Directories* list in the middle of the window. To open a design file, select it from the *Files* list and click OK, <OR> double-click on the file name to open it.

All roadway features are expected to be created in FDOT ORD workspace. They are to be referenced into OBM files. No ORD files should be opened in OBM, nor OBM files in ORD. LandXML or Alignment XML or ConceptStation XML may be imported into OBM and saved as a DGN file. Bridge modeling is expected to be completed within another file that references the above mentioned DGN file.

If any data created from ConceptStation is to be used in OBM, use only XML format exchange. Data transfer from OBM to ConceptStation shall be DGN referenced in ConceptStation. Opening ConceptStation file in OBM is not recommended.

It is clear now that no two DGN files are the same. Double clicking the DGN file in the file explorer is not recommended, as DGN files are affiliated with ORD, OBM, and MicroStation programs. The only recommended way to open a DGN file properly is to open it from the **File > Open** directory in the program and version it was created, otherwise utilizing the reference tool is encouraged.

#### **Switching Design Files**

Once a DGN file is open, users may switch to other DGN files by selecting the OBM menu option **File > Open** <OR> hold the Control key down and select the letter 'O' (Ctrl+O). The Open window displays with abbreviated options as in the File Open window.

#### FDOT DISCIPLINE CONFIGURATIONS

FDOT discipline bar menus are no longer necessary. Instead, tools will be available under the FDOT tab as shown. FDOT tools are strategically organized under multiple groups, such as the Resources group which will include Website Links and Explore Directories tools, and the Create File tool (discussed in detail in the next section) is under the Actions group. Other FDOT tools such as CADD Support and Workspace Doctor tools are also included and discussed in previous chapters in this guide.

Structures specific groups/tools are available, such as a Structures Standards Packager, Rebar Tools (to generate reinforcing bar lists), and the Steel Shapes section generator. Also included are QC checks, Linked Data Manager (LDM), and Plan Set Manager.

OpenBridge f	Modeler 🔹 🔀 😁 🖬 🛃 🖧	* *	a la # «	:#⊡ :			Workset: 1234	15678901 - "BlankFile.dgn (Default) - Ope	enBridge Modeler CE - 2022 Release 2		Search Ribbon (Fd)
File Home	Civil Utilities Reports and	Drawings	View Collab	borate FDO	Help						
Element C	Create Filters Linked Data Manager	Plan Set Meneger *	Cell Libraries * W	Cell Vebpages - Co	OT Attach Survey Reference	Geotech Data Manager Geotech Tools *	Standard Rebar Steel Packager Tools + Shapes	Structures Report Raw Structures Report Final Takeoff Manager	✓ QC Quick S Reference Checker QC Project S GCS Reporter S QC STOP	Explore Directories + Links + Links	Web CADO About Links*
Selection	Actions		Cell Ap	pplications	Readway	Geotechnical	Śtructures	Quantities	Quality Assurance	Resources	Help

#### CREATING FILES IN FDOTCONNECT WORKSPACE

To create a new file in the FDOT OBM WorkSets, the user should use the FDOT Create File tool in order to be in compliance with the file name Quality Control requirements per FDOT CADD manual. **The user should not use the New File that comes with OBM by default**. Instead, the user is encouraged to create a new WorkSet and open the file **BlankFile.dgn** in the newly created WorkSet that comes with FDOTConnect software. As mentioned, FDOT provides an application named Create File to create new files with the correct seed file, file names and folder structure already in place. This FDOT utility may not be accessible outside of an FDOT OBM session. The *BlankFile.dgn* is only needed the first time a file needs to be created, afterward the user can access the tool from existing project DGNs.

To access this FDOT utility within an OBM session, select the FDOT > Actions > Create File.



#### **CREATE FILE TOOL**

The Create File tool is used to create FDOT OBM design files in accordance with the FDOT standard file naming conventions. Create File uses an ASCII text file, called a Control File (\*.ctl) to perform these task(s).

## **NOTE** FDOT's Create File is a separate utility now delivered with FDOTConnect Software. This application may no longer be accessible outside of OBM.

		C:\Worksets	s\FDOT\12345678901		$\sim$	
iscip	line:	STRUCTUR	RES		~	
ile Gi	roup:	Structure De	sign Files		$\mathbf{v}$	
ile Ty	ype:					
	Bas	se Filename	Description			
B#ALGNB		LGNBR	Alignment and Superelevation for E	Bridge Design		
	B#D	SGNBR	2D Bridge Plan (Proposed)			
	B#N	IODLBR	Bridge 3D Model			
	GDT	<b>MBR</b>	Converted Terrain for Bridge Desig	n		
Outp Bridg	out File: ge		Fi	le "		
Outp Bridg Seq 1	out File: ge #:	Base Filenar	ne: Modifier (Optional) Se	le	Exte	ension:
Outp Bridg Seq 1 B	out File: ge #:	Base Filenar MODLBR	ne: Modifier (Optional) Se	le equence #:	Exta	ension: n
Outp Bridg Seq 1 B C:\\W	out File: ge #: /orkset	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234	Fi ne: Modifier (Optional) Se 01 15678901\structures\BMODLBR01.dg	le equence #: 1 gn	Extv	ension:
Outp Bridg Seq 1 B C:\\W Dutpu	out File: ge #: /orkset ut Fold	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 er: structures	Fi me: Modifier (Optional) Se []] 15678901\structures\BMODLBR01.dg	le equence #: 1	Extension Extension for the second se	ension: n Browse
Outp Bridg Seq 1 B C:\\W Dutpu	out File: ge #: /orkset ut Fold File :	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 er: structures c:\fdotcor	Fi me: Modifier (Optional) Se []01 15678901\structures\BMODLBR01.dg nnect10.12\organization-civil\fdot\see	le equence #: 1 gn ed\FDOT-OBM	Extr dg	ension: n Browse Browse
Outp Bridg Seq 1 B C:\W Dutpu Seed Count	out File: ge /orkset ut Fold File: ty:	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 ler: structures c:\fdotcor Pasco	Fi ne: Modifier (Optional) Se 15678901\structures\BMODLBR01.dg nnect10.12\organization-civil\fdot\see	le equence #: 1 gn ed\FDOT-OBM FL83/2011-WI	Extr dg	ension: n Browse Browse

A description of the Create File window is listed below:

Discipline	Defines the control file, which sets all other information in Create File window. Use the <i>Discipline</i> dropdown arrow to select the appropriate control file. There are various available disciplines: STRUCTURES, STRUCTURES – NON- BRIDGE SPECIFIC, ROADWAY, UTILITIES, etc.
	Upon selection of a <i>Control File</i> , all other fields automatically populate with FDOT standard information.
File Group	Each control file has several <i>File Groups</i> to choose from. Each group is a specific area of design and plans production, with either "Design Files" or "Sheet Files." Selecting a file group automatically loads the file types related to that group into the <i>File Type</i> list box.
File Type	Selecting a <i>File Type</i> automatically sets all the settings for the <i>Output File (Name), Output folder,</i> and <i>Seed File</i> fields, of the file to be created. If a file with the same name already exists, the numbering is automatically incremented.
Output File	
Output Folder	These settings are automatically set when the <i>Discipline</i> , <i>File Group</i> and <i>File Type</i> are specified. Only the <i>Output File</i> or <i>Seed</i>
Seed File	File may be modified directly. <b>Browse</b> buttons are provided to change the <i>Output Folder</i> or the <i>Seed Path</i> , if needed.
Action	When an OBM design file is created and opened, this text field can be used to enter MicroStation/OBM commands, such as <b>set</b> <b>active scale</b> to 10 (AS=10). Action functions similarly to the MicroStation Key-in utility.
Create – Open File	Selecting the <b>Create – Open File</b> button executes the creation of a new DGN file as specified by the selections made and saves the file to the <i>Output File</i> and <i>Output Folder</i> specified. Click the button more than once to create multiple new DGN files where needed. The application will automatically increment the numbering of subsequent files with the same file name. This is useful when more than one blank copy of a particular type of DGN file is needed, such as Plan and Profile Sheets.

NOTE If any files created in OBM are roadway related features, such as turbidity walls, saving to the \Roadway directory is required. This means there will be ORD and OBM files mixed in the same directory. It may be helpful to organize these files into sub-folders.

#### DESIGN (DGN) FILE SETTINGS

When a new design file is created, it is recommended to review the set-up of the design file parameters that control how the drawing functions. The most common file settings are found in the Design File Settings window which provides control over such settings as highlight colors, coordinate readout, working units, and grid settings. To access Design File Settings, select the OBM menu option: File > Settings > File > Design File Settings.

<u>C</u> ategory	Linear Units					-
Active Angle	<u>F</u> ormat:	MU:SU	•			
Active Scale	Master Unit:	Survey Feet	•	Label:	1	
Angle Readout Axis	<u>S</u> ub Unit:	Survey Inches	•	Labe <u>l</u> :	н	
Civil Formatting	Accuracy:	1/16	•			
Color Fence				Cus	tom	
Grid	Advanced Setting	IS				_
sometric	Resolution:	304800 per Distar	nce Sui	vey Foot	t	
ocks	Working Area:	5.59683E+06 Mile	25			
snaps	Solids Area	10 Miles				
/iews	Solids Accuracy:	5.27999E-07 Surv	ey Fee	t		
Working Units				E	dit	
	Focus Item Descr	iption				
	Select category t	o view.				

#### NOTE It is important to note that, if the proper Seed File is used when the OBM file is created, then there should be only limited reasons to change any of the design file settings. One example may be updating Working Units based on Plans Development needs (see section below).

#### Working Units

Working Units consists of controls that are used to set "real world" units of measurement for design models. OBM recognizes Metric and English units, either of which may be selected. Additionally, users can create their own custom units, by relating them to the standard units (Metric or English). Changing between the units used in a model makes no difference to the size of geometry in the model; alternatively, changing the Resolution setting in the Advanced Settings does change the size of existing geometry in the model. In practice, the Resolution setting will rarely, if ever, have to be changed from the default.

The default Working Units in the FDOTConnect OBM seeds are Survey Feet and Inches with rounding to the nearest 1/16<sup>th</sup> of an inch. In order to take advantage of some OBM plans development and reporting tools, the user may want to change the Working Units. For example, changing the Working Units to decimal survey feet for creating deck elevation reports so that the values are reported as typically provided in drawings and calculations. Another instance is when the Structures Detailing Manual (SDM) precision requirements vary from the default.

#### **GLOBAL ORIGIN**

The global origin for FDOT's standard seed files are set to an XY coordinate of 0, 0. The global origin can be relocated to specific coordinate values to create a custom coordinate system.

When using Create File to create OBM files, a predefined seed file is used to create each design file automatically and thus the global origin is set to FDOT standards.

#### FDOT PREFERENCES

#### **COMPRESSING DESIGN FILE**

When elements are deleted from a OBM design file, the elements no longer display in the design, but a record of the deleted elements remains in the design file. The *Compress Design File* command removes the records, which reduces the file's size.

The undo buffer is cleared when a design file is compressed, so after compressing, the user will no longer be able to undo any previous operations.

It is best to use the *Compress Design File* command at the end of an editing session. This can also be set to happen automatically upon exiting the design file. To enable this setting, select **File > Settings > User > Preferences** from the OBM menu, select the *Operation* category and click the checkbox for *Compress File on Exit*.

Category	I have a second	1	12	
Database	Name for Preferences	Default Preferences		
Descartes Help Settings nput Language Look and Feel Mouse Wheel Deration Position Mapping Raster Manager Reference Ribbon Spelling		Open <u>M</u> ultiple Application Wind <u>S</u> ave Settings on Exit Auto-sa <u>ve</u> Design Changes <u>Compress File On Exit</u> Sync Symbology to <u>By</u> Level <u>Highlight Broken Associations</u> Display <u>A</u> ctive Level in All Views Vie <u>wing Tools Apply to Active Vi</u> Use Sna <u>p</u> Mode from Preference	iows v ew is	
ags Text Jpdate Settings View Options View Options - Civil	Fence Operations:	Abort on <u>R</u> eset Apply <u>L</u> evel Lock Optimized <u>F</u> ence Clipping 96		
	For more options, clie	ck on the category list at left.		
		0 ( )	01	<b>C</b> 1

#### **SAVING FILES**

By default, OBM saves drawing changes automatically. OBM design files are saved in DGN format.

The fact that the file is saved automatically is a very powerful feature of the software. This gives the user security of knowing that in the event of a computer crash or power failure, the design changes for the last completed command are saved.

Only changes to design elements are saved automatically. File settings (active color, view setup) must be saved using the OBM menu option: File > Save Settings <OR> [Ctrl] + [F] on the keyboard. This preserves all file settings to ensure reflection of current settings in future openings of the file.

To disable this feature, select the OBM menu option: **File > Settings > User > Preferences** and then select the **Operation** category in the Preferences window. Uncheck the Auto-save Design Changes checkbox.

Category					
Database	Name for Preferer	nces: Default Pref	erences		
Descartes Help Settings nput Language Look and Feel Mouse Wheel Doeration		Open <u>M</u> ultipl Save Settings Auto-save De Compress File Sync Symbole	e Application Windows on Exit sign Changes On Exit ogy to ByLevel	*	
Vosition Mapping Raster Manager Reference Ribbon Spelling Fas Fext Jpdate Settings <i>Tiew</i> Options View Options - Civil	Fence Operations: Resource Cache:	Highlight Bro     Display Active     Viewing Tools     Use Snag Moi     Abort on <u>Rese</u> Apply Level L     Optimized <u>Fe</u> 4096	ken Associations E Level in All Views Apply to Active View de from Preferences et ack nce Clipping		
	Focus Item Descri	ption:			
	For more options	, click on the cate	gory list at left.		
			Defaults	<u>0</u> K	Cancel

If Automatically Save Design Changes is disabled, the user must manually save the file by clicking theOBM menu option: **File > Save**. Selecting **File > Save As** allows the user to save the file as a V8, V7, DWG, or DXF file format. The **Save As** command can also be used to create a backup of the design file.

## **NOTE** Save Settings can be set to execute automatically from this Operation category of the Preferences window, by checking the Save Settings on Exit checkbox.

To return to the File Open window during an editing session, select the OBM menu option: File > Close.

#### **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

#### **EXERCISE 3.1** Review the Design Environment and Create a New File

This exercise covers opening the program, creating a WorkSet, and creating a new file. The WorkSet created in the first part of this exercise is used *only as an example* for the purpose of demonstrating the process. The WorkSet for the remaining exercises should be downloaded and copied into the WorkSets folder prior to beginning the course; *see link and instructions in Chapter 1 of this training guide.* 

#### **REVIEW FDOTCONNECT WORKSPACE AND CREATE A WORKSET**

- Before we launch the program, locate the FDOTConnect and FDOT WorkSet Directories. The
  FDOTConnect file directory should be in <u>C:\FDOTConnectXX.XX</u> and a separate directory used for
  WorkSets, such as <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT</u>. The WorkSets directory is where the **12345678901** folder
  downloaded from Chapter 1 should be located, along with the corresponding .CFG and .DGNWS files.
- 2. Next, launch OBM by double-clicking the FDOT-OBM shortcut from the FDOTConnect desktop folder or from the Windows Start menu by select **Start > FDOT Connect XX.XX > FDOT XX.XX OBM**.
- 3. Under the WorkSet pulldown menu, select Create WorkSet...

### OpenBridge Modeler CE

WorkSpace	WorkSet		
FDOT *	0_WORKSET_TEMPLATE *		
Recent Fi	Search	Ø	
	0_WORKSET_TEMPLATE	<b></b>	
You haven't	123456789_Training	start t	2)
30	123456789_Training2		
P	12345678901		
	27 '95 he F 'au		ŀ.
1 1	4 ,6, 26	1 1	
		-	
	Create WorkSet		
	Create new WorkSet		

 Add the WorkSet name 12345678901\_TEST (also shown below), the *Description* FDOT OBM Training Guide Bridge, select the 0\_WORKSET\_TEMPLATE as the template and select OK to create the new WorkSet

Name:	12345678901_TEST			
Description:	FDOT OBM Training Guide Bridge			
Template:	0_WORKSET_TEMPLATE		Create Folde	ers Only
Add a Custom Property 🔹				
older locations				
Root Folder:	C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901_TES			Browse
Design Files:	C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901_TES			Browse
Standard Files:	C/Worksets\FDOT\12345678901_TES	T\Standard		
Standards Subfolders:				
rojectWise Projects				
				Browse

5. Change the active WorkSet from the **12345678901\_TEST** that was just created to the WorkSet downloaded with the dataset, **12345678901**.

#### OpenBridge Modeler CE



**NOTE** See the Course Supporting Files and Additional Resources section on page 1-4 for instructions on how to download the dataset and where to copy the files.

6. Click the Browse button and navigate to the *BlankFile.dgn* in the 12345678901 WorkSet and select **Open**.

OpenBridge Modeler CE	🖉 Open			×
openbridge modeler er	← → ~ ↑	12345678901 🗸	ට , P Search	12345678901
WorkSpace WorkSet FDOT * 12345678901 *	Organize 🔻 New folder			
	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Recent Files	Symbology	11/8/2023 11:49 AM	File folder	
You haven't opened any files recently. To brows	TrafficOperations	11/8/2023 11:49 AM	File folder	
	Utilities	11/8/2023 11:49 AM	File folder	
	🚺 _BlankFile.dgn 🔫	11/8/2023 11:49 AM	Bentley MicroStati	60 KB 🗸
	Fil	e 🔻	Directory 🔹	
Browse New File	File name:	_BlankFile.dgn	✓ CAD Files (*.	.dgn;*.dwg;*.dxf)
		Opti	ons Open	Cancel

#### To Create a new Design File

1. Open the Create File window by selecting **FDOT > Actions > Create File**. The Create File window displays.

🖉 Оре	enBridge l	Modeler	• 🐼 •	- 6 6 6	A = + 5	1 🔒 🖪 %	22 # [] :	Ŧ
File	Home	Civil	Utilities	Reports and I	Drawings	View Co	llaborate	FDOT
Elemen	() 0 ∎ 1 □ +	Create File	Filters Lin Data M	ked Anager Tools *	Plan Set Manager *	Cell Libraries •	LL Cell Webpages *	FDOT Cells
Sele	ction			Actions		Cel	I Applications	

- 2. From the Create File window, click on the Discipline dropdown arrow to select STRUCTURES.
- 3. Click on the *File Group* dropdown arrow to select the applicable **Structure Design Files**. This will populate the *File Type* window with the associated files for selection.

4. Select the *File Type* of **B#MODLBR: Bridge 3D Model** and add the following information into the *Output File* fields. Note that we are adding a **TR** as a modifier to the file name to designate this as the training model.

/orkset:	C:\Worksets	FDOT\12345678	901		~
iscipline:	STRUCTUR	IES			~ 2
ile Group:	Structure De	sign Files			× 3
ile Type:					
Ba	se Filename	Description			
B#/	ALGNBR	Alignment and S	Superelevation f	or Bridge Design	
B#I	DSGNBR	2D Bridge Plan	(Proposed)		0
B#I	MODLBR	Bridge 3D Mode	el 👘		4
GD	TMBR	Converted Terra	ain for Bridge De	sign	100
Output File Bridge Sen #	:	Medi	ier (Optional)	File	4
Output File Bridge Seq #:	: Base Filenar	ne: Modifi	ier (Optional)	File Sequence #:	Extension:
Output File Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:Workse	: Base Filenar MODLBR ts/FDOT/1234	ne: Modifi TR 15678901\structure	ier (Optional)	File Sequence #: 01 3TR01.dan	4 Extension:
Output File Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:Workse	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234	ne: Modifi TR 15678901\structure	ier (Optional) es\B01MODLBF	File Sequence #: 01 RTR01.dgn	Extension:
Output File Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:Workse Dutput Folo	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 fer: structures	ne: Modifi TR 15678901\structure	ier (Optional) es\B01MODLBF	File Sequence #: 01 RTR01.dgn	4 Extension: .dgn Browse
Output File Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:Workse Dutput Fole Seed File :	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 jer: structures c:\fdotcor	ne: Modifi TR 15678901\structure	ier (Optional) es\B01MODLBF	File Sequence #: 01 RTR01.dgn seed\FDOT-OBM	Extension: dgn Browse I-Struc Browse
Output File Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:Workse Dutput Folo Seed File : County:	Base Filenar MODLBR ts\FDOT\1234 der: structures c:\fdotcor Pasco	ne: Modifi TR 15678901\structure mect 10.12\organiz Coc	ier (Optional) es\B01MODLBF tation-civil\fdot\ ordinate System	File Sequence #: 01 RTR01.dgn seed\FDOT-OBM	4 Extension: .dgn Browse I-Struc Browse

5. Select the **Create-Open File** button to open the newly created design file in OBM. The new design file is automatically created and opened as specified and saved under the corresponding Structures discipline folder. The Create File window remains open to continue creating as many new design files as needed. Since we do not need additional new files at this time, close the Create File window.

# 4

**INCORPORATING CIVIL & OTHER DATA** 

#### <u>OVERVIEW</u>

Data connectivity among different disciplines has always been the integral part of the FDOT 3D initiative. Specifically in bridge design and modeling workflows, it is important to be able to reference the applicable information from various sources including Roadway, Survey, Geotech, and more. This chapter will introduce the data commonly communicated through different disiplines and how to reference that data into our bridge model file for use. The exercise will provide participants with practice using reference files and managing changes during the course of the project.

Roadway data is especially important in OBM. Alignment and profile data must be created, imported, or referenced first before starting any bridge modeling in OBM. A terrain file is also recommended for modeling to allow for visual confirmation of elements, as well as the usage of additional OBM tools for substructure unit placement.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

This chapter reviews how to acquire data from other disciplines inside the FDOTConnect environment or outside. Topics include:

- Roadway alignment from GPK file from earlier versions of Bentley products
- Alignment in LandXML file
- Superelevation in DGN file
- Survey data in TIN file
- Survey data in LandXML
- Alignment and superelevation for Dual Bridges
- GINT file for Geotech

#### DATA COMMUNICATED FROM OTHER DISCIPLINES

#### ROADWAY

In general, the necessary roadway data is provided in the <u>\Roadway</u> directory for bridge modeling. This file typically follows the *ALGNRDXX.dgn* naming convention, is generated with the ORD FDOTConnect workspace, and contains all necessary alignment, profile, and superelevation features that are necessary to complete the project. Once the *e* is referenced, the user should set the annotation scale as desired and annotate the alignment, if not already annotated directly in the alignment file: **Reports and Drawings > Drawing Scale > Annotation Scale** and **Reports and Drawings > Drawings > Element Annotation**.

	OpenBrid	ge Modele	r 🔻 🔽	3 - 🧰 🖬	🗟 🖪 🔦 🗸	* 📌 🗎	□ 🔓 💥 👋 👬 🗹	] ∓ Works	set: 12345678901_ Search Ri
File	Hon	ie Civi	il Utiliti	es Rep	orts and Drawings	View	/ Collaborate	FDOT	Help
	Quantities	Report 🤇	Deck 🗧	a Camber	<b>%</b> 🗐 🏢		LIS Survey Foot	• A	1"=30' •
>_	Input Repo	ort I	Beam 🔮	Pier	🔜 🖌 🗛 🗸		05 501709 1001	91	Custom ACS *
6	XYZ	G	Bearing		🖾 🛄 😽 🔹		US Survey Inch	▼ 8d⊅	1"=30' *
		Bridge Re	porting		Drawings	Labels		Drawing	Scale

Reports	and Drawings	View	Collaborate	e <mark>FD</mark> C	DT Help						
Camber Pier	Dynamic View By Station	Settings	Substructure	Typical Section	Place Named Boundary	A-B G Named Boundaries	Adjust Profile Named Bo	El	ement otation •	Drawing Model Annotation •	
	Drawings					🔺 Annotate Element ┥					
							Remove Element Annotations				

If the alignment and profile are provided via GPK or LandXML file in the <u>\Roadway</u> directory, a file named *ALGNBRXX.dgn* must be created in the <u>\Structures</u> directory. Create this file by using the Create File tool. Once *ALGNBRXX.dgn* is created, use the Import Geometry tool to import data. The **Home > Import > Geometry** tool in the Bridge Setup group is used to import GPK or LandXML geometry. Before annotating the alignment as referenced above, define the Feature Definition as an alignment (right click on the alignment: **Properties > Feature Definition > Alignment > Baseline** <OR> **Centerline**). If alignment data is to be provided for dual bridges for the same centerline of construction, alignment and profile for each bridge needs to be communicated.

Clarification of profile and alignment affiliations must be communicated if importing via GPK file. GPK files generally store information for many alignment and profile chains. The user must ensure the profile(s) and alignment(s) that correspond to one another are selected since the program will not indicate if non-matching chains are selected. To avoid any issues, select the profile first and the corresponding alignment will be automatically selected. If alignment and profile are provided in LandXML in the <u>\Roadway</u> directory, affiliation does not need to be clarified and the files can be used as-is.



### **NOTE** If Alignment is imported from GPK or LandXML files, proper Feature Definition must be assigned and the alignment must be annotated inside the DGN file.

The alignment associated with the active bridge unit can be updated or changed. Use the **Home > Bridge Setup > Alignment** tool and click on the new alignment after it has been re-imported. See the following image.



The remaining steps to utilize roadway information are similar for each of the approaches. First, reference the alignment file DGN into the bridge model file. The referenced DGN will have one model with the alignment and one with the profile, "Default" and "Default-3D" respectively in the image below.

References (5 of 5 unique, 1 displayed)							-		1	×
Tools Prop	erties									
•	x 🗅 🕱 🗇 🖗 🖻 🖞	° 🔁 🗗 🕯	i 🕑 🛈 🗙 🗄	lilite Mode: Bo	undaries 🔻					
Slot ^ 🏴 🛅 File Name		Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	کر	k	6
1	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	*	*	*	
2	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default-3D	Master Model	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		~	¥	
3	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref-2	Coincident	Wireframe		*	×	
4	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation-3D	Superelevation	Ref-3	Coincident	Wireframe		×	*	
5	\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain		Coincident	Wireframe		×	×	
Scale 1.0000	000000 : 1.0000000	) Rotati	on 00°00'00"							
Offset X 0:0	Y 0:0	Z	0:0							
•	là 🛄 🛫 🏑 😪 🔳 🛛 🏹	💽 📕 🗭 🎦 Neste	d Attachments:		▼ Nesting Dept	th: 1				
Display Over	rides: 🗾 👻 New Level Displa	iy: 👻	Georeferenced:		•					

NOTE If an alignment or other reference file has been updated during a session, the user will see an indication in the "Status" flag and can right click and select "Reload" to update the reference. Depending on the nature and extent of the changes, any bridge elements directly using elements from these reference files (alignment, surfaces for substructure foundation placement, etc.) may update automatically or may need additional manual updates.

If there is superelevation on the bridge portion of the project, superelevation should be included in the superelevation model that comes with *ALGNBRXX.dgn*.

References (5 of 5 unique, 1 displayed)							-		1	×
Tools Prope	rties									
🗄 • 🏠	* 🖻 🕺 🗢 🖻 🕯	1 61 62 En á	i 🖽 🛈 🛪 !	lilite Mode: Bo	undaries 🔻					
Slot ^ 🏴	File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	گر		<b>A</b>
1	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	*	*	¥	
2	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default-3D	Master Model	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		×	¥	
3	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref-2	Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥	
4	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation-3D	Superelevation	Ref-3	Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥.	
5	\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain	n		Wireframe		×	*	
Scale 1.00000	0000 : 1.00000000	) Rotati	on 00°00'00"							
Offset X 0:0	Y 0:0	Z	0:0							
• 🗾 📐	à 🛄 x 🖉 🛠 💷 18 💡	💽 🔜 🗭 🔛 Neste	ed Attachments:		▼ Nesting Dept	:h: 1				
Display Overri	des: 🔹 🔹 New Level Displa	ay: 👻	Georeferenced:	,	•					

## NOTE The data needed for the OBM superelevation tools is in the Superelevation model. There is no data in the Superelevation-3D model. It often becomes attached along with the Superelevation model but can be ignored or detached.

If a superelevation DGN file is provided in the <u>Roadway</u> directory, a direct reference is sufficient to use the OBM superelevation tools.

Traditionally in design, all profile grade lines (PGL) are given in reference to the Centerline of Construction and multiple profiles are given at a point left or right to the Centerline of Construction. Currently, OBM cannot accommodate this versatility. A bridge must be created with a unique alignment and a unique profile. The limitation is caused by the fact that alignment may not be paired with multiple profiles. If dual bridges are intended, a separate alignment/profile must be referenced and the second structure created as a separate bridge (see the Add Bridge section in Chapter 5). Alternatively, dual bridges can be modeled in two separate files if referencing a single alignment.
#### SURVEY

Similarly, survey data from a TIN or LandXLM in the <u>Survey</u> directory may be imported in a newly created file using the naming convention *GDTMBRXX.dgn* within the <u>Structures</u> directory. Be aware of the Georeferenced Coordinated System for the project and the ability to add the Feature Definition as part of the import process shown below.

	Global Options		
	alobal options		
= == 🗙 🗖	Terrain Models		~ ^
Existing Ground	Append to existing Terrain Model		
	Terrain Model to append to		
	Projection		~
	Target	FL83/2011-WF	
	TargetDescription	NSRS11(NAD83/2011) F	Florida
	TargetUnits	US Survey Foot	~
	File Options Feature Definition	1	• ^
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis	stin 💟
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis	stin V
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet	stin V
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units LandXML	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet	stin V
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units LandXML Build Terrain From	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet Source And Definition	stin V
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units LandXML Build Terrain From Triangulation Opt	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet Source And Definition	
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units LandXML Build Terrain From Triangulation Opt Import Options	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet Source And Definition ions Import Terrain Only	
	File Options Feature Definition Feature Definition Filter Source File Units LandXML Build Terrain From Triangulation Opt Import Options	n Terrain\Existing\DtmExis US Survey Feet Source And Definition ions Import Terrain Only	

If available, a DGN file can also be referenced (without importing) by the user for existing features. When created as a Design Survey, the SURVRD (Survey Development Model) can serve as a complete survey database, which contains or replaces various legacy files such as GDTMRD, TOPORD, UTEXRD, etc. For more information, see the FDOT CADD Manual. Whether a full Design Survey or legacy files, the data should be available in the <u>\Survey</u> directory.

References (5 of	f 5 unique, 1 displayed)								1	×
Tools Properties										
🗄 • 隆 📡		6 6 6	i 🕑 🛈 🗙 🗉	ilite Mode: Bo	undaries 🔻					
Slot ^ 🏴 🗋	File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation		S	k	6
1	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	*	*	¥	
2	ALGNBR01.dgn	Default-3D	Master Model	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		~	¥	
3	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref-2	Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥	
4	ALGNBR01.dgn	Superelevation-3D	Superelevation	Ref-3	Coincident	Wireframe		×	*	
5	\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain		Coincident	Wireframe		×	*	
Scale 1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	Rotati	on 00°00'00"							
Offset X 0:0	Y 0:0	Z	0:0							
		👔 🔜 🧭 🎦 Neste	d Attachments:		<ul> <li>Nesting Dept</li> </ul>	h: 1				
Display Overrides:	<ul> <li>New Level Display</li> </ul>		Georeferenced:	•						

#### GEOTECH

FDOT has developed a group of Geotech tools within the FDOT tab that is included in both OBM and ORD. These tools can be used to manage the boring data, plot them in 2D/3D, and generate the Report of Core Borings. The workflow and spreadsheets are currently developed and documented in the Existing Feature Modeling course guide.



Prior to their inclusion in the training guides, users can view the "New Geotech Tools for FDOTConnect" webinar found on FDOT's Posted Webinar Sessions site:

https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/main/webinars

## **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

## EXERCISE 4.1 Data Communicated from other Disciplines

## **REFERENCE ROADWAY AND SURVEY DATA**

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_4.1\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Choose the Reference tool from Home > Primary > References



3. Attach the alignment file as a reference. First select the **Attach Reference** button within the *References* window, then select the file(s) to be attached and click **Open**. The alignment file can be found in <u>C:\</u><u>Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Roadway</u>.

📄 Re	eferences (0 of 0 unique	, 0 displayed)							×	<
Tools	<u>P</u> roperties									
<b>E</b> •	陸 🕵 🗂 🌿	• • • • •	P 🔂 🐉 🛱	📅 🔘 🗶 <u>H</u> ilite	Mode: Bounda	ries 🔻				
Slot	Attach Reference	1	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	2	k
<										>
Scale	1.000000000	: 1.000000000	Rotation							
Offse	t X	Y	Z		]					
	1 • @ 11 7 7	?, ▦ ฿ ♀ ▣ ♠	🚎 🔒 Nested Attacl	nments:	▼ Nest	ing Depth:	]			
Displ	ay Overrides:	<ul> <li>New Level Display:</li> </ul>	*	Georeferenced:	-					

LOOK IN:	Roadway		O Ø Ø 🕫 💠     O	* 🖪 🖻	2D - V8 DGN
1	Name	^	Date modified	Туре	
$\mathbf{X}$	eng data		11/8/2023 11:49	AM File fc	
k access	ALGNRDO	1.dgn	8/15/2023 10:38	AM Bentl	
	~~/				$\mathbf{v}$
aries				1	
				A	ttachment Method
nis PC				1	nteractive
	2 2 2				~~~
	<				<i></i>
	<	ALGNRD01.dgn	* * * * * ~	> Open	****
	<	ALGNRD01.dgn CAD Files (*.dgn;*.dwg	· dd) · ·	> Open Cancel	****

4. Within the Reference *Attachment Properties for...* window, ensure that the **Default** model is selected, the other settings match the image shown below, and click **OK**.

The Marile.	\Road	dway\ALGNR	RD01.dgn	
Full Path:	C:\Wo	rksets\FDOT	12345678901\Roadway\AL	.GNRD01.dgn
Model:	Default	t 🔶		-
Logical Name:				
Description:	Maste	r <mark>Mod</mark> el		
Orientation:				
View			Description	
Coincident			Aligned with Master File	
Coincident -	World		Global Origin aligned wi	th Master File
Geographic -	AEC 1	fransform	Calculated Transform, m	ax error 7.589e-07 '
Geographic -	Repro	jected	Reproject reference data	to Master GCS
E Standard View	NS			
Saved Views	(none)	r.		
Named Boun	daries	(none)		
				-1
Detail	Scale:	Full Size 1 =	1 +	
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master	:Ref):	1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	
Named G	rou <u>p</u> :		•	
Peer	ision:		*	
IVEA.				
l	le <u>v</u> el:			
Nested Attachm	Le <u>v</u> el: ients:	Live Nestin	• g •	Nesting Depth: 0
I <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Over	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides:	Live Nestin Never	₹ g ₹	Nesting Depth: 0
I <u>N</u> ested Attachm Display Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_RE	g F_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Nev I Nested Attachm Display Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_REI Master	g F_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Nev I Nested Attachm Display Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle Synchronize	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_REI Master Volume On	g F_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor V	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Nev I Nested Attachm Display Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize Toggles	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_REI Master Volume On	g • • F_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor • Iy •	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Nev I Nested Attachm Display Over New Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_REI Master Volume On	g • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Nev I <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize	Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Live Nestin Never Use MS_REI Master Volume On	g F_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor ly Image: Second Sec	Nesting Depth: 0

- 5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4, but in Step 4 select **Superelevation** as the model.
- NOTE The ALGNRD01.dgn file generally has "...-3D" models for both the Default and Superelevation models. However, for the purposes of bridge modeling, we do not need those models since they do not contain the data we need to target. If they become attached as references, their display should be toggled off by unchecking the column within the References window.

- Attach the survey file as a reference. First select the Attach Reference button within the References window, then select the file(s) to be attached and click Open. The survey file can be found in <u>C:\</u> <u>Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Survey</u>.
- 7. Within the *Reference Attachment Properties for…* window, ensure that the **GTDMRD** model is selected, the other settings match the image shown below, and click **OK**.

-	\Surv	ey\SURVRD(	)1.dgn	
Full Path: (	C:\Wo	rksets\FDOT	\12345678901\Survey\SUR\	/RD01.dgn
Model:	GTDM	RD 🔶		•
Logical Name:				
Description:	Terrain	1		
Orientation:				
View			Description	
Coincident			Aligned with Master File	
Coincident -	World		Global Origin aligned wit	th Master File
Geographic -	AEC T	fransform	Calculated Transform, m	ax error 7.593e-07 '
Geographic -	Repro	jected	Reproject reference data	to Master GCS
Caused Mission /	(			
Saved views (	(none)			
Named Boun	daries	(none)		
Detail S	Scale:	Full Size 1 =	= 1 <b>v</b>	
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:	Scale: :Ref):	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000	= 1	]
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master Named Gr	Scale: :Ref): roup:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000	= 1	
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000	= 1 ▼ 0 : 1.00000000 ▼ ▼	
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000	= 1	
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: ments:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000	= 1 • 0 : 1.00000000 • • • •	Nesting Depth: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Overr	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestir Never	= 1 • • 0 : 1.00000000 • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Overr Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestir Never Use MS_RE	= 1 • 0 : 1.00000000 • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Nesting De <u>p</u> th: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Overr Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestir Never Use MS_RE Master	= 1 0 : 1.00000000 v v v v v v v	Nesting Depth: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize N	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestin Never Use MS_RE Master Volume Or	= 1 0 : 1.00000000 v v v v v v v	Nesting Depth: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Over Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize \ Toggles	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Le <u>v</u> el: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestir Never Use MS_RE Master Volume Or	= 1 0 : 1.00000000 * * * * * * *	Nesting Depth: 0
Detail S Sc <u>a</u> le (Master: Named Gr Revi L <u>N</u> ested Attachm <u>D</u> isplay Overr Ne <u>w</u> Level Dis Global LineStyle S Synchronize V	Scale: :Ref): roup: ision: Level: nents: rides: splay: Scale: View:	Full Size 1 = 1.00000000 Live Nestir Never Use MS_RE Master Volume Or	= 1 ▼ 0 : 1.00000000 * * * * * * * * * * * *	Nesting Depth: 0

NOTE The terrain model may be a model within an overall SURVRD01.dgn file, or may exist in a separate legacy GDTMRD.dgn file.

 Use the Fit View tool show the extents of these reference files. Change the Annotation Scale to 1"=30' by going to Reports and Drawings > Drawing Scale > Annotation Scale. Annotation Scales can be adjusted as required for viewing and/or plans production.

■ View 1 - Top, Default 回 	<b>a x</b>



9. Test out different terrain file view options by either clicking the outline of the terrain feature and opening the *Properties* window (Home > Primary > Properties). Note that the *Properties* window may either be docking or floating. Once there, change the *Override Symbology* field to Yes. This allows you to override the symbology without changing the source file. Change the *Calculated Features Display* and *Source Features Display* fields to see what switching between On and Off will do to the terrain model. A common Calculated Feature is *Triangles*, which allows the users to visualize the variation of the terrain.



& Elements (1)		
Terrain Model:	SURVRD01	
General		^
Element Description	Terrain Model: SURVRD01	-
Name	Terrain Model: SURVRD01	
Level	PointLocator_ep	
Color	ByLevel (2)	
Line Style	ByLevel (2)	
Weight	ByLevel (1)	
Class	Primary	
Template	(None)	
Transparency	0	_
Information		*
Edge Method		*
Calculated Featur	es Display	^
Major Contours	Off	
Minor Contours	Off	
Triangles	On 🗲 💳	
Spots	Off	
Spots Flow Arrows	Off Off	
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points	Off Off Off	
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points	Off Off Off Off	
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I	Off Off Off Off Display	•
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines	Off Off Off Off Display Off	^
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary	Off Off Off Off Display Off On	~
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off	~
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off	^
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands Holes	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off Off Off	*
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands Holes Voids	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off Off Off Off	^
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands Holes Voids Feature Spots	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off Off Off Off	^
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands Holes Voids Feature Spots Reference	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off Off Off Off Off	^
Spots Flow Arrows Low Points High Points Source Features I Breaklines Boundary Imported Contours Islands Holes Voids Feature Spots Reference Override Template	Off Off Off Off Display Off On Off Off Off Off Off Off Off	~

10. Become familiar with these reference files and their content. Rotate and pan through the 3D Survey data provided. It may be helpful to open View 2, which is the isometric view. The reference files can be displayed (turned off or on) individually based on preference.



11. When done reviewing the reference files, close View 2, and return to View 1. Select the terrain model boundary, open the *Properties* window and *Set Override Symbology* to **No**.

12. To better navigate the model, we will clip the references so that only the area of the bridge is visible. Navigate to **Home > Selection > Place Fence** and draw a fence around the area shown below. The precise area is not important since we are simply clipping the reference for easier viewing of the bridge area.



13. After the fence is placed, open the *References* window, select all of the references, click **Clip Reference**, and select the fence. Now if you fit view, only the area of interest will be visible.

References (	3 of 3 unique, 3 displayed)						<u>19</u> 5			×
Tools Properti	es									
1 - 12 3	👌 🕵 🖘 🖘 🔂 🎦	🔁 🔂 🐔 🛱		Hilite Mode: Bo	undaries 🔻					
Slot ^ 🏴 🛽	) File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	å	k	G
1	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	¥	*	×	
2	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe	¥	*	*	
3	\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain		Coincident	Wireframe	*	¥	×.	
<										>
Scale 1.000000	: 1.00000000	Rotation	n 00°00'00"							
Offset X 0:0	<u>Y</u> 0:0	<u>Z</u> 0.	:0							
	Ш т 🖉 😪 🎟 🖻 <table-cell> 🕮 🥻</table-cell>	🖕 🗯 🦰 <u>N</u> ested Atta	chments: No Ne	sting 🔻	Nesting Depth:	1				
Display Override	es: Never 🔻 Ne <u>w</u> Level Display	Config Variable	Georeferenced	No	•					

14. Before we begin modeling the bridge, we can turn off all reference displays except the Default model of *ALGNRD01.dgn* by unchecking the boxes shown in the figure below for the open views and save your view settings by selecting **File > Save Settings**.

References (3 c	of 3 unique, 1 displayed)	5-46)				- MCC	<u>1997</u> ))		×
Tools Properties	í								
E - 😂 🔖	≞ \$\$\$\$ <b>€</b> ₿ ₿	1º 19 % a	і 📴 🎯 🖈 <u>н</u>	ilite Mode: Bo	undaries 🔻				
Slot ^ 🏴 🚨	File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	کر	k G
1	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	*	~	*
2	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		×.	*
<									>
Scale 1.00000000	0 : 1.000000000	Rotatio	n 00°00'00"						
Offset X 0:0	Y 0:0	Z	0:0						
	I 🛪 🖉 🧏 🔠 🐱 💽 💷 🛄	🧋 🖆 Nested Att	achments:	*	Nesting Depth:	1			
Display Overrides:	<ul> <li>New Level Display</li> </ul>		Georeferenced:		*				



# 5 BRIDGE MODELING

## <u>OVERVIEW</u>

All of the prior chapters prepare and build our knowledge for the essential effort of this course: 3D bridge modeling. At the end of this chapter, the user will be able to create a 3D model of a typical FDOT bridge structure. The modeling will be accomplished using the FDOTConnect OBM Workspace.

At the time of this training guide release, the following types of structures can be modeled in OBM: Beam-Slab (P/S or Reinforced Concrete Girders), Beam-Slab (Steel Girders), Reinforced Concrete Slab, CIP Concrete Box, and Segmental. This chapter covers how to model the common elements of an FDOT Prestressed Beam-Slab bridge with Approach Slabs. The basics of model creation, as applicable to the FDOTConnect Workspace, are detailed through the exercises. This chapter, and others throughout the manual, also provides commentary and tool tips for additional situations that the user may encounter beyond the scope of this training bridge model development including steel girder superstructures, rebar non-standard bearings, and more.

There is also a **Bridge Wizard** tool in OBM added to quickly generate simple bridge components; however, there are limitations how detailed the user can be in the creation of the model. For example, additional settings and more detailed modeling options like deck breakbacks are not available requiring the user to go back to each element for updates. This chapter follows the traditional OBM modeling workflow as this is more suitable for most situations users are likely to encounter. The user should carefully consider the limitations before proceeding with this approach.

## **OBJECTIVES**

This chapter covers the steps to build a bridge 3D model built around key tools within OBM including:

- Add Bridge
- Place SupportLine
- Place Deck
- Place Barrier and Sidewalk
- Assign Superelevation
- Place Beam Layout and Beam
- Place Abutment
- Place Pier
- Place Bearing
- Place Approach Slab

## WORKFLOW INFORMATION

The model-centric approach in this training manual is a shift from traditional CADD and Plans Development workflows. Instead of creating separate views in 2D space, a model is created, element by element, to serve as the central repository of geometric and other data that is linked and referenced for activities and deliverables. The steps to create the model build upon each other using the shared data to streamline the process; therefore, the model progression becomes a critical aspect of the workflow. OBM is built on this model progression and step-wise approach. This chapter outlines not only the tools, but also the order in which to complete these steps for successful model development.

## ADD BRIDGE

A bridge model must have a file container. The recommended procedure for creating the active bridge model file is with the **FDOT > Create File** tool as described in Chapter 2. Once created, an alignment file needs to be referenced into the active bridge model dgn file prior to any bridge element modeling.

These reference files may be established by acquiring alignment files from Roadway or may be imported and saved in OBM files. See Chapter 4 for more details. The alignment can be annotated with station numbers for orientation with the overall project.

The first step in creating the actual 3D bridge model is to use the **Add Bridge** tool. The tool is accessed from the **Home > Bridge Setup > Add Bridge**. This tool allows the user to add a description for a new bridge as well as define the bridge type (Beam-Slab, Reinforced Concrete Slab, etc.). Multiple bridges can be added in the same file, which may be used for certain situations. However, consideration should be given when determining the number of bridges to add to one file, especially for large projects. The bridge model files can be referenced and opened as read-only by other users, but only one user can be actively working in a file at a time. This has implications for work-sharing and also to the extent of lost data if the file becomes unstable during development.

A method for splitting up longer structures is to use the **Add Unit** tool. This will place another bridge "unit" in the active bridge resulting in a similar workflow and procedure outlined in this section; however, all units in a bridge must use the same alignment/profile.



The *Bridge Type* is also an important category in the *Add Bridge* window. The user can select from a drop-down list of currently available bridge types in OBM. **Note that the "Bridge Decorations" Feature Definition is the default and should be utilized when adding any bridge model.** This Feature Definition is specifically created to take advantage of developments for enhancements in annotation scaling for plans production.

Cadd Bridge	- 8	$\times$
Main		*
Description	FDOT Training Bridge	
Structure Number	123456	
Requires Road Alignment		
Use Road Alignment For Stationing		
Unit		^
Name	Unit 1	
Description		
Bridge Type	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders)	~
Feature		*
Feature Definition	Bridge Decorations	~
Name Prefix	Bridge	

Once the Add Bridge prompts are completed, the new bridge will appear in the **Explorer > OpenBridge Model** window.

#### **NOTE** The Explorer window can be turned on and off through the Home > Primary > Explorer tool.



## PLACE SUPPORTLINE

SupportLines is the terminology used by OBM to describe the lines used to layout the spans of the bridge. At a minimum, a SupportLine will be needed at every substructure location. For a typical bridge, a SupportLine will be added at the front face of backwall for abutments (begin/end of bridge station) and the centerline of piers. Other situations in which adding more SupportLines is beneficial in the creation of a bridge model include changes in the deck's width or thickness, changes in the beam/girder framing, or any other variation in the cross-sectional properties. **SupportLines are only linked to the bridge that is active at the time of placement.** If a new bridge is created in the model the user must create new SupportLines for that bridge.



SupportLines can be added by several methods: Place by Middle Point, Parallel, and Multi. These tools are located in the **Home > SupportLine** group and can be accessed in the **Place** drop-down. The **Middle Point** tool creates a single SupportLine centered on the selected alignment of the activated Bridge Unit. The **Parallel** tool creates multiple SupportLines along the alignment that are all parallel to each other. The **Multi** tool allows for the most control when adding multiple SupportLines and modifying them all at once.

FDOT	ł	Help	
	×F	Place • OP	lac
Units	×	Middle Point	3(
	*	Parallel	a
	*	Multi	_

Once SupportLines are created they can be moved by selecting **SupportLine > Move** tool. Only SupportLines created with the **Multi SupportLine** tool can be revised with the selecting **SupportLine > Modify** tool.



## PLACE DECK

Once SupportLines are defined, the deck can then be modeled. The deck must be present in the model before beams and other elements can be modeled. To add a deck, select the **Place Deck** tool under the **Home > Superstructure** group.



This brings up the *Place Deck* window which allows for the selection of the deck template, offset values, material, Feature Definition, and other parameters. Below is a description of several fields and the OBM Help Contents material can be consulted for additional information.

Place Deck	- 🗆 🗙
Deck	^
Template Name	_TR-Deck
Start Station Offset	0:0
End Station Offset	0:0
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Vertical Offset	0:0
Add Constraints	
Chord Tolerance	0.100000000000000
Max Dist Between Sections	1:0
Analytical Deck	
Deck Breakbacks	^
Left Start Breakback Distance	0:0
Right Start Breakback Distance	1:6
Left End Breakback Distance	0:0
Right End Breakback Distance	1:6
Material	^
Deck Material	0400 4 4_Conc 1
Build Order	^
Build Order	1
Feature	*
Feature Definition	Concrete Deck 🗸
Name Prefix	DECK 1

NOTE The Feature Definition defines what an element is and controls the attributes of the model linework for the bridge elements for plans production. The Material field will be directly used and reported in the Quantities Report (see Chapter 7 for more details).

The *Start Station Offset* and *End Station Offset* values allow the user to place deck segments that span from points that are offset from the SupportLines, rather than aligned with them. The *Horizontal Offset* value allows the user to shift the deck template's working point to the left or right of the selected horizontal alignment. The *Vertical Offset* value allows the user to have the top of the deck higher or lower than the vertical profile control point.

The *Max Distance Between Sections* field can be reduced for more refined models with tighter curve radii to increase model accuracy. However, the drawback of reducing this value is that it can slow down the performance of the model. The *Deck Breakbacks* are squared off ends at skewed supports with the defined distances being measured normal to the edge of the slab. Use of the deck breakbacks will be demonstrated in deck placement exercise.

#### DECK TEMPLATES

Templates are used throughout the OBM elements to quickly generate bridge elements, especially commonly used details. Deck templates are one of the most flexible modeling elements in OBM and many variations can be accommodated. Below is the *Template Selection* window showing the provided deck templates. This is where the FDOT-developed templates for typical decks and approach slabs as well as Bentley-provided templates are available.



A template provides a single working point used to associate it with the bridge alignment/profile. This may be directly aligned or offset from the specified bridge alignment/profile. Additionally, the cross slope, thickness, and geometric properties are controlled by variables and constraints in the template. The values of these parameters for a anything different than the library template and variations along the length of the bridge are input with the *Variable Constraints* window, discussed in the next section.

To access the deck template library, navigate to **Utilities > Libraries > Decks**. The Template Creation window that opens allows the user to view, copy, and edit any of the existing templates. Templates are stored in an xml file of the WorkSet project folder in ... > **Structures > Bridge Templates > templates.xml**. If a template from one project needs to be used on another project, there are options to import and export template libraries via the xml files, see image below. The easiest way to create a deck new template is to make a copy of an existing template that is closest to the desired deck template. This can be done by right clicking on an existing template and selecting **Copy**. The copied template can be renamed as needed, also by right clicking. Alternatively, a new deck template can be created from scratch using Microstation drawing tools. See the Place Barrier section for a discussion of using the Edit Geometry and temporary view feature of the Template Creation window.



Templates are made up of **Points**, with the relative location of each Point controlled by one or two **Variables**. The **Working Point** (WP in the graphic) that follows along the profile and can either be a unique point or coincide with another point on the template. The other points should be assigned working out from the WP, by assigning the *Mode* of relative location assignment with the *Points Constraints* section. The Mode Options are: **Horizontal**, **Vertical**, **Slope**, **Offset**, **Angle**, and **Distance**.

M	Node H	orizontal + Slope	Mode Cha
	Constraint	Constraint Mode	
туре		None	None
Parent	P_0	Horizontal	Horizontal
Value	13:4	Vertical	Vertical
Variable	PGL_to_RT_Coping	g 🗸 Slope	Slope
		Offset	Offset
		Angle	Angle
		Distance	Distance
			OK Cancel

Once the *Mode* is selected, the *Parent* point is chosen. This will be the point that will have the constraint modes applied to determine the next point. Next the *Value* of the constraint is set. For example, if the Working Point is chosen as the Parent for P\_1 with a Horizontal constraint Value of 10:0 and a Slope constraint Value of 0.02, P\_1 will be placed 10ft to the right of the WP with a slope of 2% upward from the WP. The *Variable* section is optional but can be used to name certain constraint/value relationships that can then be edited using the Variable Constraints before or after placement of the deck.

Corner Attributes can be used to set a **Fillet**, **Chamfer**, or **Asymmetrical Chamfer**. Depending on the Level of Detail required for the model, this can be used to modify the corners from being squared off.

and the second			
):0 3/4			1
	0:0 3/4	0:0 3/4	P:0 3/4

The Superelevation Flag box should be checked for all top deck points, as those are what will be controlled when a Roadway superelevation shape is applied to an OBM deck element.

- Edit Deta	ails	
Name	P_1	Superelevation Flag

The Key Points tab will display the corner points of the current deck template and are editable if needed.

Point Details Key Points			
Top Left (TL)	P_5 ~	Top Right (TR)	P_1 ~
Bottom Left (BL)	P_4 ~	Bottom Right (BR)	P_2 ~

The green Verify checkbox at the top of the Template Creation window can be used to test the defined Variables within the selected Deck Template. Various values can be entered and the graphical representation of the deck template will adjust based on the input.

Template Creation - templates.xml [ Decks\Standard Templates\FDOT Deck Slabs\Deck Slab w/ V-Groove ]





Once the template is completed, it can be used with the **Place Deck** tool.

## VARIABLE CONSTRAINTS

The variable constraints window can be accessed while creating a new deck or by selecting a current deck, opening the properties window, and clicking the "…" beside the *Variable Constraints* field. See the following figure.

o ciements (1)		
General		*
Deck		~
Name	DECK 1	
Description		
Template Name	_TR-Deck	
Analytical Deck	True	
Start Station Offset	0' 0"	
End Station Offset	0' 0"	
Horizontal Offset	0. 0.	
Vertical Offset	0. 0.	
Template	SELECT to Edit	
Chord Tolerance	0' 3 15/16"	
Max Dist Between S	1'0"	
Variable Constraint	SELECT to Edit	
Point Control	SELECT to Edit	
Top Surface Area	14497 9/16 Sq.'	
Deck Breakbacks		~
		22
Solid		~

The image below shows the variable constraints window with boxes calling out the different sections of the window. Descriptions follow the image.

	mplate	Window												<u> </u>	Ц	×
emplate Vari	ation															
0 7-								N								~
ENT								PIEK								ENT
-10 - 9								5								ND B
W EI																WEI
일 -20 - 뚭																E
Valu							-									
-30 -																
10																
-40 -																
-50																
-50 2020+08.46 riable Constrai	5 ints	2020+58.4	46	2021+08	3.46		2021+58.46 Station Di	stance	2022+08.4	6	2022+58.	46	2023-	+08.46	-	
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrai	ints Active	2020+58.	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023	3.46 3+34.30 _	TR-Deck	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	stance ng Default =	2022+08.44	6	2022+58.	46	2023-	+08.46		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrai ariables ariable	ints Active	2020+58.	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded '	3.46 3+34.30 _ View ●	TR-Deck	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	stance ng Default =	2022+08.44	6	2022+58.	46	2023-	+08.46		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrai ariables ariable [_Slope 6. to 11 Constrai	o Ints Active ✓	2020+58.	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded	3.46 3+ <b>34.30</b> _ View •	TR-Deck Grid View	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	ng Default =	-40:5	6	2022+58.	46	2023-	+08.46		
-50	ints Active	2020-58. Default 0.0200000000000 -40:5 40	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded Add Section	3.46 8+ <b>34.30</b> _ View • Mode: S	<b>TR-Deck</b> Grid Viev SupportLine	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	ng Default = 0:0 ' F	-40:5	6 W END BENT 1	2022+58.	46	2023- X Delete St	+08.46 elected		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrat ariables ariable T_Slope GL_to_LT_Copi GL_to_RT_Copi otation By Any	Active	2020-58. Default 0.0200000000000 -40:5 4:0 00*00*0*	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded Add Section	3.46 8+ <b>34.30</b> _ View • Mode: S able	TR-Deck Grid View	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	stance ng Default = 0:0 ' F	-40:5	6 W END BENT 1	2022+58.	46	2023- X Delete St	+08.46		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrat ariables ariable T_Slope GL_to_IT_Copi GL_to_RT_Copi otation By Any otation By Slo	Active	2020-58- Default 0.02000000000000 40:5 4.0 00*00'00' 00.000	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded ' Add Section	3.46 3+34.30 _ View • Mode: S able Relative	TR-Deck Grid View	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi	stance ng Default = 0:0 ' F	-40:5	6 W END BENT 1	2022+58.	46	2023- X Delete Sr	+08.46		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrat ariables ariable T_Slope GL_to_RT_Cop GL_to_RT_Cop otation By Ane otation By Slo T_Slope	Active	2020-58. Default 0.0200000000000 40:5 4:0 0.0000000000000 0.00000000000000000	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded Add Section Copy To Varia Location Type	8.46 8+34.30 _ View • Mode: S able Relative Location	TR-Deck Grid View SupportLine	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi s Start Distance	stance ng Default = 0:0 ' F End Distance	-40:5 From FFB	6 W END BENT 1 Start Value	2022+58.	46 Transition	2023-	+08.46		
-50 2020+08.46 ariable Constrat ariables ariable T_Slope GL_to_RT_Cop GL_to_RT_Cop otation By Ane otation By Ane otation By Slop totation By Slop hickness	Active	2020+58. Default 0.02000000000000 -40.5 4:0 0.00000000000 0.0200000000000 -0.8 1/2	46 Errors	2021+08 2020+08.46 - 2023 Expanded Add Section Copy To Varia Location Type Station	3.46 3+34.30 _ View • Mode: S able Relative Location 2020+08.	TR-Deck Grid View SupportLine From 46	2021+58.46 Station Di PGL_to_LT_Copi : • • Start Distance 2020+08.46	stance           ng         Default =           0:0         ' F           End Distance         2021+72.13	-40:5 From FFB Interval Length 163:8	6 W END BENT 1 Start Value -40:5	2022+58. • • • • • •	46 Transition Linear	2023-	+08.46 elected		

**Solid Red Box** – Selection between viewing windows. The "Variation" Window is shown in the screenshot displaying the details of the selected variable. The "Template" Window shows the cross section of the selected template.

**Dashed Red Box** – This **Variable** table has 4 columns. The **Variable** column lists the variable names as defined by the selected template. The **Active** column contains check boxes for each variable, that can be checked if the desired inputs for that variable are different than the values brought in by the template. The **Default** column shows the values given by the template and will be used if the check box is not checked.

Solid Green Box – This window shows the change in the selected variable over the length of the active bridge. Changes can be made only if the checkbox for the selected variable is checked. The screenshot above shows the details for the **PGL\_to\_LT\_Coping** variable, which has a changing deck width from station 2020+08.46 to 2021+72.13. The width is then unchanged until 2023+34.30. The **Mode** controls what method is used to determine the location of the transitions. The options are **SupportLine**, **Ratio by Span**, and **Station**. There is an accompanying input for either the offset values, ratio, or station. **Linear**, **Parabolic**, and **Circular** transitions are accommodated.

Dashed Green Box – This window shows a graphical representation of the information put in the Solid Green Box. The y-axis represents the values for that variable, and the x-axis follows the stationing of the selected deck.

The exercise at the end of this chapter shows the user how to use these features in practice.

Offsets are used to control the deck location, horizontally and vertically, from the bridge alignment and the Work Point in the deck template. For example, a horizontal offset is required if using a Centerline Alignment for a dual highway structure as the bridge alignment in order to keep the Work Point for the deck template in the correct location for the left and right structures.

There are Feature Definitions provided for both Deck Slabs and Approach Slabs. Selecting the proper Feature Definition will place the elements on the correct FDOT levels in the model space and also any linework in views or sections for plans production purposes.

## PLACE BARRIER

Barriers are placed directly onto the deck of the active bridge and are referenced either to an alignment or to a point on the cross-section of the deck. The user should be able to add a barrier by selecting one of those alignments or deck points, a barrier template (cross-section) and adding it to the bridge model.

To place a barrier on a deck, go to Home > Accessory > Place Barrier (see below)

B Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment 🚇 Place Excavation	🔋 Place Point	×
O Place Abutment	Place Wingwall	<b>V</b> Place Path	<b>\$</b>
1 Place Custom Pier	🚱 Place Bearing	D Place Barrier	Ø
	Substructure	Accessory	Approach Slab

Once the **Place Barrier** tool is selected, the *Place Barrier* window will open, shown below. This box is where the user will choose their inputs for the placement of the barrier. Clicking the "…" beside the *Template Name* field will open a window that will allow the user to choose which template they want. Each side barrier/railing template typically has two versions, a left and a right. The user should be sure to select the correct one for each respective side of the deck. Note that the templates cannot be modified without going back to the Utilities ribbon and changing the template.

C Place Barrier	>	<
Barrier		*
Template Name	521-427: 36" Single Slope I	
Start Station Offset	0:0	
End Station Offset	0:0	
Horizontal Offset	-1:6 1/2	
Vertical Offset	0:0	
Material		^
Barrier Material	0521 5 13_Barrier - 36" Sir	
Pay Unit	Linear Unit	~
Solid Placement		*
Chord Tolerance	0.100000000000000	
Max Dist Between Sections	16:4 7/8	
Template Orientation	Vertical	~
Start Cut Orientation	Follow Skew	~
End Cut Orientation	Follow Skew	~
Build Order		^
Barrier Build Order	1	
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Traffic Railing	~
Name Prefix	BARRIER 1	

Many of the fields in the *Place Barrier* window are act in a similar fashion to those previously discussed in the *Place Deck* window. *Start Station Offset* and *End Station Offset* values allow the user to place barrier segments that span from points that are offset from the start/end of the selected deck, rather than align with them. The *Horizontal Offset* is where horizontal adjustments should be made to accommodate for a template that has a WP that is not on the coping. A negative offset will move the barrier to the left of the guideline chosen, and a positive offset will move it right. Likewise, the *Vertical Offset* values allow the user to shift the barrier template's working point to the above or below the selected guideline.

The Orientation fields control how the templates are extruded along the bridge. The *Template Orientation* field can be set to **Vertical** if the template faces should be vertical in the Z axis, or it can be **Normal** if the template should be perpendicular to the deck template upon which it is placed. The *Start Cut Orientation* and *End Cut Orientation* fields dictate if the ends of the barrier should be **Normal to Path** or **Follow Skew**.

Once the inputs are correct the user is prompted to select the deck(s) for which they would like to add barriers. Multiple decks can be selected to place the barrier on at the same time.

	A Place Barrie		2
	Barrier		~
	Template Name	521.427-36" Sev	
	Start Station Offs	00	
	End Station Offse	0.0	-
	Horizontal Offset	0.0	-
0	Vertical Offset	0.0	
Select Candidate: Data Point on Candidate to add / Data Point on	Material		•
end selection	Barrier Material	0521 5 13_Barrie	
Unit 1 :: DECK 1 \ DECK 1 Level: DeckConc_pm	Pay Unit	Linear Unit	~
	Solid Plac	ement	~
	Chord Tolerance	0.100000000000	00
	Max Dist Between	Sections 15:4 7/8	
	Template Orienta	tion Vertical	V
	Start Cut Oriental	ion Follow Skew	~
	End Cut Orientab	on Follow Skew	-
	Build Orde	ur .	^
	Barrier Build Ord	r 1	
	Feature		*
	Feature Definition	Traffic Railing	
	Hanna Daular	DADD/CD 1	

End the selection by right clicking in open space, and then data point in open space to open the *Path Selection* window.

A P	ath Selection	3.5		$\times$
	Candidate			-
•	- WP			2
	Selec	t Alignment		
	Select Gu	t Alignment	ist	

To pick an alignment from the roadway geometry, click **Select Alignment**. The user can create auxiliary alignments if needed for geometrically complex situations such as gore areas. To pick an alignment using one of the control points from the deck template, click **Select Guideline from List**. Either method is valid and will depend on individual situations; however, the **Select Guideline from List** method is more helpful in most applications as it does not depend on individual alignment locations but rather on key points of the deck template such as the top edges or the break points.

If using the **Select Guideline from List** option another *Path Selection* window will appear with an image of the deck template cross section and a list of the Guideline Point Names. In the previous step the user chose the right barrier template in the barrier template selection with a corresponding deck point at the top right corner. In the figure below, this is **P\_1**.



Select **OK** in the second *Path Selection* window and make sure that there is a blue check mark where the question mark used to be (see below)

A P	ath Selection			X
	Candidate			_
	- WP			~
	Sel	ect Alignment		
	Sel Select (	ect Alignment Guideline from L	ist	

Click **OK** again to place the barrier. In the image below, take note of the boxed offset.



Another element that can be created with the **Place Barrier** tool is a sidewalk. Because they are similar to barriers in that they are linear components that are extruded along a guideline, sidewalk templates are set up with a WP in the same way as a barrier template. FDOT has developed sidewalk templates that can be found in the barrier template library and will be discussed in the following section. Once a sidewalk has been placed in a model with the **Place Barrier** tool, it is also eligible to be selected as a candidate for barrier placement. This will be demonstrated in a later exercise but can also be seen in the following image.



## **BARRIER TEMPLATES**

Barrier templates have already been created and are available to all FDOTConnect users. These templates can be found in **Utilities > Libraries > Barriers.** 



Clicking on this tool will open the barrier *Template Creation* window, showing the folders with the different templates currently in the user's library. The user should have access to current Standards Plans FDOT barrier templates, Legacy FDOT barrier templates, and sidewalk templates. See below.

Template Creation - template	es.xml
2	

Before adding a barrier to the model, it is important to know where the working point (WP) is located for the template used in the model. The WP, as discussed in the deck creation section above, is the base point used to orient the object on a certain alignment or control point. Adding a barrier to the model will have the user select a point on the deck to align with the WP on the barrier. To place the barrier appropriately the **Horizontal Offset** is used to offset the working point from the selected deck point (generally the coping).

The below image shows an example of a template that needs an offset to fit properly on the deck for both an FDOT Legacy and a typical current FDOT Standard Plans barrier. Because the working point is placed on the curb side of these barriers (gutterline), the **Horizontal Offset** should be the total width of the barrier plus any additional width to match with FDOT standards, or the distance from the gutterline to the coping. Browse the barrier templates to see the various WP locations for each barrier.





The *Template Creation* window can be used to view and modify different templates in the user's library. There are very few occasions where the user will need a custom barrier since the FDOT barrier library encompasses all the standard barriers. If there is a situation where a user needs a barrier outside of the FDOT and OBM barrier library, a new template can be created from scratch or by copying and modifying an existing template. If creating the template from scratch and the geometry of the barrier exists in a dgn at the proper scale, the linework can be used.

Custom barriers should be added to their own folder in the WorkSet template library. This can be done by right clicking the *Barriers* folder and selecting **Add Category**. With the new subfolder created, right clicking on the subfolder and selecting **Add Template** will create a blank barrier template.

Template Creation - template	s.xml [Bar
= 🐮 🛃	07
	R .
Barriers	
xx_TEST_Barrier	
FDOT	

Once the name and description are entered for the new template, the *Template Creation* window will go into the background for a view selection. At this point, any view can be selected from the View Toggles at the bottom of the program window to be used for the temporary view; selecting one will not affect the current content.

	▼ 12345678
> Template Designer > Select View For Template Design	Template Designer > Select View For Temp

A temporary view opens with nothing but a Working Point (WP). Often the temporary view windows will need the Drawing Scale adjusted from the default. This can be adjusted as needed in the **Reports and Drawings > Drawing Scale > Annotation Scale**.

The temporary view is where the custom barrier shape will either be drawn using the Microstation tools within the **Drawing** workflow or referenced from an existing dgn. Generally, the WP would be the barrier point that defines the gutterline. The order that the segments of the barrier are drawn will determine the automatic sequence of numbering for the Points. If existing linework is referenced and merged from another dgn, the Point numbering can be adjusted afterward if needed.

Once the linework for the barrier is completed in the temporary view, click the **Import Template From Model** button on the right side of the view toolbar.

View 1, Of	BM-Temp	plateEditor-tempo	orary	_	
📷 🕶 🐳 🔻	4 9	9 🗆 🖬 🖉	믑	0	1

With the barrier geometry defined, the *Point Constraints* can be used to set each point relative to each other. The available constraints are the same as those for the deck templates, with an additional option of **Elevation Provider**.

Whenever a *Mode* is selected for the *Point Constraint*, the point relationship based on the current geometry will be filled in. Since barrier points are generally rigid, the points can often be constrained based on their default *Parent/Value* relationship once the *Mode* is selected. If desired, the *Variable* input can be filled in to assign a given dimension to an editable variable.

Manua	Treat	Tree?	Verable 1	Variable?					
Name	TypeT	Typez	variable i	Vallablez	Name P	_0			
2_0 2_1	Horizontal	Ventical		Curb_Height	Point Cor	nstraints			
P_2	Horizontal	Vertical	Curb_Width			Mode Horizontal + V			
P_3	Horizontal	Vertical		Bamer_Height		C			
P_4	Horizontal	Vertical	Barrier_Width			Constrain		Constraint	
P_5	Horizontal	Vertical			Туре	Horizontal		Vertical	
	14	×	A.		Parent	Working	Point ~	Working Point	~
					Value	0:0		0:0	
					Variable		~		~
						8	2	Q	

Similar to deck templates, barrier templates are stored in an xml file of the WorkSet project folder in ... > **Structures > Bridge Templates > templates.xml**. If a template from one project needs to be used on another project, there are options to import and export template libraries via the xml files.



After the Point Constraints are set, the custom barrier can be used with the Place Barrier tool.

## ASSIGN SUPERELEVATION

Superelevation can be assigned in several ways within OBM. The most direct method is to use the **Assign Superelevation** tool found at **Home > Superstructure > Assign Superelevation**.

O Place Deck	Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	资 Place Shear Studs	😽 Closure
🗑 Place Advanced Deck	💐 Place Diaphragms	Place Cross Frames	🖙 Assign Superelevation	🐨 Report
📕 Beam Layout	U Place Steel Tubs	Place Field Splices	🕎 Place Segmental 🔻	Constraints
		Superstructure		

This tool utilizes a referenced roadway dgn file with the Superelevation information already included. In order to use this approach, the correct roadway file must be attached and the reference turned on.

The **Assign Superelevation** tool uses the points in the deck template to assign the cross slope along the length of the deck. The points that should be tied to the Superelevation file need to have the *Superelevation Flag* checked in the Template Creation Window (See below). These points are usually the points along the top of the deck.

Concernance of the second	e Creation - t	templatesa	ml [Decks\Standard	I Templates\FDOT Deck Slabs\Deck Sla	ab w/ V-Groove ]					<u>2</u>	
2	*			□ 5' H X- \$+ 1 X	IA DA 🛱 🖌 🔓	1					
				N 🖲 😽 + 👷 🖽 🖽		2					
	TR-AppSiz TR-Deck Approach S Deck Slab 1 Deck Slab 1	ilab ilab w/V-Groovw w/V-Groovw w/V-Groov w/V-Groov w/oV-Groov w/oV-Groov w/oV-Groov w/oV-Groov w/oV-Groov w/oV-Groov	Coping - Slope Break LT - Slope Break LT/RT - Slope Break RT - NoChamfers re-NoChamfers_TOHL re-NoChamfers_TOHL re-NoChamfers_TOHL	р <u>5</u> 1 реди				P-3			
t Details	Key Points										
oints					Edit Detai	s					
Name	Type1	Type2	Variable 1	Variable2	Name	0_0		Superelevation Flag	Elevation R	leport	· 1
_0	Horizontal	Vertical			- Point Co	nstraints			The Street Street	Comer Attributes	
_1	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_RT_Coping	RT_Slope		nati tai ita				comer reliberes	
_2	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Mode	Horizontal + V	ertical		Mode None	~
_3	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Constraint		Constraint			
_4	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Horizonta		Vertical			
_5	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope	Type	TIONZONIG		verucal			
_6	Horizontal	Slope		RT_Slope	Parent	Working H	'oint ~	Working Point	~		
_7	Horizontal	Vertical		V_Groove_Depth	Value	0:0		0:0			
_8	Horizontal	Slope		RT_Slope	Variable		~		~		
	Horizontal	Slope		LT_Slope						Rotation	
_9		Mada		V_Groove_Depth						Do Not Rotate	
_9 _10	Horizontal	venical	-							DO NOCI TOLOCO	
9_9 _10 _11	Horizontal Horizontal	Slope		LT_Slope							
2_9 10 11	Horizontal Horizontal	Slope		LT_Slope						Save	Cancel

After the prompts are followed and the Superelevation section and deck element are selected, the *Superelevation Assignment* window is available.

	Lanes		Lane Detail	Offset	Pivot Point		Start Station	End Station	Start Slope	End Slope	Station & Slope Detail	Temp Point	late
•	LeftOuter	~	Station	 -55:6 1/2	P_0	~	342+03.53	343+53.53	0.04424510	0.02000	Station	P_5	~
	LeftInner	~	Station	 -32:0	P 0	~	342+03.53	343+53.53	0.04424510	0.02000	Station	P 1	~

The current version of OBM makes the Superelevation Point selection process slightly cumbersome. The *Pivot Point* and the *Template Point* cannot be the same value in the same row. For example, say that the *Pivot Point* for the **LeftInner** row is desired to be  $P_0$ . If the *Superelevation Assignment* window automatically brings in  $P_0$  for the *Template Point* field, the user should:

- 1. Change the *Template Point* to a value different than the desired *Pivot Point*, chosen from the dropdown arrow.
- 2. The dropdown window for the *Pivot Point* should now display **P\_0** as an option.
- 3. Go back to the *Template Point* dropdown window and select the desired value.

Note that a positive slope in a Superelevation file from ORD: going from alignment outwards. Slanting upward while looking down station is considered positive slope and slanting downward is negative slope. OBM on the other hand, has positive and negative slope consistent with the slope of a line in a cartesian coordinate. Additionally, in OBM, Superelevation grade and signs are in reference to the Superelevation pivot point, not as assigned in the Superelevation definitions in ORD. Superelevation in OBM will not allow pivoting points outside the deck template.

If the user wishes to modify the variable constraints of the deck (other than the cross slope), they must do so after the **Assign Superelevation** tool is used. Using the Superelevation tool will effectively eliminate any modifications to other variable constraints of the selected deck.



Users can also manually assign Superelevation using the *Variable Constraints* window by accessing the properties of a modeled deck component.

Properties (OpenBridge	e Model) —	
Selection (1)		
DECK 1		
Selection		•
General		~
Deck		~
Name	DECK 1	
Description		
Template Name	Deck Slab w/ V-Groove	
Analytical Deck	True	
Start Station Offset	0. 0	
End Station Offset	0. 0	
Horizontal Offset	0. 0	
Vertical Offset	0. 0	
Template	SELECT to Edit	
Chord Tolerance	0' 3 15/16"	
Max Dist Between Sec	tior 1' 0"	
Variable Constraint	SELECT to Edit	
Point Control	SELECT to Edit	
Top Surface Area	8866 1/8 Sq.'	
Deck Breakbacks		
Solid		•
Feature		
Feature Definition	Concrete Deck	

## **NOTE** The properties of any model element can be accessed by hovering over the element and selecting the **1** tool or by bringing up the Home > Properties under the Primary group. The user may even want to dock the Properties tool for easy access while creating models.

From this window, you can select the Variables for deck slope and define the start/end stations and slope values for the Superelevation transition. Additional transition points can be added by clicking the green + in the *Add Section* area.



## NOTE After the Assign Superelevation tool is used, the Variable Constraints window shows the values used in the model.

If the **Assign Superelevation** tool is used, the parameters used for the cross-slope transitions can be viewed in the *Variable Constraints* window, as well. However, these parameters cannot be deleted or modified in this case. The only way to remove the superelevation values or modify the parameters after assigning is to right click on the specific deck element in the *Explorer* window and select **Remove SuperElevation** as shown on the following page.



## PLACE BEAM LAYOUT

The beam layout of a model acts as the framing plan for the bridge. To add a beam layout, select the **Home** > **Superstructure** > **Place Beam Layout** tool.

O Place Deck	I Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	👸 Place Shear Studs	🗑 Closure
🗑 Place Advanced Deck	A Place Diaphragms	Place Cross Frames	C Assign Superelevation	😽 Report
📕 Beam Layout	U Place Steel Tubs	Place Field Splices	🕎 Place Segmental 🔻	Constraints
		Superstructure		

The resulting 2D linework in plan view generated by this tool is placed at elevation zero (Z=0) and are placed on a "decoration" level. Note that the beam elements are not modeled in this step (that occurs with the **Place Beam** tool described in the next section). Instead, the number of beams per span, beam spacing, SupportLine offsets, and whether the beam has skewed ends are controlled in this tool. Below is an example of the *Beam Layout* window.

The initial beam spacing can be set by modifying the *Number Of Beams* and the *Edge Distance* (overhang width). Within the table, varying beam spacings or overhangs can be accommodated. The way that the beam spacing is measured is set in the *Method* column of the table and chosen as **Normal** to the deck or **Along Skew**. The *SL Offset* is the distance along the beam centerline from the controlling SupportLine to the end of the beam. With the given options for beam layout, almost every framing plan can be modeled. Clicking **Validate** will allow the user to temporarily view the placement within the model of the current beam layout. Clicking **Save** will finalize the adjustments and close the window.

Beam Layout																-		×
Alignment	CL_WB	Select	Aux Alig	nments			* Ad	b	Delete									
Placement Method	Simple *																	
Spans			Details															
Default Span FFBV	W END BENT 1 - CL PIER 2 -		Number Of	Beams	s ¢				Edge Di	stance (')	0.0	Apply	Equal Edge Distan	:e				
Set All To Defau	lt		🔲 Same Be	earn Start/	End Values	Adva 🗌	nced Bearing (	Definition										
Show Overhang Lengths ()				BEAM START						BEAM END			REFERENCE					
Span	Use Default				Service (D)	Maked	0.04		forder ()		51 Office (2)							
FFBW END BEN	T 1 - CL PIER 2		Beam #	Name	O:0	Method .	0	Skew Ends	O:0	method .	O Diset ( )	Skew Ends	Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam I	Length
CL PIER 2 - FFBV	W END BENT 3		• T	Beam-L	-373	Normal	9		-37:3	Normal	-3		Long Chord			~	161,10	11/10
			2	Beam-2	-27:10	Normal	9	12	-27:10	Normal	-3	13	Long Chord	-		~	161:10	11/16
			3	Beam-3	-18:5	Normal	9		-18:5	Normal	-3		Long Chord			1	161:10	11/16
			4	Beam-4	-9:0	Normal	9		-9:0	Normal	-3		Long Chord				161:10	11/16
			5	Beam-R	0:5	Normal	9		0.5	Normal	-3		Long Chord			~	161:10	11/16

NOTE Using the Set All To Default checkbox or the copy/paste (Ctrl+C & Ctrl+V) functionality can be an efficient way to add the beam layout in multiple spans.

## PLACE BEAM

With a beam layout in place, the user is now ready to add 3D beam elements. To model the beams, navigate to and select **Home > Superstructure > Place Beam**. A window will open with different beam placement options.

🔏 Place Beam	9 <u>—</u> 9		$\times$
Default Type			*
Custom			
Orientation			*
Use Beam Rotation			
Build Order			^
Build Order	1		
Feature			^
Feature Definition	Girder		~
Name Prefix	GIRD	ER 1	
Follow Deck E	dges		^
Follow Left Deck Edge			
Follow Right Deck Edg	e 🗌		

By default, the *Name Prefix* will be set to **GIRDER 1** and each additional beam group will increment up by one number. However, different inputs can be used to describe the beam type based on the material, for example "ConcBeam" or "SteelGirder." This can be helpful if there are both concrete beams and steel girders on a bridge. In this case, the user would need to use the **Add Unit** tool since different *Bridge Types* would need to be selected.

A beam layout must be selected to open the *Beam Definition* window. This allows for defining minimum haunch thicknesses, beam sections, and beam material. See the *Beam Definition* window and corresponding information.

Car Beam Definition			- 🗆 X				
Beams	Details						
FFBW END BENT 1 - CL PIER 2     Beam-1     Beam-2     Beam-3	Beam Type Custom + Haunch Start () 015/16 Min. Clearence () 01/2 Ø: Compute	And the formation of th	County (1978)				
Beam-4     Beam-5     CL PIER 2 - FFBW END BENT 3     Beam-1     Beam-2	Add X Delete X <sup>™</sup> Delete All ↓ Sort To Beam Copy     Location     Retailve     Type     Location     From     From     Start     Location     S	Template Different End End Template Template	Material				
Beam-3 Beam-4 Beam-5	Separation (9) FRW THO BENT DESCRIPTION BOTH THE BASE	Monderd Section/PODT/R 84	0420 284 78 84* Cross Section Dist. () 00				
	<ul> <li>► ○ ◆ · 风恐田間回日前</li> <li>► ○ ◆ · 风恐田間回日前</li> <li>▼ ● ◆ · 风恐田間回日前</li> </ul>						
	167-1067-						
	геран алы екал т 	c					
Apply To All Beams			OK Cancel				

Solid Red Box – This Beam List is determined by the Beam Layout created in the previous section. This particular Beam List contains 2 spans of beams with 5 beams across the width of each span. Using the **Apply To All Beams** check box called out by the Solid Green Box in the bottom left of the window allows the user to make changes to one beam and apply it to all the beams in the Beam List. See the image below.

<i>(</i>	Beam Definition
Bear	ns
4	FFBW END BENT 1 - CL PIER 2
	Beam-1
	Beam-2
	Beam-3
	Beam-4
	Beam-5
4 (	CL PIER 2 - FFBW END BENT 3
	Beam-1
	Beam-2
	Beam-3
	Beam-4
	Beam-5
	******
$\checkmark$	
	Apply To All Beams

## NOTE Using the Apply To All Beams checkbox functionality can be an efficient way to add the beam sections and other parameters in multiple spans. The check can always be cleared to make individual beam modification as needed.

Dashed Green Box – This Details section is where the user can modify the beam type, haunch, beam dimensions, and the chosen template. The Beam Template Library can be found in **Utilities > Libraries > Beams**. This is where the templates can be viewed and modified prior to selection.

am Type Cus	stom	<ul> <li>Haund</li> <li>Min. Cle</li> <li>✓ (</li> </ul>	Haunch h Start (*) arance (*) 0 1 Compute	5/16 /2	Haunch End (*) Camber (*) 2	Rotation Calcula	n Angle ited -01'08'44, Overnde 00		
Add 🗙	Delete 🗙	Delete All 🕹 Sort	Beam C	ору					
Location Type	Relative Location	From	Start Location * (')	Section Length (')	Start Template	Different End Template	End Template	Material	
SupportLin	0:9	FFBW END BENT 1	2020+20.83	161:10 11/16	Beams\Standard Sections\FDOT\FIB 84		BeaustStandard Sections/FOOT/TIT is	0450 2 84 FIB 84"	

**NOTE** The haunch thickness can be manually entered for both the start and end of the beams. Also, the user can check the Compute box and provide the minimum haunch at the edge of girder and the total net camber at midspan to allow the software to provide the haunch thickness. Note that the camber is not modeled, only used to determine the required haunch thickness. **Dotted Red Line** – This window contains drawing views of the selected beam. The left view window shows the span of the beam, and the right view window shows the cross-section of the selected beam template. Clicking the arrow next to **Drawing Enabled** will enable or disable these drawing views. See the red arrow in the following figure.



After the information for the first beam is changed according to the desired inputs and the **Apply To All Beams** is checked the user can select **OK** to create the beams in the model.



To return to the *Beam Definition* window for the beams just created, the user must select the **Beam Group** for the active bridge in the model space and open the properties window. In the *Beam Definition* field select the "…" to open the *Beam Definition*.

## PLACE ABUTMENT

After the beams are created, substructure units can be added to the model. To add an abutment, select the **Home > Substructure > Place Abutment** tool.



Similar to deck elements, templates are used to generate abutment elements. However, the substructure templates, especially for the abutments, are less flexible than the deck templates and the user may not be able to model these elements to a high level of development with the provided tools in OBM. A higher level of development can be accomplished with a Custom Abutment using a parametric cell, and/or using solids modification tools. See the Chapter 5 abutment exercises for parametric cell use and see the Chapter 8 solids modification exercise (EXERCISE 8.1) for some solids modification use cases. FDOT has developed a parametric cell for one of the standard FDOT end bents, but there are several limitations.

OBM provides templates for two categories of abutments: Pile Caps and Stem Walls. Users can utilize these templates and add piles of different types including square prestressed and steel H-piles. These templates can be edited and copied as needed. New templates can be created from scratch with the Add button. The templates can be found in Utilities > Libraries > Abutments. Templates are stored in an xml file of the project folder in ... > Structures > Bridge Templates > PierLib.xml. If a template from one project needs to be used on another project, there are options to import and export template libraries via the xml files.


dis.							:11	FDOT End Bent_TRM Mode	Name:
tom	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Front/Rear	Isometric	Display Mode			FDOT Templates	ategory:
-								Pile Cap	Type:
-									
4								heek Walls Piles	Cap Cl
2									
9						all T	Front Face of Back Wa	ortl ine Alianment	Supp
ni,							57:8	ength (')	Cap L
							36	ap Depth (")	Pile C
							45	ap Width (")	Pile C
							39 5/8	Wall Depth (")	Back
		Ψ					15	Wall Width (")	Back
		J					0	Wall Horizontal Offset (")	Back
			ψ					el	Corbe
							45 39 5/8 15 0	ap Width (") Wall Depth (") Wall Width (") Wall Horizontal Offset (") el	Pile C Back <sup>1</sup> Back <sup>1</sup> Back <sup>1</sup> Corbe

# NOTE The Back Wall Depth entered can be an estimate. When the abutment is placed, there will be options to conform the backwall with the top of deck and offset the backwall vertically from the top of deck. These options override the value entered for Back Wall Depth from the template.

The cap is to be stepped or sloped if pedestals are greater than 15" tall. A stepped cap can be created during the bearing placement step (see Place Bearings section). To slope a pile cap, the user will need to utilize the "Elevation Constraints" option and indicate that the top and bottom of the cap are to be sloped.

Abutment Lement: Unit 1 :: END BENT 1  Abutment  Feature  Feature  Feature  Feature Definition  Endbent with Concrete Pile  Substructure Placement Rule  Elevation Constraints  SELECT to Edit  Substructure Implate SELECT to Edit  Apply Skew To Solids False Conform BackWall With D True BackWall Vertical Offset  Integral False Horizontal Offset  O'O' Cap Length Adjustment  Aligned Orientation  Start  Definition  Constraints  Definition  Constraints  Definition  Constraints  Definition  Definition	ro ciements (1)		Elevation C	opetrainte -	
Abutment     Feature     Feature Definition   Endbent with Concrete Pile   Substructure Placement Rule     Elevation Constraints   SELECT to Edit   Substructure Iemplate   SELECT to Edit   Substructure I emplate   Seckvall With D True   BackWall Vertical Offset i -1' 1 3/4"   Integral   False   Horizontal Offset   O'O'   Cap Length Adjustment   Aligned   Orientation   Start	<ul> <li>Abutment Element</li> </ul>	t: Unit 1 :: END BENT 1	Lievadori C	Unschannes	
Feature       Position:       Vertical Offset       Image: Constraints         Substructure Placement Rule       0:0       Image: Constraints       SELECT to Edit         Substructure I emplate       SELECT to Edit       Top Slope:       Parallel to deck       Image: Conform BackWall With D         Substructure I emplate       SELECT to Edit       Select I to Edit       Bottom Slope:       Parallel to cap top       Image: Conform BackWall With D         BackWall Vertical Offset       -19' 1 1/4"       Integral       False       Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Horizontal Offset       0'0''       Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned       Orientation       Stat	Abutment	*	Сар		
Feature Definition       Endbent with Concrete Pile         Substructure Placement Rule       •         Elevation Constraints       SELECT to Edit         Substructure I emplate       SELECT to Edit         Apply Skew To Solids       False         Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Writical Offset       -1' 1 3/4"         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Longitudinal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Feature	*	Position:	Vertical Offset	Ŧ
Substructure Placement Rule         Elevation Constraints       SELECT to Edit         Substructure I emplate       SELECT to Edit         Apply Skew To Solids       False         Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Vertical Offset F -1' 1 3/4"       Integral         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Feature Definition	Endbent with Concrete Pile		0:0	
Elevation Constraints       SELECT to Edit         Substructure I emplate       SELECI to Edit         Apply Skew To Solids       False         Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Vertical Offset f -1' 1 3/4"         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Longitudinal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Substructure Placen	nent Rule 🔥			
Substructure I emplate       SELECI to Edit         Apply Skew To Solids       False         Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Vertical Offset F -1' 1 3/4"       Integral         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Longitudinal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Elevation Constraints	SELECT to Edit	Top Slope:	Parallel to deck	*
Apply Skew To Solids       False         Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Vertical Offset f -1' 1 3/4"         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Longitudinal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Substructure l'emplate	SELECT to Edit			
Conform BackWall With D       True         BackWall Vertical Offset f -1' 1 3/4"         Integral       False         Horizontal Offset       -19' 1 1/8"         Longitudinal Offset       0' 0"         Cap Length Adjustment       Aligned         Orientation       Start	Apply Skew To Solids	False	Bottom Slope:	Parallel to cap top	*
BackWall Vertical Offset F -1' 1 3/4"       Integral     False       Horizontal Offset     -19' 1 1/8"       Longitudinal Offset     0' 0"       Cap Length Adjustment     Aligned       Orientation     Start	Conform BackWall With I	True	Cost of the Directory		
Integral     False       Horizontal Offset     -19' 1 1/8"       Longitudinal Offset     0' 0"       Cap Length Adjustment     Aligned       Orientation     Start	BackWall Vertical Offset	F-1' 1 3/4"			
Horizontal Offset -19' 1 1/8" Longitudinal Offset 0' 0" Cap Length Adjustment Aligned Orientation Start	Integral	False			
Longitudinal Offset 0' 0" Cap Length Adjustment Aligned Orientation Start	Horizontal Offset	-19' 1 1/8"			
Cap Length Adjustment Aligned Orientation Start	Longitudinal Offset	0. 0			
Orientation Start	Cap Length Adjustment	Aligned			
	Orientation	Start			
Build Order	Build Order	*	1		

The abutments are placed on the SupportLines in the active bridge. After selecting the **Place Abutment** tool, the *Place Abutment* window will open. The user will then have the opportunity to select the desired SupportLine for the abutment location and modify the placement details of the abutment. These include offsets, template selection, abutment materials, and feature definition. See the following image and field descriptions for more details.

PTO)	Place Abutment	- 🗆 X	
	Solid Placement		^
H.	Template Name	PileCap\FDOT End Bent_	
64	Integral		
98.	Horizontal Offset	-19:1 1/8	
9 <del>8</del>	Longitudinal Offset	0:0	
TZ	Apply Skew To Solids		
	Conform BackWall With Deck Top		
	Edit Elevation Constraints		
0+	Orientation	Start	~
	Cap Length Adjustment	None	~
13	Material		~
	Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV	]
	Column Material	-	
	Footing Material		
	Concrete Pad Material		
	Pile Material	0455 34 3_PSC Piling, 11	
/  Select Support ins	Build Order		^
SupportLine: FFBW END BENT 1	Pier Cap Build Order	1	
Sta: 2020+08.46 Horizontal Offset: -18:3 1/2	Column Build Order	1	
Skew: 17°36'40.4365" Direction: 71°54'01.8248" \ Line	Footing Build Order	1	
Level: DecorSupportLines(2D)	Concrete Pad Build Order	1	
	Pile Build Order	1	
	Feature		^
	Feature Definition	Endbent with Concrete Pile	~
	Name Prefix	END BENT 1	

Template Name:	Selecting the "…" in this field will open up the template library where any previously created template will be opened.
Horizontal Offset and Longitudinal Offset:	These fields will move the abutment in plan view relative to the selected SupportLine.
Apply Skew to Solids:	This field automatically adjusts the template solids based on the SupportLine skew angle.
Conform BackWall with Deck Top:	If this checkbox is selected, the backwall will follow the slope of the top of deck.
Edit Elevation Constraints:	This checkbox will open the Elevation Constraints window after the substructure unit is placed to allow the user to edit these fields.
Orientation:	Selecting <b>Start</b> or <b>End</b> will tell the program which abutment this will be relative to the stationing of the alignment curve.
Cap Length Adjustment:	There are five options for this field: <b>None, Deck,</b> <b>Skew, Aligned,</b> and <b>Deck and Aligned</b> . These will automatically modify the cap horizontal length in the template to whatever is chosen.

Material:	The materials for each component of the abutment can be added by selecting the "…" next to the field. Note that this is then tied to the bridge element and is used in the Material Quantities Report (see Chapter 7).
Build Order:	This refers to the order of construction (if desired). This is only used for RM Bridge and can generally be disregarded.
Feature Definition:	This field will determine the levels the model and any section view linework will use for the individual components, so the user should select the Feature Definition that applies to the desired abutment.

If any part of the abutment must be modified after placement, the user can access the details of the abutment by opening the abutment properties. The *Elevation Constraints* field allows the user to change the top or bottom slope of the abutment cap and to set cap elevations as a hard-entered rather than internally calculated value. The *Substructure Template* field allows the user to change the dimensions and layout of the piles, cheekwalls, cap, etc.

Users can place the wingwalls as individual elements by selecting Home > Substructure > Place Wingwall.



The placement options for this tool can be tricky but can generally be used along with solids modification tools to get the required geometry. Information on solids modification tools can be found in Chapter 8 and the Bentley Help Contents for Microstation. Solids generated by OBM can be modified with the standard Microstation solids modification tools found in the **Modeling** workflow. There are implications at this point in time which need to be considered when modifying OBM solids. First, any modifications to the solids should be reflected in the OBM quantity report tool. Second, the 2D decoration levels will not be updated to reflect modifications to their parent solids. Modifying OBM solids is an advanced topic and may not be required on every bridge model depending on the level of detail required.

🔏 Place Wingwall	– 🗆 X
Left Wingwall Pl	acement 🔺
Place Left Wingwall	
Template Name	StandardWingWall\Re
Orientation	Normal/Skewed 🗸
Vertical Offset	0:0
Align With Abutment	
Transverse Offset	0:0
Align With FFBW	
Longitudinal Offset	0:0
Parallel To Alignment	
Skew Angle	00°00'00"
Adjust Height to Backwall	
Compute Length	
Right Wingwall F	Placement 🔺
Place Right Wingwall	
Material	~
Wingwall Material	
Footing Material	
Pile Material	
Build Order	^
Wingwall Build Order	1
Footing Build Order	1
Pile Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	WingWall Concrete Pile
Name Prefix	Wingwall

The last tool used for the creation of abutments and its components is the **Home > Substructure > Place Custom Abutment** tool.

B Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment 🚇 Place Excavation
O Place Abutment	🕞 Place Wingwall
🕤 Place Custom Pier	r 🛞 Place Bearing
	Substructure

This tool allows the user to place abutment elements that have been previously generated in a parametric cell on a model's SupportLines. The *Place Custom Abutment* window can be seen below.

Solid Placement	*
Cell	_TR-EndBent-PC
Туре	Parametric
Active Angle	193°52'33.4678"
X-Scale	1.000000000000000
Y-Scale	1.000000000000000
Z-Scale	1.000000000000000
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Vertical Offset	0:2 7/8
SupportLine Offset	0:0
Cap Length Adjustment	None
Ignore Support Line Skew	
Analytical Properties	
Material	^
Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV
Footing Material	
Pile Material	0455 34 5_PSC Piling, 24
Build Order	*
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Endbent with Concrete Pile
Name Prefix	END BENT 3

FDOT has developed a parametric cell for use in the FDOTConnect workspace and its usage will be demonstrated in an upcoming exercise.

# PLACE PIER

Modeling piers in OBM is very similar to abutments. To add pier, navigate to **Home > Substructure > Place Pier.** 

🕫 Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment 母 Place Excavation
O Place Abutmen	nt 🛛 💭 Place Wingwall
Place Custom	Pier 🚱 Place Bearing
	Substructure

After filling in the input (see Place Abutment section for more information), simply select one or more SupportLines to place the pier(s) as desired. The input is similar to the abutment input, but with less options. The Cap Length Adjustment generally will not be used for pier caps since they often do not run the full width of the deck.

🔏 Place Pier	- 🗆 >	<
Solid Placement		^
Template Name	PileBent\2 Lane - 2	
Integral		
Horizontal Offset	0:0	
Cap Length Adjustment	None	~
Edit Elevation Constraints		
Material		-
Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cla	
Column Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cla	
Footing Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cla	
Concrete Pad Material	0400147_Neopreni	-
Pile Material	0455 34 5_PSC Pili	
Build Order		^
Pier Cap Build Order	1	
Column Build Order	1	
Footing Build Order	1	
Concrete Pad Build Order	1	
Pile Build Order	1	
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Pier with Concrete P	i~
Name Prefix	PIER 2	

Piers are also template-based and there are additional options for cap shape, variations and tapers, column shape, and footing shape which allows for more pier types to be accommodated. Although the pier templates are extremely robust at this point, an even higher level of development can be accomplished with a Custom Pier or parametric cell. Bentley has information and instructions on how to create and use parametric cells available online.

OBM provides templates for two categories of piers: Pile Bents and Multi Columns. Users can utilize these templates and add piles of different types including square prestressed and steel H-piles. These templates can be found in **Utilities > Library > Piers**. Templates are stored in an xml file of the project folder in ... > **Structures > Bridge Templates > PierLib.xml**. If a template from one project needs to be used on another project, there are options to import and export template libraries via the xml files. These template can be edited and copied as needed. New templates can be created from scratch with the **Add** button.





As with abutment pile caps, the pier caps are to be stepped or sloped if pedestals are greater than 15" tall per the SDG. The cap can be stepped by selecting this option in the bearing window (See Place Bearings section). To slope a pier cap, the user will need to utilize the "Elevation Constraints" option and indicate that the top and bottom of the cap are to be sloped.

			and the second second		
Pier		*	Position:	Vertical Offset	*
Feature		^		0:0	
Feature Definition Inte	rmediate Bent with	Conc			
Substructure Place	ment Rule	~	Top Slope:	Parallel to deck	*
Elevation Constraints	SELECT to Edit		Bottom Slope:	Parallel to cap top	¥
Substructure Template	SELECT to Edit				
Apply Skew To Solids	False				
Integral	False				
Horizontal Offset	-28' 0"				
Cap Length Adjustment	None				
Build Order		*			
Material		•	6		

Note that different variables will be available to edit based on the *Type* of pier, cap, column, footing, and piles that are selected.

Name: FDOIT Pers - 3ft Deep x 3.75tt Wide x 55ft Long     Category: Default     Type: Pile Bent     Cap Length () 550   Cap Length () 36   Cap Width (') 36   Cap Width (') 45   Edge None     Image: Image:     Image: Image: <th>Substructure Template</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>- [</th> <th>x c</th>	Substructure Template							- [	x c
Cap       Check Walls       Piles         Type:       Rectangle          Cap Length ()       55.0          Cap Height ()       36          Cap Width (')       45          Edge       None	Name: FDOT Pier - 3ft Deep x Category: Default Type: Pile Bent		Switch Template	L↔ Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	-
Cap Height (*)     36       Cap Width (*)     45       Edge     None	Cap Cheek Walls Piles Type: Rectangle ~	55.0							+ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Cap Width (*) 45 Edge None *	Cap Height (")	36			8				
Edge None •	Cap Width (")	45				$\bigcirc$			

Pier lempla	ites											_	<u>ц</u>	
Name:	Hammer_Head1						↔	38			88			
Category:	Default						Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom			
Type:	Multi Column									~	•			+
Analytical Type:	Multi Column			v										-
Cap Cheek	Walls Columns	Struts	Footings	Piles										*
Type: Tapered	ų													,0 *
Cap Length (')		36:0												
Cap Height (")		120												
Cap Width (")		47							$\langle   \rangle$	$\langle \rangle$				
Cap Min Heig <mark>h</mark> t	(")	43 1/	2						$\nabla$					
Left Taper Lengt	th (')	11:6												
Right Taper Leng	gth (')	11:6												
Edge		None												
			O	¢	Car	ncel			ΨĮ	ĴΨ÷				

Pier Templat	tes									×
Name:	Pier_Variable Cap_	Rustification		↔						
Category:	Default			Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom		
Type:	Multi Column							1		+
Analytical Type:	Multi Column	Ψ.					/			-
Cap Cheek V	Walls Columns	Struts Footings Piles	Add Column 井							* *
Column Type: Variable	11 e v		×		K			$\gg$		
Variation										
Length (unadju	usted) (')	39:4 7/16				♥ //				
Auto Spacing		Off	τ			Yat		200		
Overhang From	m Left Edge (")	236 1/4			$\square$	JTT III	UIIU	ЧU		
Column	12	1	×				JUOU -			
		ОК	Cancel		٥Ľ	Ű				
C:\Worksets\FDC	DT\240835715201\5	tructures\Bridge Templates\	Pierl ib xml							

## PLACE BEARING

Bearing elements and bearing assemblies are modeled after both beams and substructure units are added. The bearings are inserted underneath the beams and will offset the substructure downwards. The user will have options to create Bearing Seats, create Grout Pads/Bevel Plates, model stepped caps, change the bearing materials, etc. To add a bearing, navigate to and select **Home > Substructure > Place Bearing**.

S Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment 💩 Place Excavation
O Place Abutment	💭 Place Wingwall
1 Place Custom Pier	🚱 Place Bearing
	Substructure

The *Place Bearing* window will open, along with many placement options. From this point, a *Bearing Type* must be selected out of the three available options: **Cube**, **Cylinder**, and **Cell**. The Cube and Cell options are most commonly used on FDOT projects and will be the focus of this section. The preferred method for bearing placement when working with FDOT standard bearing pads is to use the Cell option. The user must click the "…" next to the *Cell* field.

🔏 Place Bearing	- 🗆 🗡	ç
Bearing		*
Bearing Type	Cell	~
Cell	Type E	
Active Angle	00°00'00''	
X-Scale	1.0000000000000000	ŝ.
Y-Scale	1.0000000000000000	ŝ
Z-Scale	1.0000000000000000	ŝ.
Orientation	Pier	~
Grout Pad/Beve	l Plate	^
Has Pad or Plate		
Bearing Seat		*
Has Bearing Seats		
Path		*
Back Offset	0:0	
Ahead Offset	0:0	
Material		*
Pad or Plate Material	0460 2 2_Steel Gr	
Bearing Material	0400147_Neoprene	
Bearing Seat Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cl	
Build Order		~
Pad or Plate Build Order	1	
Bearing Build Order	1	
Beam Seat Build Order	1	
Feature		*
Feature Definition	Neoprene Composite	~
Name Prefix	BEARING 1	

This will open the bearing cell library that contains all of the FDOT standard bearings, as shown in the image below.

Cell Name	Туре	ile Name	
Default	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type AA	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type AB	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type D	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type E	Standard	learingLib.cel	
Type F	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type G	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type H	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type J	Standard	BearingLib.cel	
Type K	Standard	BearingLib.cel	

Once a bearing type is selected from the cells, the user does not need to do anything to change the dimensions of the bearing. While this is the preferred option when placing FDOT-standard bearings, using cells in the placement of bearings does have undesired implications when pulling quantities from the model. When using the built-in Bentley quantities report generator, the bearings are pulled as an "each" or "EA" quantity as opposed to a "cubic yard" or "CY" quantity. Additionally, when using the FDOT generated quantities, the program will any bearing information. These issues will be discussed further in Chapter 7.

The other method that can be used if non-standard bearings are being used or if complicated geometry makes it difficult to place the cells, is the Cube option. This option requires that the user input all bearing dimensions before placing the bearings. Bearings are modeled from the centerline of the bearing. *Cube Depth, D* is measured in the longitudinal direction and *Cube Width, W* is in the transverse direction.

🙆 Place Bearing	- 🗆	$\times$
Bearing		*
Bearing Type	Cube	~
Cube Width, W	2:10	
Cube Depth, D	0:10	
Cube Height	0:2 9/16	
Orientation	Girder	~

After the *Bearing Type* and *Orientation* have been set, the remaining input information is the same for all options. Checking the box next to *Has Pad or Plate* or *Has Bearing Seat* will extend that portion of the window with additional options for that component. The example below shows the fields that display once *Has Pad or Plate* (left image) or *Has Bearing Seats* (right image) is selected. See figures for graphical representations of variables used.

			Bearing Seat	*
Grout Pad/Bevel Plate	•	*	Has Bearing Seats	
Has Pad or Plate	$\checkmark$		Model Stepped Cap	
Pad Thickness Definition	At Center	$\sim$	Model As Sloped Bearing Seats	
Pad Thickness at Center	0:5 7/8		Seat Min. Thickness	0:4
Pad D1	0:2 15/16		Seat D1	0:6
Pad D2	0:2 15/16		Seat D2	0:6
Pad W1	0:3 15/16		Seat W1	1:6
Pad W2	0:3 15/16		Seat W2	1:6
Pad Orientation	Girder	$\sim$	Seat Orientation	Pier 🗸

The D dimensions determine the longitudinal distances of the Pad or Plate along the length of the bridge. D1 is the distance ahead of the bearing centerline, and D2 is distance behind the bearing centerline.

The W dimensions determine the transverse dimensions of the Pad or Plate across the width of the support. W1 is the Pad or Plate dimension left of the centerline of the girder (looking upstation). W2 is the dimension to the right of the centerline of the girder (looking upstation).



The bearing line offsets are set in the *Path* group. There, the *Back Offset* and *Ahead Offset* from the selected SupportLine can be set for the centerline of the bearings in the back and ahead spans, respectively. If the substructure location has been offset from their respective SupportLines, the bearings must be offset to match.



The last three groups of the *Place Bearing* window are to those seen in tools described in earlier sections of this manual. In the *Materials* group, the materials for each component of the bearings can be defined by selecting the "…" next to the field. *Build Order* group can be used to model construction sequencing, if desired, and can be used in other Bentley software such as RM Bridge and Synchro. The *Feature* group allows for the *Feature Definition* and *Name Prefix* to be defined. Feature Definitions determine the attributes of the bearings and how the components look in the model.

Material	*
Pad or Plate Material	0460 2 2_Steel Gr
Bearing Material	0400147_Neoprene
Bearing Seat Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cl
Build Order	*
Pad or Plate Build Order	1
Bearing Build Order	1
Beam Seat Build Order	1
Feature	*
Feature Definition	Neoprene Composite 🗸
Name Prefix	BEARING 1

To place the bearings, select the desired Substructure SupportLines and right click to end the selection. Data point in space to place the bearings.



# APPROACH SLABS

As described in the Add Bridge section above, there are two ways that approach slabs can be modeled. Most approach slabs can be modeled with the first method which includes using the Approach Slab tools found in the **Home > Approach Slab** group. Similar to the how the deck is modeled between two SupportLines, an approach slab can only be modeled between an Approach Reference Line and the first or last SupportLine.

🕫 Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment b Place Excavation	<mark>°°₀</mark> Place Point	×
O Place Abutment	🕞 Place Wingwall	<b>V</b> Place Path	<b></b>
🗊 Place Custom Pier 🍪 Place Bearing		D Place Barrier	Ø
	Substructure	Accessory	Approach Slab

The user can place these lines with any *Skew* and *Offset* from the nearest SupportLine. Additionally, the approach slab's *Location* must be chosen—whether it is at the **Start** or **End** of the bridge. Note that only one reference line can be placed at either end of the bridge.

With an approach reference line in place, the approach slab can be modeled using the **Place Approach Slab** tool also found in the **Home > Approach Slab** group.

😴 Place Pier	🙉 Place Custom Abutment 💩 Place Excavation	🔋 Place Point	×
O Place Abutment	🕞 Place Wingwall	<b>V</b> Place Path	
Place Custom Pier	🚱 Place Bearing	D Place Barrier	$\bigcirc$
	Substructure	Accessory	Approach Slab

This brings up the *Place Approach Slab* window which allows for the selection of the approach slab template, offset values, material, Feature Definition, and other parameters. This window is nearly identical the *Place Deck* window. As such, the description of many of these fields can be found in the Place Deck section above or the OBM Help Contents material can be consulted for additional information.

Place Approach Slab	- 🗆 🗙
Approach Slab	^
Location	Start 🗸
Sync With Deck	
Template Name	Approach Slab
Start Station Offset	0:0
End Station Offset	0:0
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Start Vertical Offset	0:0
End Vertical Offset	0:0
Add Constraints	
Chord Tolerance	0.100000000000000
Max Dist Between Sections	3:3 3/8
Sleeper Slab	
Approach Slab Break	acks 🔺
Left Start Breakback Distance	0:0
Right Start Breakback Distance	0:0
Left End Breakback Distance	0:0
Right End Breakback Distance	0:0
Material	^
Approach Slab Material Name	0400 2 10_Conc
Build Order	*
Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Approach Slab
Name Prefix	APP SLAB 1

The two fields that are unique to the *Place Approach Slab* window are the *Location* and the *Sync With Deck* toggle. The *Location* defines if the approach slab being modeled is meant to be placed at the Start or End of the bridge. *Sync With Deck* option toggled on, the approach slab will be modeled using the same template that is used for the bridge deck and use all the same offsets. This is not an option that is commonly used as the approach slab and deck for a bridge nearly never use the same template.

The alternative method to creating an approach slab is to use the **Home > Superstructure > Place Deck** tool. In this option the user will just create a new section of deck that has no beams. This method is very similar to adding a deck slab discussed in previous sections. Placing barriers and adding superelevation also follows the same workflow.

When the top of slab elevation varies across the length of the approach slab, such as those with an asphalt overlay, a vertical offset from the alignment can be used in conjunction with multiple deck segments/ station offsets to accommodate the stepped approach slab elevations. In cases where the bottom of slab varies, such as those with an increased depth at the backwall, variable constraints can be applied for deck thickness, see below.



## **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

EXERCISE 5.1	CREATE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB TEMPLATES	0
EXERCISE 5.2	CREATE SUBSTRUCTURE TEMPLATE – END BENT	6
EXERCISE 5.3	CREATE SUBSTRUCTURE TEMPLATE – PIER	9
EXERCISE 5.4	CREATE PARAMETRIC CELL END BENT TEMPLATE	8
EXERCISE 5.5	MODELA BRIDGE DECK, SIDEWALK, BARRIERS, AND ADD SUPERELEVATION 12	9
EXERCISE 5.6	CREATE A BEAM LAYOUT AND MODEL BEAM14	5
EXERCISE 5.7	MODEL ABUTMENTS14	9
EXERCISE 5.8	MODEL PIER AND BEARINGS	5
EXERCISE 5.9	CREATE APPROACH SLABS	2

## **Exercise 5.1** Create Deck and Approach Slab Templates

#### CREATE A DECK TEMPLATE

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_5.1\_5.2\_5.3\_5.4\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Open the deck template library by navigating to **Utilities > Libraries > Decks**.



 Expand the Standard Templates and FDOT Deck Slab folders, right click on Deck Slab w/V-Groove-NoChamfers and select Copy. Right click the copied template and select Rename. Rename the template to \_TR-Deck.



4. Within the newly created deck template \_TR-Deck, highlight P\_1 in the *Points* section, change the *Horizontal* constraint *Value* to 4:0 for the PGL\_to\_RT\_Coping *Variable* and the *Slope* constraint to 0.02 for the RT\_Slope *Variable*. Click Save to update the graphical view.

Templa	te Creation -	templates.	xml [ Decks\Standa	rd Templates\FDOT D	Deck Slabs\_TR	Deck ]					-	
10			0 7 H ;	K- \$* I XA \$A #	✓ Hel							
Stand	and Templates		1041-	9 8 8 10 1	: là							
	OT Deck Slab TR-Deck Approach Sla Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Mex Points	s b- W-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove-N V-Groove-N V-Groove-	npi Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste Ste						Vie	P 2 2 2		pg
Points	Ney I Villa				Edit Details							
Name	Type1	Type2	Variable1	Variable2		6-0.						1 10
0	Horizontal	Vertical			Name F	21	2	Superelevation Flag	Elevation Repo	rt		±
2.1	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_RT_Coping	RT_Slope	Point Con	straints				Corner Attributes		
2_2	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness			Marianatal - Pla					
P_3	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Mode	monzontal + Sio	pe		Mode None		
P_4	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Constraint		Constraint				
2_5	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope	Tune	Horizontal		Sione				
2_6	Horizontal	Slope		RT_Slope	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.0			225			
2_7	Horizontal	Vertical		V_Groove_Depth	Parent	P_0	× .	Working Point	~			
°_8	Horizontal	Slope		RT_Slope	Value	4:0		0.020000000000000				
9	Horizontal	Slope		LT_Slope	Variable	PGL to RT Copin	a v	BT Slope				
	Horizontal	Vertical		V_Groove_Depth	Vanacie		<u> </u>	111-Sumbo		Potation		
P_10		Slope		LT_Slope								
P_10 P_11	Honzontal									Do Not Rotate		
P_10 P_11	Horizontal											
P_10 P_11	Honzontal				-					Sa	νθ	Cancel
2_10 2_11	Honzontal									Ser	ve	Cancel Close

- NOTE Since Point P\_2 is horizontally constrained to P\_1 with a value of 0:0, after the previous step, Point P\_2 as well as the points that make up the V-groove (P\_6, P\_7, and P\_8) all adjust automatically to follow P\_1.
- Highlight P\_5 and update the *Horizontal* constraint *Value* to -40:5 for the PGL\_to\_LT\_Coping *Variable*. Click Save to update the graphical view. Notice that the horizontal offset of P\_4, P\_9, P\_10, and P\_11 were updated automatically with the change to P\_5.
- 6. Select **Close** to close the *Template Creation* window. The new deck template is now complete and is ready to be used with the **Place Deck** tool. See the Deck Template section of the guide for additional options within the *Template Creation* window.

2	17		□ 5 H X- \$	> I IA \$A ₩ ✓	al .								
FD     O	OT Deck Slab JR-Deck Approach Sla Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Merk Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/ Deck Slab w/	s b b-w-MSE V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groov S V-Groov S V-Groov S V-Groov	<b>▶</b> 8 4 • 8 5	8.88								*	
oints			10000000	1000 / 000 km	Edit Details	r							
Name	Type1	Type2	Variable1	Variable2	Name P	2.5	3	Superelevation Flag	Elevation Repo	1			1
>_0	Horizontal	Vertical				en e							
P_1	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_RT_Coping	RT_Slope	Point Con	istraints				Comer Attribute	PS.		
2_2	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness	-	Mode	Horizontal + SI	ope		Mode N	one		
23	Horizontal	Vertical	-	Thickness	-	more		-e-			unu		
	Horizontal	Vertical		Thickness		Constraint		Constraint					
2.4													
P_4 P_5	Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope	Туре	Horizontal		Slope					
P_4 P_5 P_6	Horizontal Horizontal	Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	RT_Slope	Type	Horizontal	5	Slope					
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Slope Vertical	PGL_to_LT_Coping	RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth	Type Parent	Horizontal P_0	v	Slope P_0	~				
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7 P_8	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Vertical Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope	Type Parent Value	P_0 -40:5	3	Sicpe P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	~ 0				
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7 P_8 P_9	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Slope Vertical Slope Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope	Type Parent Value Variable	Horizontal P_0 -40:5 PGL_to_LT_0	coping v	Siope P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	~ ~				
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7 P_8 P_9 P_10	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Vertical Slope Slope Vertical	PGL_to_LT_Coping	RT_Slope RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope V_Groove_Depth	Type Parent Value Variable	P_0 -40:5 PGL_to_LT_0	oping v	Siope P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	> >	Rotation			
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7 P_8 P_9 P_9 P_9 P_10 P_11	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Vertical Slope Slope Vertical Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope V_Groove_Depth LT_Slope	Type Parent Value Variable	Horizontal P_0 -405 PGL_to_LT_0	∼ loping ~	Siope P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	~ ~	Rotation	ata		
2_4 2_5 2_6 2_7 2_8 2_9 2_10 2_11	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Vertical Slope Slope Vertical Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope V_Groove_Depth LT_Slope	Type Parent Value Variable	Horizontal P_0 -40.5 PGL_to_LT_C	oping v	Slope P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	> >	Rotation	ate		
2_4 2_5 2_6 2_7 2_8 2_9 2_10 2_11	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Slope Vertical Slope Vertical Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope V_Groove_Depth LT_Slope	Type Parent Value Varioble	Horizontal P_0 -40.5 PGL_to_LT_C	oping v	Siope P_0 0.02000000000000000000000000000000000	* *	Rotation	ate Seve	Cance	рİ
P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7 P_8 P_9 P_10 P_11	Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Slope Slope Vertical Slope Slope Vertical Slope	PGL_to_LT_Coping	LT_Slope RT_Slope V_Groove_Depth RT_Slope LT_Slope V_Groove_Depth LT_Slope	Type Parent Value Variable	Horizontal P_0 -40.5 PGL_to_L.T_C	⇔ toping ~	Stope P_0 0.02200000000000000000000000000000000	× ×	Rotation	ate Seve	Cance	Ы

See below for summary of input used in the exercise.

Exercise	5.1 - Create Deck and Approacl	n Slab Templates		
Create a	Deck Template			
Step	Dialog Box	Field Name (Section)	Field Input	
		Point	P_1	
		Mode	Horizontal	
		Parent	P_0	
		Value	4:0	
4	Template Creation	Variable	PGL_to_RT_Coping	
		Mode	Slope	
		Parent	Working Point	
		Value	0.02	
		Variable	RT_Slope	
		Point	P_5	
		Mode	Horizontal	
5	Template Creation	Parent	P_0	
		Value	-40:5	
		Variable	PGL_to_LT_Coping	

# CREATE AN APPROACH SLAB TEMPLATE

- 1. Continue with the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_5.1\_5.2\_5.3\_5.4\_Begin.dgn*
- 2. Open the deck template library by navigating to **Utilities > Libraries > Decks**.



3. Expand the **Standard Templates** and **FDOT Deck Slab** folders, right click on **Approach Slab** and select **Copy**. Right click the copied template and select **Rename**. Rename the template to **\_TR-AppSlab**.

Template Creation - templates.xml [Decks\Standard Templates.xml]
1 C
Standard Templates FDOT Deck Slabs CTR:AppSlab CTR:AppSlab CTR:AppSlab CTR:AppSlab CTR:AppCach Slab w-MSE-Coping Deck Slab w/ V-Groove Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT/RT Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT/RT Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT/RT Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - NoChamfers Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHLL Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHLR Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHLR Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHRL Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHRR Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHRL Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoChamfers_TOHRR Deck Slab w/ 0 V-Groove-NoCha

NOTE For approach MSE walls along both edges, the Approach Slab-w-MSE-Coping template can be used. In this example, an MSE wall is only along one edge, so we will use the approach slab template without the built-in MSE coping. Future releases of FDOTConnect will have templates to accommodate an MSE coping on only the left or only the right side. 4. Within the newly created deck template \_TR-AppSlab, highlight P\_1 in the *Points* section, change the *Horizontal* constraint *Value* to 4:0 for the PGL\_to\_RT\_Coping *Variable* and the *Slope* constraint to 0.02 for the RT\_Slope *Variable*. Click Save to update the graphical view.

Template Creation - templates.xml [Decks\S	Standard Templates\FD0	OT Deck Slabs\_TR-AppSlab ]		>
	0 7 H	X-\$+ I X+\$+		
Standard Templates  Difference FDOT Deck Slabs  TR-AppSlab  TR-Deck Approach Slab  Approach Slab  Difference	<b>1</b> 0 4) -	· (K & B   E   E   E   E   E   E   E   E   E		
Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT     Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - Slope Break LT     Deck Slab w/ V-Groove - NoChamfers     Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers     Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers,     Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers	/RT F			WP
Deck Slab w/o V-Grouve-NoChartners_T     Sag Box - Slabaced Carthever	OHLR OHL OHR_L OHR_R P_4			
IDetails Key Points foints Name Type1 Type2 Variable1	Variable2	Edit Details		
0 Horizontal Vertical		Nome P_1	Superelevation Flag	Elevation Report
1 Horizontal Slope PGL_to_RT_	Coping RT_Slope	Point Constraints		Corner Athibutes
2 Horizontal Vertical	Thickness	Mode Horizonte	I + Sinne	Mode Nesse v
3 Horizontal Vertical	Thickness			Territe
-4 Horizontal Vertical	Thickness	Constraint	Constraint	
5 Ponzontal Slope PGL_to_L1_t	coping L1_Slope	Type Horizontal	Slope	
		Parent P_0 ~	Working Point ~	
		10	0.0000000000000	1
		Value (40	0.020000000000	<b>J</b>
		Variable PGL_to_RT_Coping ~	RT_Slope ~	
				Rotation
				Do Not Rotate
		-		
				Save Concel
				Sove Concel

NOTE Since Point P\_2 is horizontally constrained to P\_1 with a value of 0:0, after the previous step, Point P\_2 will adjust automatically to follow P\_1.

- Highlight P\_5 and update the *Horizontal* constraint *Value* to -40:5 for the PGL\_to\_LT\_Coping Variable. Click Save to update the graphical view. Notice that the horizontal offset of P\_4 was updated automatically with the change to P\_5.
- Select Close to close the *Template Creation* window. The new deck template is now complete and is ready to be used with the Place Deck tool. See the Deck Template section of the guide for additional options within the *Template Creation* window.

-	ne creation -	templates	s.xmi [ Decks/Stan	dard lemplates(FDOI	I DECK SIGDS CITA	Cubbolgo I							~
	12			O SH )	X- \$• I XA \$A	· ₩ ✓ ₩							
	REAL .			1041-	9. 80 SB (2) 0	61m18							
Stand Stand COOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	land Templates _TR-AppSlab _TR-Deck Approach Slab Deck Slab w/ Deck	s b w-MSE-C V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove V-Groove	Soping Stope Break LT Stope Break RT Stope Break RT NoCharnfers NoCharnfers ToHL NoCharnfers_TOHR NoCharnfers_TOHR NoCharnfers_TOHR								ł.	×	
t Details	Key Points			S									
vt Details Points	Key Points				Edit Details								
t Details <sup>2</sup> oints Name	Key Points	Type2	Variable1	Variable2	Edit Details	5							
t Details Points Name P_0	Type1 Horizontal	Type2 Vertical	Variable1	Variable2	Edit Details	s P_S		Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	leport			±.
t Details Points Name 2_0 2_1	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope	Edit Details Name F Point Cor	9 P_S nstraints		Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	leport Corner At	Tributes		ł.
t Details Points Name 2_0 2_1 2_2	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Slope Thickness	Edit Detaits Name F Point Cor	s P_5 Mode	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	eport Corner At Mode	tributes	1	±.
Name	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 mg RT_Slope Thickness Thickness	Edit Detaits	s P_5 Instraints Mode	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag	Elevation P	leport Corner At Mode	tributes None		± ] ~ [
t Detail Name 2_0 2_1 2_2 2_3 2_4	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical Vertical	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Slope Thickness Thickness Thickness Thickness Thickness	Edit Details Name F Point Cor	s P_5 nstraints Mode Constraint	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag Slope Constraint	Elevation F	leport Corner At Mode	tributes None		1
t Detail Name 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical Vertical Slope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi PGL_to_LT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Slope Thickness Thickness Thickness Thickness og LT_Slope	Edit Details Name F -Point Cor Type	9 P_S Mode Constraint Horizontal	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	leport Corner At Mode	tributes None		±
t Details Name 2_0 2_1 2_2 2_3 2_4 2_5	Key Points Type 1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Stope Vertical Vertical Vertical Stope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi PGL_to_LT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Slope Thickness Thickness Thickness I LT_Slope	Edit Details Name P Point Cor Type Parent	9 P_5 Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	leport Corner At Mode	hbutes None		± 
t Detailt Name 1_0 1_2 1_2 1_3 1_4	Key Points Type 1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical Vertical Slope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness g LT_Stope	Edit Details Name P Point Cor Type Parent Value	P_5 straints Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 -405	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag Stope Constraint Stope P.0 0.02000000000	Clevation F	eport Corner At Mode	tributes None		±
t Details Name 10 11 12 23 24 25	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical Slope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi PGL_to_LT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness og IT_Stope	Edit Details Name [F Point Cor Type Parent Value Variable	5 P_5 Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 (40.5 [PGL_10_LT_Cop	Horizontal + S	Superelevation Flag	Elevation F	leport Corner At Mode	tributes None		±
nt Details Points Name P_0 2_1 P_2 P_3 P_4 P_5	Key Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Slope Vertical Vertical Slope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi PGL_to_LT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness O IT_Stope	Edit Details Name Point Cor Type Parent Value Variable	Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 -40.5 PGL_to_LT_Cop	Horizontal + S	Stope Constraint Stope P_0 002000000000 LT_Stope	Clevator F	Corner At Mode	hibutes None		±
nt Details Name P_0 P_1 P_2 P_3 P_4 P_5	<ul> <li>Key Points</li> <li>Type1</li> <li>Horizontal</li> <li>Horizontal</li> <li>Horizontal</li> <li>Horizontal</li> <li>Horizontal</li> </ul>	Type2 Vertical Stope Vertical Vertical Stope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness O LT_Stope	Edit Details Name Point Cor Type Parent Value Variable	Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 405 PGL_to_LT_Cop	Hoizontal + S	Stope Constraint Stope P.0 00200000000 LT_Stope	Clevation F	leport Corner At Mode Rotation	None		±
tt Detailf Name 2_0 2_1 2_2 2_3 2_4 2_5	Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Stope Vertical Vertical Vertical Stope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi PGL_to_LT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness ng LT_Stope	Edit Detail Name (r Poet Cor Type Parent Value Variable	s p_5 sstraints Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 405 PGL_so_LT_Cop	Horizontel + S	Superviewation Plag	Clevelion F	eport Corner At Mode Rotation Do Ni	None None of Rotate Save	Conce	±
nt Detail Name P_0 P_1 P_2 P_3 P_3 P_4 P_5	Vey Points Type1 Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal Horizontal	Type2 Vertical Stope Vertical Vertical Stope	Variable1 PGL_to_RT_Copi	Variable2 ng RT_Stope Thickness Thickness Thickness 9 LT_Stope	Edit Defails Name Point Cor Type Perint Value Variable	s P_S Instraints Mode Constraint Horizontal P_0 40.5 PGL_to_LT_Cop	Horizontel + S	Stepe Constraint Stope P_3 0.02000000000 LT_Stope	Clevation F	Rotation	None None of Rotate Save	Conce	± ] ∨

7. See below for summary of input used in the exercise.

Exercise 5	.1 - Create Deck and Approach	Slab Templates	
Create an	Approach Slab Template		
Step	Dialog Box	Field Name (Section)	Field Input
		Point	P_1
		Mode	Horizontal
		Parent	P_0
		Value	4:0
4	Template Creation	Variable	PGL_to_RT_Coping
		Mode	Slope
		Parent	Working Point
		Value	0.02
		Variable	RT_Slope
		Point	P_5
		Mode	Horizontal
5	Template Creation	Parent	P_0
		Value	-40:5
		Variable	PGL_to_LT_Coping

## CREATE AN OBM ABUTMENT TEMPLATE

This exercise will demonstrate how to quickly create an end bent (Abutment) template using the out of the box OBM templates. The OBM end bent templates will work fine for end bents with no skew, but they have limitations if they are on a skew. Mainly, the cap and back wall cannot model the break backs (kinks) at the ends to accommodate the skew. Even if the end bent is on a skew, the out of the box templates can still be used for preliminary design to check horizontal clearances, etc. However, if you want to model the true end bent geometry on a skew you will need to use the solids modifications tools in the Modeling workflow or use the FDOT parametric cell end bent template (shown later in this guide).

- 1. Continue with the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_5.1\_5.2\_5.3\_5.4\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Open the abutments template library by navigating to Utilities > Libraries > Abutments.



3. Expand the Pile Cap and Default folders, select 2 Lane – 27ft, and click Copy.

Selection							
Pile Cap\l	Default\2 Li	ane - <mark>27f</mark> t					
Open	Add	Edit	Сору	Delete	Import	Export	Move
▲ 🚀 Pi ⊿ <del>(</del>	le Cap Default 🤌 1 Lan	e - 14ft e - 27ft					

- 4. In the *Create Template* Copy dialog box, enter **\_TR-EndBent** as the *Name*. A copy of the original end bent template will now appear on the list under the new name.
- 5. Select the **\_TR-EndBent** template and click on **Edit** from the top of the *Selection* section. For a pile bent, the available categories are: *Cap, Cheek Walls, & Piles*.
- 6. In the *Cap* tab, select **Front Face of Back Wall** as the *SupportLine Alignment* since that is what FDOT uses to represent the begin of bridge in terms of stationing. Fill in the rest of the input shown based on the image below. Note that the units vary depending on the input.

1	Abutr	nent Templates				
	Name:	_TR-EndBent				
Cat	egory:	Default				
	Type:	Pile Cap				
Ca >	supp	neek Walls Piles	Front Face of Back Wall	Ŧ		
	Cap L	ength (')	47:8			
	Pile C	ap Depth (")	30			
	Pile Cap Width (")		42			
	Back	Wall Depth (")	89			
	Back	Wall Width (")	12			
	Back	Wall Horizontal Offset (")	0			
	Corbe	2				

7. In the *Cheek Walls* tab, click **Add Cheek Wall** and enter the information shown below for both cheek walls.

Na	ame:	_TR-EndBe	nt					
Categ	jory:	Default						
Т	ype:	Pile Cap						
Сар	Cł	neek Walls	Piles					
					Add Cheek V	Wall =		
•	Ch	eek Wall 1				×		
	Orie	ntation		Left	ŧ			
	Height (")			89	89			
	Wid	th (")		30	30			
	Wid	th Offset (")		0	0			
	Leng	gth Offset (")		0				
>	Bott	tom Length (	")	9 7/16				
	Тор	Length (")		9 7/16				
•	Ch	eek Wall 2				×		
	Orie	ntation		Righ	ht	1		
	Heig	ght (")		89	89			
	Wid	th (")		63	9/16			
	Wid	th Offset (")		0				
	Leng	gth Offset (")		0				
>	Bott	om Length (	)	12	9/16			
	+	1		10	0/16			

8. In the Piles tab, enter the information shown below.

Name:	_TR-EndBent	
ategory:	Default	
Type:	Pile Cap	
Cap Cł	eek Walls Piles	Add Pattern
De     De     Pile Shap	fault Pile Pattern	• Pattern Layout
De     De     Pile Shap	fault Pile Pattern e: Rectangle	• Pattern Layout
De     De     Pile Shap     Pile	fault Pile Pattern e: Rectangle Length (')	Pattern Layout      110:0
De     Pile Shap     Pile     Pile     Emb	fault Pile Pattern e: Rectangle Length (') ed Length (")	<ul> <li>Pattern Layout</li></ul>
De     Pile Shap     Pile     Pile     Emb     Pile	fault Pile Pattern ee: Rectangle Length (') ed Length (") Width (")	<ul> <li>Pattern Lavout</li></ul>

9. Click on the Pattern Layout button to edit the pile layout, a new window will open up. In the Pile Layout Generation section, enter the input based on the image below. Once filled in, select Generate Piles to update the Preview section that shows a graphical representation of the cap and pile locations. Note that the margin distances are from the faces of the cap to CL pile.

Mile Pattern Layout			
P	review	Pile Layout Ge	eneration
Associated Component D Ca	ip 👻	Top Margin (")	30
	1112	Bottom Margin (")	30
		Left Margin (")	36
		Right Margin (")	60
		Longitudinal Angle	00°00'00"
		Transverse Angle	00°00'00"
1	Y	Number of Rows	1
		Number of Columns	5
		Generate F	Piles
		Apply Selecter	d Angles
		Apply selected	I Angles

- 10. Note that the *Pile Positions* section at the bottom is filled in automatically. If the pile spacing was not uniform, or you wish to delete a pile, the **Manual** checkbox could be checked, and the individual pile parameters could be specified. For this example, the pile spacing is uniform, so click OK to save and close the *Pile Pattern Layout* window.
- 11. Select **OK** to save the template and close the *Abutment Templates* window. The new abutment template is now complete and is ready to be used with the **Place Abutment tool**.

## Exercise 5.3 Create Substructure Template – Pier

- 1. Continue with the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_5.1\_5.2\_5.3\_5.4\_Begin.dgn*
- 2. Open the pier template library by navigating to Utilities > Libraries > Piers.



3. Expand the **Multi Column** and **Default** folders, click on **Hammer\_Head2** and select **Copy** from the top of the *Selection* section.

	cinplates						
Selection							
Multi Colu	umn\Defau	ilt\Hamme	erHead2				
Open	Add	Edit	Сору	Delete	Import	Export	Move
	Default Default 1Lan 2Lan Co - - Ham Ham Hollo	e_14ft e_30ft Dr Cr mer_Head mer_Head wy_Pier	то ғл 1 2	<i></i>			

- 4. In the *Create Template Copy* dialog box that comes up, enter **\_TR-Pier** as the *Name*. A copy of the original pier template will now appear on the list under the new name.
- 5. Select the **\_TR-Pier** template and click **Edit** from the top of the *Selection* section. For a Multi Column pier, the available categories are *Cap*, *Cheek Walls*, *Columns*, *Struts*, *Footings*, and *Piles*.

6. In the *Cap* tab, change the *Type* to **Variable** and enter **51** as the *Cap Width*, which is in inches. Click the ellipse (...) next to *Sections* to open the *Edit Variable Cap* window.

Name:	_TR-Pier	
Category:	Default	
Type:	Multi Column	
Analytical Type:	Multi Column	~
Type: Variable	vaiis Columnis Struts Footing	s Piles
Type: Variable	vans columns stats rooting	s Piles
Type: Variable  Sections	vans columns stuts rooting	s Piles
Type: Variable	() 51:0	s Piles
Type: Variable  Sections Cap Length Cap Height	(') 51:0 ('') 60	s Piles

7. In the Edit Variable Cap window, enter the information shown in the clip below. Note that there are seven sections, so the Add Section button will need to be used to add additional rows. The total cap length should be 44:0, shown as a calculated value at the bottom of the window. All Variations are linear in this example, but other options are available. Distance From Last is measured in feet and is the length along the cap to the next height section while Height is measured in inches and is the depth of the cap at each section. Click OK.

Distance Fro	m Last ( ' )	Hei	ght ( " )	Variation	
0:0		36		Linear	
7:8 1/2		51 1/2		Linear	
6:7		51 1/2		Linear	
7:8 1/2		36		Linear	
7:8 1/2		51 1/2		Linear	
6:7		51 1/2		Linear	
7:8 1/2		36		Linear	
Cap Length ('):	44:0 🗲				

8. In the *Pier Template* window, select **Front**. The variable cap should appear as shown below.



9. In the *Columns* tab, change the *Type* to **Variable**. Enter **17:6** as the *Length (unadjusted)*, set *Auto Spacing* to **Off** and set *Overhang From Left Edge* to **132**, which is in inches. Click the ellipse (...) next to *Variation* to open the *Edit Variable Column* window.

	Name:	_TR-Pier				
	Category:	Default				
	Type:	Multi Column				
Analy	tical Type:	Multi Column			٠	
Сар	Cheek V	Valls Columns	Struts	Footings	Piles	
						Add Column
•	Column	1				Add Column
•	Column	1				Add Column
Тур	Column e: Variable	1	×			Add Column
Typ	Column e: Variable	1	×			Add Column
Typ	Column e: Variable Variation	1 9	×			Add Column
• Typ • •	Column e: Variable Variation Length (u	nadjusted) (')	•	17:6		Add Column
Typ	Column e: Variable Variation Length (u Auto Space	nadjusted) (')	*	17:6 Off		Add Column

10. In the Edit Variable Column window, change the Shape to Rect-Bevel and change the Start Dimensions and End Dimensions as shown in the clip below. Note that there are two sections, so the Add Section button will need to be used to add an additional row. The Section Height is measured in feet and is the length along the column to the next defined column section, with the top row representing the topmost column section. One row must be selected as the Adjustable Height so that any changes to column height based on Elevation Constraints can be accommodated within a section. For the Rect-Bevel shape, W represents the transverse width of the column, L represents the longitudinal length of the column, and X/Y represent the bevel dimensions in the transverse/longitudinal directions, respectively. Set the Section Height of the first row to 10:4 and check the Adjustable Height checkbox for the second row. Click OK.

ctions								
ctions								
🕂 Add Section	🗙 Delete	Selected	Up	Down				
Section Height (')	Shape	Start Dimensions (") (W, L, X, Y)	End Dimensions (") (W, L, X, Y)	Variation	Adjustable Height			
10:4	Rect-Bevel	73, 51, 3, 3	42, 51, 3, 3	Linear				
7:2	Rect-Bevel	42, 51, 3, 3	42, 51, 3, 3	Linear	~			
mplate Details								
~~~~		~~~~	~~~~			~~~~~		

11. In the *Pier Template* window, the variable column should appear as shown below.

Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	
s					
					]

12. In the *Columns* tab, click **Add Column** to add a second column. A second column will be added with the same column variation, length, and overhang.

Name: _TR-Pier		↔				
Category: Default		Display Mode	Isometric Front/R	Rear Left/Right Top/B	ottom	
Type: Multi Column						
alytical Type: Multi Column	Ŧ					
n Chaok Walls Columns Str	ts Factings Diles					1
ip cheek waiis columns suc	its Footings Piles					
	Add Colum	n 🕇				-
Column 1		×				1
			1.1			
ype: Variable *						
1						
Variation						
Length (unadjusted) (')	17:6					
Auto Spacing	Off	<b>T</b>				
Overhang From Left Edge (")	132					
Column 2		×				
10 × 11						
ype: Variable *						
L .						
Variation						
Length (unadjusted) (')	17:6	_				
Auto Spacing	Off	<b>•</b>				
Overhang From Right Edge (")	132					
	OK Cancel					

NOTE While the unadjusted column length is set as a predefined value in the template, users can later use an Elevation Constraint to set the footing elevation based on the terrain model and therefore override the column length.

13. In the Footings tab, keep the Footing Type as **Rectangular Isolated**. Set the Footing Length to **16:0**, the Footing Height to **63** (inches), and the Footing Width to **10:0**.

Name.	_TR-Pier			
Category:	Default			
Type:	Multi Column			
Analytical Type:	Multi Column		*	
Cap Cheek \	Walls Columns Struts	Footings	Piles	
				Add Pattern 🚽
> Footing L	ength (')	16:0		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> </ul>	ength (') leight (")	16:0 63		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> <li>Footing V</li> </ul>	ength (') Jeight ('') Vidth (')	16:0 63 10:0		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Rotation A</li> </ul>	ength (') leight ('') Vidth (') Angle	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00"		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Rotation A</li> <li>Sloped</li> </ul>	ength (') Height ('') Vidth (') Angle	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00"		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Rotation J</li> <li>Sloped</li> <li>Transverse</li> </ul>	ength (') Height ('') Vidth (') Angle e Offset (')	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00" 0:0		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing F</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Rotation A</li> <li>Sloped</li> <li>Transversi</li> <li>Longitudi</li> </ul>	ength (') Height ('') Vidth (') Angle e Offset (') inal Offset (')	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00" 0:0 0:0		
<ul> <li>Footing L</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Footing V</li> <li>Rotation A</li> <li>Sloped</li> <li>Transversi</li> <li>Longitudi</li> <li>Concrete</li> </ul>	ength (') Height ('') Vidth (') Angle e Offset (') inal Offset (') Pad	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00" 0:0 0:0		
Footing L Footing F Footing V Rotation Sloped Transvers Longitudi Concrete	ength (') Height ('') Vidth (') Angle e Offset (') inal Offset (') Pad	16:0 63 10:0 00°00'00" 0:0 0:0		

NOTE By default, the same footing will be used for both columns. This is the case for this example, but for cases where there are different footings for each column, Add Pattern could be used and separate columns could be assigned to each footing. There are also options for rotated, sloped, or offset footings, as well as an added concrete pad (i.e. seal slab).

14. In the *Piles* tab, keep the *Pile Shape* as **Rectangular**. Set the *Pile Length* as **64:0**, the *Embed Length* as **12** (inches), and the *Pile Width* and *Pile Depth* both as **24** (inches).

I Pi	ier Templa	tes					
	Name:	_TR-	Pier				
	Category:	Defa	ult				
	Type:	Multi	Column				
Analy	tical Type:	Multi	Column			•	
Сар	Cheek V	Valls	Columns	Struts	Footings	Piles	
							Add Pattern 🕂
Pile	Shape: R	ectang	le	•	Pattern Layo	out 🛄	
>	Pile Lengt	:h (')			64:0		
	Embed Le	ngth (	")		12		
	Pile Width	ו (")			24		
	Pile Dept	ר (")			24		
Foo	tings Assig	ined To	o Default				
Foc Foc	oting 1 oting 2						

15. To the right of the *Pile Shape* input, click the **Pattern Layout** button to open the *Pile Pattern Layout* window.

Сар	Cheek Walls	Columns	Struts	Footings	Piles	
						Add Pattern 🕂
	Default Pile F	attern				
Pile	Shape: Rectang	le	-	Pattern Layo	out 🔝	
>	Pile Length (')			64:0		
	Embed Length (	")		12		
	Pile Width (")			24		
	Pile Depth (")			24		

16. In the *Pile Pattern Layout* window, within the *Pile Layout Generation* section, enter the input based on the image below. Once filled in, select **Generate Piles** to update the *Preview* section that shows a graphical representation of the footing and pile locations. Click **OK**.

Preview Pile Layo Deciated Component Di Footing 1 Top Margin Bottom Margin Left Margin Lift Margin Longitudinal An Transverse An Number of R Number of R Number of Colum Gene Apply Sel Degre	yout Gener gin (") 24 gin (") 24 gin (") 24 gin (") 24 Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	ration 4 4 4 4 9°00'00"
Sociated Component Di Footing 1   Footing 1 Image: Component Di   Footing 1 Image: C	gin (") 24 gin (") 24 gin (") 24 gin (") 24 Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	4 4 4 4 )°00'00"
Bottom Margin Left Margin Right Margin Longitudinal And Transverse And Number of Column Gene Apply Sel Objections	gin (") 24 gin (") 24 gin (") 24 Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	4 4 4 )°00'00"
Left Margin Right Margin Longitudinal Ar Transverse Ar Number of R Number of Colum Gene Apply Sel O Degre	gin (") 24 gin (") 24 Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	4 4 )°00'00"
PI P2 P3 P3 Right Margin Longitudinal And Transverse And Number of R Number of Column Gene Apply Sel Degree	gin (") 24 Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	4 )°00'00"
Longitudinal Ar Transverse Ar Number of R Number of Colur Gene Apply Sel O Degree	Angle 00 Angle 00 Rows 2	)°00'00"
Transverse Ar Number of R Number of Colu Gene Apply Sel Obgra	Angle 00 Rows 2	
P 4 P 5 P 6 P 6 Number of Column P 4 P 5 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6 P 6	Rows 2	0°00'00"
P4 P3 P6 Gene P4 Apply Sel Angl O Degre		
P4 P5 P6 Gene Apply Sel Angl • Degree	umns 3	
Apply Sel Angl	ierate Piles	s 🗲
Angi • Degra	elected An	ngles
Manual	jrees 🔵 F	Ratio
Longitudinal Angle Transverse Angl	gle Pile L	ength (')
Name Left Distance (') Top Distance (') 00°00'00" 00°00'00"	0:0	-
	64:0	
P1 0:0 0:0 00°00'00" 00°00'00"	64:0	
P1         0:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P2         6:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"	0.4.0	
P1         0:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P2         6:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P3         12:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"	64:0	
P1         0:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P2         6:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P3         12:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P4         0:0         6:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"	64:0	
P1         0:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P2         6:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P3         12:0         0:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P4         0:0         6:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"           P5         6:0         6:0         00°00'00"         00°00'00"	64:0 64:0 64:0	

NOTE The Pile Positions section at the bottom is filled in automatically. If the pile spacing was not uniform, the Manual checkbox could be checked and the individual pile spacing could be specified. For this example, the piles are spaced uniformly along the defined pile grid, so the box should remain unchecked. Users can also delete piles from the pile grid by right clicking on the pile in the Pile Position table and selecting Delete. 17. In the *Pier Template* window, select **Isometric**. The pier template preview should appear as below. Select **OK** to save the template and close the *Pier Templates* window. The new pier template is now complete and is ready to be used with the **Place Pier** tool.

🎢 Pier Templa	tes								-	×
Name:	_TR-Pier			↔						
Category:	Default			Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom		
Type:	Multi Column							~/		+
Analytical Type:	Multi Column	Ψ.						3		-
										۲
Cap Cheek	Walls Columns Struts	Footings Piles		a l			T			23
			Add Pattern 🕂			///				,0
Default	Dile Dattara					11				*
Default	Plie Pattern									
Pile Shape: R	ectangle 🔹	Pattern Layout					Y			
			-		$\leq$					
Pile Leng	th (')	64:0				Y				
Embed Le	ength (")	12								
Pile Widt	h (")	24								
Pile Dept	h (")	24								
Footings Assig	gned to Default									
Footing 2										
				l						

**NOTE** Pier rustication can be accommodated using solids modifications if that level of detail is required. Basic solids modification tools are covered in Chapter 8.

## Exercise 5.4 Create Parametric Cell End Bent Template

This exercise will demonstrate how to modify the FDOT Parametric Cell End Bent template. This template will need to be used on any bridges which the end bents have a skew unless solids modifications on OBM generated end bents are used. It is built to accommodate end bents with MSE walls and can handle wrap around MSE walls on either or both sides, as well as MSE walls going straight across in front of the end bent on either or both sides. If a wing wall is required, the out of the box wing wall tool could be used or the wing wall could be modeled manually with the regular MicroStation modeling tools within OBM.

- 1. Copy the *FDOT\_Substructure\_Parametric\_Templates.dgn* file in the following location: <u>C:\Worksets\</u> <u>FDOT\12345678901\Structures\Bridge Templates\Parametric Cells</u>, open that file, and make sure you are in the *End\_Bent\_MSE\_L\_R* model.
- 2. Use the pop-up menu (Spacebar) to open the **Variables** dialog or search for **Variables** in the search bar on the top right.



3. Select the **General** folder and update the variables as shown below. Note that the grayed-out inputs are calculated and thus do not need to be entered.

ile Tools	
🕒 😼 🕼 🗸 🗠 🖌 Iten	Type: None 🔹 💢
Variables	Properties
<ul> <li>Local Variables</li> </ul>	Variables
General	Left Coping to PGL 4' 0"
Cap	Right Coping to PC 40' 5"
Cheekwall	Skew Angle 13°52'33.9600"
N Packauall	Skew Angle + 90 103°52'33.9600"
	Left Side Wrap Aro False
Variations	Right Side Wrap Ar True
	Barrier Width_Left 1' 6"
	Barrier Width_Righ 1' 1"
	Coping to Wall Gar 0' 0 1/2"
	MSE Lug Width 0' 5 1/2"
	MSE Lug Length 0' 6"
	MSE Lug Height 10' 6"
	Pile Size 2' 0"
	Pile Length 105' 0"
	Bearing Seat Width 3' 6"
	Bearing Seat Offset 0' 0"
	Bearing Seat Lengt 2' 6"
4. Select the **Cap** folder and update the variables as shown below. Note that the grayed-out inputs are calculated and thus do not need to be entered.

(x) Variables		- 🗆 🗙
File Tools		
🗳 💊 📮 🗅 🧹 🔺 🗸 Item Ty	e: None 💌 🗙	
▲ Variables	Properties	
<ul> <li>Local Variables</li> </ul>	Variables	^
> 📁 General	Cap Width_Left	4' 1 15/16"
> 📴 Cap	Cap Width_Right	40' 6 3/16"
Cheekwall	Cap Extension Width_Le	eft_A 1'03/8"
N 🛅 Deslavell	Cap Extension Width_Le	eft_B; 2' 5 1/16"
D D Backwall	Cap Extension Width_Ri	ght_ 1' 1 3/8"
Variations	Cap Extension Width_Ri	ight_ 1' 2 7/16"
	Cap Length	3' 6"
	Cap Height	2'6"
	Cap Slope_Left (%)	-1.5870
	Cap Slope Angle_Left_To	op 00°54'33.1477"
	Cap Slope Angle_Left_B	ottor -00°54'33.1477"
	Cap Slope_Right (%)	-1.5870
	Cap Slope Angle_Right_	Top 00°54'33.1477"
	Cap Slope Angle_Right_	Botti -00°54'33.1477"
	Corner Angle_Right_Ah	ead 103°52'33.9600"
	Corner Angle_Right_Bac	:k 90°00'00.0000"
	Corner Angle_Left_Ahea	ad 76°07'26.0400"
	Corner Angle_Left_Back	90°00'00.0000"

5. Select the **Cheekwall** folder and update the variables as shown below. Note that the grayed-out inputs are calculated and thus do not need to be entered.

(x) Variables					000	
File Tools						
🗳 💊 🗣 🖻 🗸	^ <b>v</b>	Item Type:	None *	×		
<ul> <li>Variables</li> </ul>			Proper	rties		
<ul> <li>Local Variables</li> </ul>			v	ariables		
Ø Deneral			0	Cheekwall Width	R 0'9"	
👂 📁 Cap			0	Cheekwall Width	L 1'0"	
> 🔁 Cheekwall			(	Cheekwall Length	n_  2' 3 11/16"	
N Packwall				Cheekwall Length	n_  6' 2 3/8"	
Dackwall			(	Cheekwall Height	t_l 7' 0"	
Variations			0	Cheekwall Height	t_F 7' 0"	
			(	Cheekwall_Corne	r / 76°07'26.04	00"
			(	Cheekwall_Corne	r / 103°52'33.9	600"

6. Select the **Backwall** folder and update the variables as shown below. Note that the grayed-out inputs are calculated and thus do not need to be entered.



7. When you are done entering the above inputs your end bent should look like what is shown below. Note that some pieces of the end bent will need to be moved into place manually: MSE Wall lugs, beam seats (pedestals), and pile. The DeckConc\_pm lines are there to help verify that the end bent's position relative to the coping lines is correct.



8. Rotate your view to a right isometric view and use the **Copy** command to copy the longitudinal MSE Wall lugs to their position under the cap. Note that there is not a left lug in our example.





- 9. Adjust end of right lug:
  - a. Select the right lug
  - b. Click on the solid extrusion icon
  - c. Click the blue extrusion arrow
  - d. Snap to the corner of the end bent and left click to accept













- 10. Use the **Copy** command to copy the vertical MSE Wall lug to it's position on the back side of the cap.
- 11. Switch to the **Modeling** workflow, select the **Solids** tab, and click on the **Unite** command.



12. Set Originals to Hide and uncheck the **Merge Parametric Solids** box if checked. Select the first cap piece, hold Control (Ctrl) on your keyboard, and select all the cap pieces to merge into a single solid: left cap, right cap, left backwall, right backwall, left cheekwall, right cheekwall, all MSE Wall lugs. Then left click to accept.



13. Switch to a top (plan) view [Shift + Right Click, T on the keyboard], select the beam seats and pile, and rotate them (Q, R on the keyboard) with the settings shown below. Note that the angle input is the negative of the skew angle we entered earlier.

Rotate – K Method: Active Angle -13°52'33.9600' About Element Center Copies: 1 Use Fence: Inside			
<u>M</u> ethod: Active Angle ▼ -13°52'33.9600" ÷ About Element C <u>e</u> nter Copies: 1 Use Fence: Inside ▼	🔏 Rotate	·	×
-13°52'33.9600"	Method:	Active Angle 🔻	
About Element C <u>e</u> nter Copies: Use Fence: Inside		-13°52'33.9600"	*
□ <u>C</u> opies: 1 □ Use Fence: Inside ▼		About Element	C <u>e</u> nter
Use Fence: Inside	<u>C</u> opies:	1	
	Use Fence:	Inside 🔻	

- 14. Turn off the **DeckConc\_pm** level. Move the center of the pile element **4**' away from the front left corner.
  - a. Select the pile
  - b. Move command (Q, W on keyboard)
  - c. Snap from CL pile
  - d. Snap to the inside face of cheek wall & front face of cap
  - e. Press **R** then **E** on your keyboard and select the front face of cap to rotate your AccuDraw compass to the same orientation as the cap
  - f. Move your cursor over to the right, hit **Enter** on keyboard to lock in AccuDraw compass, type in **4**, and data point to place the pile



15. Move the center of the pile element 1'-9" from the front face of cap using similar methods from step 14.



16. Use **Copy** command to Copy the pile element over **9'-10**" in the direction shown below, **4 ea** copies, using similar methods from step 14.





- 17. Switch to a front view (Shift + Right Click, F on keyboard) and use Move command move each pile so that the top of pile is 1' above the high side of the bottom of the cap.
  - a. Select the pile and Move command (Q, W on keyboard)
  - b. Snap to top left edge of pile
  - c. Move cursor down, hit **Enter** on the keyboard to lock in AccuDraw compass, and snap to the bottom of cap



- 18. Adjust taper point of beam seat
  - a. Switch to an isometric view
  - b. Select beam seat element
  - c. Go to properties and right click on the Taper Face
  - d. Delete > Feature



- 19. Apply taper to bottom of beam seat
  - a. Switch to the Modeling Workflow
  - b. Go to the Solids tab
  - c. Select Taper Face
  - d. Choose Design X
  - e. Click on the variable icon: (X)
  - f. Choose "Cap Slope Angle\_Left Bottom" and click OK

Minaeing 🖌 👝 🔹 🚾 🖥		28 柱図 🕫	Workse	t: 12345678901 - FDOT_Substructure_Parametric_Template
Home Va Curves Sol	ids 👉 b Mesh Cont	tent Analyze Constraints	Utilities Drawing Aids	Collaborate Help
ab Cylinder Sphere Cone Torus Linear Solid	Extrude Extrude Thicken Revolve	Cut Fillet Chamfer Hole Pri	Sotrude Shell Sweep Imprin Tape	Spin Face Feature Solid Solid
Primitives	Create Solids		Features	Modify Features
verties	▼ ₽ ×	ELR		
	□ - Ø ÷ - ↓	9 0 10 10 10 10 0		
		• • • • •		
			d	
			aper Face — 🗌 🗌	× e
		Land the second s	Direction: Design X 🔹	
		Dr	aft <u>A</u> ngle: 11°00'00"	118001001
			Add Smooth <u>F</u> aces	Skew Angle + 90 = 103°52'33
				Cap Slope Angle Left Top =
			f	Cap Slope Angle_Left_Botto
				Cap Slope Angle_Right_Bott
				Corner Angle_Right_Ahead = V
				V.

- g. Select the beam seat
- h. Click inside the boundary of the bottom face
- i. Right click to toggle through face selection to get to the bottom face
- j. Select the back left corner of the beam seat



20. Switch to a top view and use the **Copy** command copy the beam seat from the bottom left corner to the left corner of the backwall kink



21. Switch to a front view and use the **Move** command to move the beam seat down to the top of the cap, using the AccuDraw compass to lock the movement to the vertical direction (**Enter** on keyboard), snapping from bottom of beam seat to top of cap



#### 22. Copy Beam seat

- a. Switch to a top view (Shift + Right click, T on keyboard)
- b. Select the beam seat
- c. Copy command (Q, E on keyboard) and enter 4 for copies
- d. Snap from the CL pile
- e. Press **R** then **E** on your keyboard and select the front face of cap to rotate your AccuDraw compass to the same orientation as the cap
- f. Hit **Enter** on your keyboard to lock in the AccuDraw compass in the direction of the cap and snap to the CL of the next pile



Note, modifying the top of each beam seat to match the bottom of each bearing pad in the model is not part of this exercise. However, to do so you can use the Modify Solid tool to modify (Push/Pull the top face of the beam seat)



23. Now that we are done with the modifications to the parametric end bent model, we need to turn it into a cell. Start by turning off the **ClipDrawingBound\_dp** level and others shown below. Note you may have to activate a level other than that to turn it off.

Level Display - View 1	<b>→</b> ‡ ×	View 1 - Ton End Rent MSE L R
View Display	-	
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
All Lev - Leve	ls 🔻 📈 🕶	
•		
M FDOT_Substructure_Parametric	_Templates.dgn, End	
<	>	2
Name	Used 👋 \land	
Default		
BearingSeatConc.pm		
ClipDrawingBound_dp	•	1
DDConstruction	•	
DDDimensions	•	
DeckConc_pm	•	
EndBentCapConc_pm	•	
PileConc_pm	•	í Ka
WallFooter_pm		
0		
AccessRamp_ep		
ActivePointCell_dp		
ActivePts-ConstElements		

24. Go to the **Content** tab, click on **Define Cell Origin**, and type in **0**, **0**, **0** in the X, Y, & Z inputs, hit Enter, and **Right Click** to finish.



25. Create the Cell

- a. Open the cell library
- b. File > New...
- c. Browse to the directory: <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Structures\Bridge Templates\Parametric</u> <u>Cells</u>, name the cell library: \_**TR-PC**, and click **Save**
- d. Select all the end bent elements you want to turn into a cell
- e. Click on the Create Cell button
- f. Name the cell: **\_TR-EndBent3-PC**, select **Parametric**, and click **Create**. This will likely freeze or crash OBM. Close out OBM, re-open OBM, and open the cell file you just created. You will need to make sure file type is set to all in order to see the .cel file.



26. Go to the **OpenBridge Modeler** Workflow, **Utilities** tab, **Assign Tag**, under *Tag Element* select **Cap**, select the cap element, and left click to apply the tag. There is no tag available for beam seat, so you can use the **Cap** tag for those elements as well. Repeat the same steps for the pile elements, making sure to use the **Pile** tag. The parametric cell is now ready to be used in a bridge model.

DpenBridge Mo	deler 🔹 🐼 * 🚍 Civil Utilities F	Reports and Draw	🔹 🖈 📌 🚔 🔓 💏 ings View C	i ?? 井 🗹 ∓ bilaborate FDOT I	Help		Workset: 12345678	1901TR-PC.cel (_T	R-EndBent-PC) - O
LEAP Ige Concrete *	LEAP Bridge Steel + Bridge + Interoperability	ProStructures	Templates Terrain Import/Export	<ul> <li>○ Decks ☐ Columns</li> <li>Ø Barriers ④ Footings</li> <li>☐ Beams Ø Piers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>♦ Abutments</li> <li>♥ Wingwall</li> <li>♦ SleeperSlab</li> </ul>	Material Xiffeners Cross Frames Libraries	<ul> <li>Connection (Connector Angles</li> <li>Shear Studs</li> <li>Splices</li> </ul>	Variable Mappini Parametric Cell	Import Variabl GCP File Mappir GC
erties		🗕 🕁 🗛	View 1 - Top, TR-En	dBent-PC					
🔟 Models (1)			• 🔊 🌣 + 🛓	000000000			Э,		
ត្វែ _TR-EndB	ent-PC					Tag clem Action to	ustom — — — X ent Cap · · perform element		
General Is Active Name	True _TR-EndBent-PC	<b>^</b> ^	1			<ul> <li>Ider</li> <li>More</li> </ul>	options		
Description Ref Logical Type Design Dimensi Is Markup Annotation Scale Design Scale Paper Scale Propagate Anno Line Style Scale Update Fields A	Design           or 3D           False           e           Full Size 1 = 1           1.0000           1.0000           1.0000           to On           e           Annotation Scale           ut True								
Variables		*							
Left Coping to P Right Coping to Skew Angle Skew Angle + 90 Left Side Wrap A Right Side Wrap	G 4' 0" Pi 40' 5" 13"52'33.9600" 103"52'33.9600" An False A True								

There are some limitations to using a parametric cell as shown in this exercise:

- Does not generate 2D decor levels as of now
- Won't report quantities

### CREATE A BRIDGE AND ADD A BRIDGE DECK

1. Open the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_5.5\_Begin.dgn* 

Create Bridge by selecting **Home > Bridge Setup > Add Bridge**. Use the input parameters noted below for the window. The "FDOT Training Bridge" will be created as a result. Note that the **Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders)** bridge type is selected here.

🔏 Add Bridge		$\times$
Main		*
Description	FDOT Training Bridge	
Structure Number	123456	
Requires Road Alignment		
Use Road Alignment For Stationing		
Unit		^
Name	Unit 1	
Description	FDOT Training Bridge	
Bridge Type	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders)	~
Feature		*
Feature Definition	Bridge Decorations	~
Name Prefix	Bridge	



Select the "CL\_WB" alignment. Data point to accept the selection.

NOTE Which alignment and corresponding profile are selected to use with the bridge model will depend on how Roadway sets up the alignment/profile.

2. Create the SupportLines by going to Home > SupportLine > Place (Multi).



Input the parameters shown below in the window.

Place Multi S	-	$\times$
Main		*
Length	54:3	
Offset	-18:3 1/2	
Span Length	162:11 1/16	
Start Station	2020+08.46	
End Station	2023+34.30	
SupportLines Nu	umber	*
Number of SupportLines	3	
Direction Mode		*
Direction Mode	Direction	~
Parameters		~
Direction	71°54'01.8248"	
Feature		^
Feature Definition	SupportLine	~
Name Prefix	SupportLine	

- **NOTE** The length of the SupportLine is important because the width of the deck cannot go outside the limits of the SupportLine. The SupportLine will by default always be centered on the alignment. If used for plans production, the SupportLines can be modified in the Properties after placement.
- **NOTE** Direction Mode "Direction" sets the angle of the SupportLine based on bearing. Direction Mode "Skew" sets the angle of the SupportLine relative to the selected alignment.

After this information is entered the user can data point in open space to "Enter Start Location."

View 1 - Top, 3D Bridge Model	
+	
À.	
26	
120	
+4	
<u>9.1</u>	
l Cu	
<b>2</b> 0000	
2020	2021
Enter Start Location	
Main Offset 1333322	

Data point again to Enter Skew. Data point again to Enter End Location.

The window in the following figure will open, where the user can modify each characteristic of these SupportLines. For this exercise, update the station of SupportLine # 2 and make sure that all the values match those shown in the figure below. Replace the default "SupportLine#" name to match the FDOT nomenclature for substructure numbering. This will make it easier to identify the SupportLines and match them with the substructure locations.

FFBW END BENT 1	2020+08.46	71°54'01.8248"	0:0	54:3	-18:3 1/2
CL PIER 2	2021+72.13	71°54'01.8248"	163:8 1/16	54:3	-18:3 1/2
FFBW END BENT 3	2023+34.30	71°54'01.8248"	162:2 1/16	54:3	-18:3 1/2
FFBW END BENT 3	2023+34.30	71°54'01.8248"	162:2 1/16	54:3	-18:3 1/2

The SupportLines should show as seen below. The **Place Multi SupportLines** tool will automatically allow the user to start the placement of another set of SupportLines, but the user can end the placement by right clicking in the view window or by selecting another tool.



3. Rotate the orientation of View 1 to be parallel with the line connecting Begin Bridge and End Bridge. First set the ACS: **Utilities (tab) > ACS > Define ACS by Points** <OR> **[type]** R + **[type]** A, then place the ACS at the intersection of alignment and "FFBW END BENT 1". Select the intersection of the alignment and "FFBW END Bent 3". Then select the top of the SupportLine to define the y-axis.







4. On the View toolbar, select View Rotation > Top View. <OR> [Hold Shift] + [Right Click] + [type] T.



View 1 of the line connecting Begin Bridge and End Bridge should now be parallel with the screen.



5. Create the deck by selecting: Home > Superstructure > Place Deck. Select the \_TR-Deck deck template created in Exercise 5.1 and use the additional parameters shown below. Note that the *Chord Tolerance* and *Max Dist Between Sections* were changed from the default value to 0.328 and 1:0 respectively. Set the *Right Start Breakback Distance* and *Right End Breakback Distance* to 1:6. Set the *Left Start Breakback Distance* to 1:1 and set the *Deck Material* to 0400 4 4\_Conc Class IV, Bridge Super. Ensure Concrete Deck is selected as the *Feature Definition*.

🔏 Place Deck –	- 🗆 X
Deck	^
Template Name	_TR-Deck
Start Station Offset	0:0
End Station Offset	0:0
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Vertical Offset	0:0
Add Constraints	
Chord Tolerance	0.328000000000000
Max Dist Between Sections	1:0
Analytical Deck	
Deck Breakbacks	^
Left Start Breakback Distance	1:1
Right Start Breakback Distance	1:6
Left End Breakback Distance	0:0
Right End Breakback Distance	1:6
Material	^
Deck Material	0400 4 4_Conc (
Build Order	^
Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Concrete Deck
Name Prefix	DECK 1

# NOTE An alternative method to building a new deck template in the library would be to select a default deck template and modify the constraints. See the Variable Constraints section for how to add variable constraints to a default deck template.

Select "FFBW END BENT 1" as the slab beginning, and "FFBW END BENT 3" as the slab end. Data point to accept. The deck will be created as seen below. The deck will be modified to fit the proper dimensions in the following steps. Notice the breakback on the right side of the deck at Begin Bridge.



6. Begin the Assign Superelevation process by turning on the Superelevation reference in **References**. See below.

Ot       Image: Superlevation of the superlevation of	= - 🏙	🖻 🕵 🗅 🌿 🤘	> 🧽 🔁 🚰 🚰	) 🔁 🐉 🖓 🖽 (	〕 🗙 Hilite Moo	e: Boundaries 🔻						
1    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Default     Master Model     Coincident     Wireframe     *     *     *       2    \Survey\SURVRD01.dgn     GTDMRD     Terrain     Coincident     Wireframe     *     *     *       3    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Default-3D     Master Model     Ref     Coincident     Wireframe     *     *       4    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Default-3D     Master Model     Ref     Coincident     Wireframe     *     *       5    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Superelevation     Superelevation     Ref-2     Coincident     Wireframe     *     *	ilot 下	🗎 🚺 File Name		Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	S		P
2    \Survey\SURVRD01.dgn     GTDMRD     Terrain     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v       3    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Default-3D     Master Model     Ref     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v       4    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Superelevation     Superelevation     Ref-1     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v       5    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Superelevation-3D     Superelevation     Ref-2     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v	1	\Roadway\AL	GNRD01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	¥	*	¥	
3    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Default-3D     Master Model     Ref     Coincident     Wireframe     v       4    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Superelevation     Superelevation     Ref-1     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v       5    \Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn     Superelevation-3D     Superelevation     Ref-2     Coincident     Wireframe     v     v	2	\Survey\SURV	RD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain		Coincident	Wireframe		*	*	
4\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn Superelevation Superelevation Ref-1 Coincident Wireframe <table-cell> v v 5\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn Superelevation-3D Superelevation Ref-2 Coincident Wireframe v v</table-cell>	3	\Roadway\AL	GNRD01.dgn	Default-3D	Master Model	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		×	×	_
5\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn Superelevation-3D Superelevation Ref-2 Coincident Wireframe v v	4	\Roadway\AL	GNRD01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref-1	Coincident	Wireframe	×.	×	*	

The Superelevation will be displayed in the model view, as shown below.



- 7. Navigate to and select Home > Superstructure > Assign Superelevation.
- 8. Select **WB-1** as the *First Superelevation Section* and right click to end the selection.



9. Select the Deck created in the previous step as the *Candidate*.



- 10. The *Superelevation Assignment* window will open. The *Template Point* and *Pivot Point* need to be changed to match the screenshot below. To do this:
  - a. Change the *Template Point* in the first row to P\_1.
  - b. Change the *Pivot Point* to **P\_0**.
  - c. Change the *Template Point* back to **P\_5**.

For more information about this step, see the ASSIGN SUPERELEVATION section.

Supe	Superelevation Assignment														
	Lanes		Lane Detail		Offset	Pivot Poin	t	Start Station	End Station	Start Slope	End Slope	Station & S Detail	Slope	Temp	late Point
	Lane_L `	$\sim$	Station	Slo	-41:0	P_0	$\sim$	2020+08.46	2023+34.30	0.020000000000000	0.020000000000000	Station	Slo	P_5	~
	Lane_R	$\sim$	Station	Slo	5:0	P_0	$\sim$	2020+08.46	2023+34.30	0.020000000000000	0.020000000000000	Station	Slo	P_1	~
													OK		Cancel

## NOTE The Pivot Point can not be the same value as the Template Point. If the user wants to use the default Template Point as the Pivot Point, then the Template Point will need to be given a different value beforehand.

11. Select **OK** to assign the Superelevation. If a Warning box shows up with a warning about the **superelevation point x value** simply click **Yes** to close it.



12. The result of this exercise is the bridge deck shown below. The Superelevation Reference file is still turned on in the following figure, but it can be turned off to simplify the viewing window.



### **CREATE SIDEWALK**

1. Create the bridge sidewalk by navigating to Home > Accessory > Place Barrier



 Next select the deck that was just created as the "Candidate" and fill out the *Place Barrier* window as shown in the figure below. For *Template Name* select the Left Sidewalk template under the Sidewalks folder. Set the *Barrier Material* to 0400 4 4\_Conc Class IV, Super. Note that the *Chord Tolerance* and the *Max Distance Between Sections* were changed to 0.328 and 1:0 respectively. Set the *Feature Definition* to Sidewalk. 3. End the candidate selection by right-clicking and then data point in open space. This will open the *Path Selection* window.

		🚱 Place Barrier	·	×
		Barrier		•
		Template Name	Left Sidewalk	
		Start Station Offset	0:0	
		End Station Offset	0:0	
		Horizontal Offset	0:0	
		Vertical Offset	0:0	
		Material		^
0		Barrier Material	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV	
	Select Candidate: Data Point on Candidate to add / Data Point on	Pay Unit	Linear Unit	~
	selected Candidate to subtract / Reset to end selection	Solid Placement		
u	eft Bridge :: DECK 1 \ DECK 1	Chord Tolerance	0.3280000	
L.	evel: DeckConc_pm	Max Dist Between Sections	1:0	_
		Template Orientation	Vertical	~
		Start Cut Orientation	Follow Skew	~
		End Cut Orientation	Follow Skew	~
		Build Order		~
		Barrier Build Order	1	
		Feature		~
		Feature Definition	Sidewalk	~
		Name Prefix	SIDEWALK 1	
		Name Prefix	SIDEWALK 1	•

I Pa	ath Selection	5.5		×
	Candidate			-
•	📥 WP			?
	Se	elect Alignment		
	Select	Guideline from l	ist	
		OK	Cancel	Ĩ

4. Click on Select Guideline from List to open the selection window.

5. Select **P\_5** from the list and hit **OK**.

Guideline Point Name     □ マ ⋈ x ↔ ‡ x ↔ ⊅ ∰ ⊨       P_0     ▶ ○ ↔ ♡ ℜ ♥ ⊡ ⋈ ♥ ▷ ▷	
P_1	
P_10	
P_11	
P_2	
P_3	
P_4	
▶ P_5	
P_6	
P_7	(Y)
P_8	
P_9	
P au	

6. Verify that the blue check mark is showing and hit **OK**.



- 7. The sidewalk will be displayed on top of the deck.
- 8. Access the component's properties using the **Home > Primary > Properties** tool. Then, click on the "..." next to the *Variable Constraints* field.
- 9. In the variable constraints of the sidewalk, toggle *Sidewalk\_Width* variable to **Active**. Next, add a section with the *Mode* as **SupportLine** and running *From* **FFBW END BENT 1**. Set both the *Start Value* and *End Value* to be **11:1**. Click **OK** to confirm the inputs and update this segment of sidewalk.

												- U	
nplate Vari	iation												
11.6 12		Ť		1		22						1	12
11.4 - 4						PIEF							BEN
11.2 - Q						0							ND
11-M											BW		
10.8 - 🗮													Ë
10.6 -													
10.4													
2020+08.4	16	2020+58.4	6	2021+08.46		2021+58.46	2022+	08.46	2022	58.46	2023	3+08.46	
	1000					Station Distar	nce						
Table Constrai	ints												
riables			_	2020+08.46 - 2023	+34.30 L	Left Sidewalk Sidewalk	Width Defaul	t = 7:1					
riable	Active	Default	Errors	Expanded	View	Grid View							
tation By Ar		00°00'00"											
tation By Sk		0.000000000000000		Add Section	Mode: S	SupportLine *	0:0	From FFBW	END BENT 1	*	+	X Delete Sele	ected
lewalk_Min_		0:6		Conv To Varia	able								
lewalk_Slop	1	-0.02000000000000000		Copy to taile									
Accurate Minth	~	7:1		Location Type	Relative	From	Start Distance	End Distance	Interval Length	Start Value	End Value	Transition	
JEWAIK_WIGT													

10. The updated sidewalk will be displayed on top of the deck as shown below.



### **CREATE BARRIERS**

- 1. Create the left bridge barrier by navigating to Home > Accessory > Place Barrier
- Next select the sidewalk that was just created as the "Candidate" and fill out the *Place Barrier* window as shown in the figure below. For *Template Name* select the **521-423: 32**" Vertical Shape L under the FDOT folder. Note that the WP for this barrier is at the gutterline which is why there is a horizontal offset value. For *Barrier Material* select **0521 5 4\_Barrier 32**" Vertical Face and select Traffic Railing for the *Feature Definition.*



- 3. End the candidate selection by right-clicking and then data point in open space. This will open the *Path Selection* window
- 4. Click on Select Guideline from List to open the selection window.
- 5. Select **P\_4** from the list and hit **OK**.

	Path Selection		<u> </u>		$\times$
_	Guideline Point Name	□ 𝔇 ↦ X- ↔ ‡ X+ \$+ Ħ			1
	P_0				
	P_1				
	P_2				
	P_2.corner.end				
	P_2.corner.start				
	P_3				
Þ	P_4				
	P_4.corner.end				
1	P_4.comer.start				
					∑_2 P_1
		l <b>⊢</b>			
		0			
			ОК	Cancel	

6. Verify that the blue check mark is showing and hit OK.



7. The barrier will be displayed on top of the sidewalk.



- 8. Create the right bridge barrier by navigating to Home > Accessory > Place Barrier
- 9. Next select the deck as the "Candidate" and fill out the *Place Barrier* window as shown in the figure below. For *Template Name* select the **521-428**: **42**" **Single Slope** R under the FDOT folder. For *Barrier Material* select **0521 5 14\_Barrier 42**" **Single Slope** and select **Traffic Railing** for the *Feature Definition*. Note that the *Start Cut Orientation* and *End Cut Orientation* were changed to **Normal to Path** to account for the deck breakbacks.



- 10. End the candidate selection by right-clicking and then data point in open space. This will open the *Path Selection* window.
- 11. Click on Select Guideline from List to open the selection window.

12. Select **P\_1** from the list and hit **OK**.

🖳 Path Selection		- 🗆 X
Guideline Point Name	□ 𝔇 HI X- \$+ ‡ X+ \$+ H	
P_0	N 8 9 - 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
▶ P_1		
P_10		
P_11		
P_2		
P_3		
P_4		
P_5		
P_6		
P_7		Y
P_8		
P_9	P 5	
	10-200 <b>•</b>	
	•	
		OK Cancel

- 13. Verify that the blue check mark is showing and hit **OK**.
- 14. The barrier will be displayed on top of the deck.


## Exercise 5.6 Create a Beam Layout and Model Beams

#### CREATE A BEAM LAYOUT

- 1. Open the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_5.6\_Begin.dgn*
- 2. Create Beam Layout by navigating to and selecting **Home > Superstructure > Beam Layout**.
- 3. Select "FFBW END BENT 1" and "CL PIER 2" as the **Start Limit Line** and **End Limit Line** respectively.



- 4. Data Point to Accept the Limit Lines and open the Beam Layout window.
- 5. In the Beam Layout window change the Number of Beams to 5.
- 6. Notice that there are errors shown in the table of beams. In the **Spacing Reference** section, update the fields for all beams to **Long Chord** and update the beam spacing to the values shown below.

Beam Layout																10	- 0	
Alignment	CL_WB	Select	Aux Alig	nments			* Ad	d	Delete									
Placement Method	Simple *																	
Spans			Details	Step 5														
Default Span FFBV	W END BENT 1 - CL PIER 2 *		Number C	f Beams	5 🗘				Edge Di	stance (')	0:0	Apply 🗸	Equal Edge Distant	ce				
Cat All To Dafaul	.de		Same B	eam Start/	End Values	Advar	nced Bearing (	Definition										
Set All TO Delau	JIC																	
Show Overhang	g Lengths (')					BEAN	M START			BEA	M END		REF	ERENCE				
Show Overhang	g Lengths (') Use			1	Step 6	BEAN	M START			BEA	M END		Step 6	ERENCE				
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BENN	g Lengths () Use Default (T 1 - CL PIER 2		Beam	Name	Step 6 Spacing (') 0:0	BEAN Method	M START SL Offset (*) 0	Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0	BEA Method	SL Offset (")	Skew Ends	Step 6 Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Ler	ngth
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BENT	g Lengths () Use Default (T 1 - CL PIER 2		Beam i	Name Beam-L	Step 6 Spacing () 0:0 -37:3	BEAN Method *	SL Offset (*) 0	Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3	BEA Method * Normal	SL Offset (*) 0 -3	Skew Ends	Step 6 Spacing Reference Long Chord	Beam	Aux <mark>Alignment</mark>	Use Chord	Beam Ler 162:7-15/	ngti 16
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BENT	g Lengths () Use Default (T 1 - CL PIER 2		<ul> <li>Beam</li> <li>▶ 1</li> <li>2</li> </ul>	Name Beam-L Beam-2	Step 6 Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10	BEAN Method * Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) 0 9	Skew Ends	Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10	Method Normal	M END SL Offset (*) 0 -3 -3	Skew Ends	Step 6 Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Ler 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngti 16
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BENT	g Lengths () Use Default (T 1 - CL PIER 2		<ul> <li>Beam 1</li> <li>≥ 1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	Name Beam-L Beam-2 Beam-3	Step 6 Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5	BEAN Method * Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) 0 9 9	Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5	Method * Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) 0 -3 -3 -3	Skew Ends	Step 6 Spacing Reference Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord V V V V	Beam Let 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngti 16 16
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BENT	g Lengths () Use Default (f 1 - CL PIER 2		Beam 6	Name Beam-L Beam-2 Beam-3 Beam-4	Step 6 Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5 -9:0	BEAN Method * Normal Normal Normal	M START SL Offset (") 9 9 9 9 9 9	Skew Ends	Spacing (*) 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5 -9:0	Method * Normal Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) 0 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3	Skew Ends	Step 6 Spacing Reference Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord S S S S S S	Beam Let 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngth 16 16 16

- 7. Uncheck the Same Beam Start/End Values box.
- 8. In the Beam Start section of the table, type 9 into the SL Offset and click an empty cell or press [Tab]. The SL Offset at the Beam Start should now be 9" for all 5 beams. Repeat the same process to change the SL Offset at the Beam End to -3". See the image below to verify the inputs.

🖉 Beam Layout																	12	- 0	;
Alignment	CL_WB	Select		Aux Align	ments			* Ad	bi	Delete									
Placement Method	Simple *																		
Spans			Det	ails															
Default Span FFB	BW END BENT 1 - CL PIER 2 *		Nu	umber Of	Beams	5 ‡				Edge Di	stance (')	0:0	Apply	Equal Edge Distance	ce				
Set All To Defau	ult			Same Bea	am Start/	End Values	Adva	nced Bearing I	Definition										
				01	on 7	1	REAT	START			BEA	M END		REF	ERENCI	E			
Show Overhang	ig Lengths (")			SIE	ep /		<b>D</b> LPH	_				_	_						
Show Overhang	Ig Lengths (')			Ste	ep 7				Step 8				Step 8						
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BEN	Use Default			Beam #	Name	Spacing (') 0:0	Method	SL Offset (") 9	Step 8	Spacing (') 0:0	Method *	SL Offset (*)	Step 8	Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord ✓	Beam Ler	ngth
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BEN	Use Default WT 1 - CL PIER 2		>	Beam #	Name Beam-L	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3	Method *	SL Offset (*) 9	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3	Method * Normal	SL Offset (*) -3	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Ler	ngth 16
Span FFBW END BEN	Use Default		>	Beam #	Name Beam-L Beam-2	Spacing (*) 0:0 -37:3 -27:10	Method * Normal Normal	<b>SL Offset (*)</b> 9 9	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3 -27:10	Method * Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) -3 -3	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing Reference Long Chord Long Chord	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Ler 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngth 16 16
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BEN	Ig Lengths () Use Default NT 1 - CL PIER 2		>	Beam #	Name Beam-L Beam-2 Beam-3	Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5	Method * Normal Normal	<b>SL Offset (*)</b> 9 9 9	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5	Method * Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) -3 -3 -3 -3	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing Reference Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Ler 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngth 16 16
Show Overhang Span FFBW END BEN	Use Default		>	Beam #	Name Beam-L Beam-2 Beam-3 Beam-4	Spacing () 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5 -9:0	Method * Normal Normal Normal	<b>SL Offset (*)</b> 9 9 9 9 9	Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0 -37:3 -27:10 -18:5 -9:0	Method v Normal Normal Normal	SL Offset (*) -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3	Step 8 Skew Ends	Spacing Reference Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord Long Chord	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord S S S S S S	Beam Ler 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/ 162:7 15/	ngth 16 16 16

9. Repeat Steps 3-8 using "CL PIER 2" and "FFBW END BENT 3" as the limits for the beam layout of Span 2. The *Spacing* and *SL Offset* will be different. The values used are shown in the figure below.

Beam Layout																82	
Alignment	CL_WB	Select	Aux Ali	nments			* Ad	ld	Delete								
Placement Method	Simple *																
Spans			Details														
Default Span CL	PIER 2 - FFBW END BENT 3 *		Number (	of Beams	5 ‡				Edge Di	stance (')	0:0	Apply 🗸	Equal Edge Distanc	e			
Set All To Defa	ult		Same I	leam Start/	End Values	Adva	nced Bearing I	Definition									
Show Overhan	ig Lengths (')					BEA	M START			BEA	AM END		REF	ERENCE	i i		
Span	Use Default							10									
CL PIER 2 - FFE	BW END BENT 3		Beam	# Name	Spacing (') 0:0	Method *	SL Offset (") 3	Skew Ends	Spacing (') 0:0	Method *	SL Offset (") -9	Skew Ends	Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Leng
			> 7	Beam-L	-37:7	Normal	3		-37:7	Normal	-9	111	Long Chord			~	161:1 15/16
				Beam-2	-28:1	Normal	3		-28:1	Normal	-9		Long Chord			~	167:1 15/16
			4	Beam-3	-18:7	Normal	3		-18:7	Normal	-9		Long Chord			~	161:1 15/16
													Long Chard			10	161-1 15/16
			4	Beam-4	-9:1	Normal	3		-9:1	Normal	-9		Long Chora				

- NOTE For this example, the Long Chord Spacing Reference is used because the alignment is curved. For bridges with straight alignments, the user can use the Edge Distance and Spacing fields to layout the beams. Also note that users can rename the beams if desired. Future versions of OBM no longer use the Beam-L and Beam-R naming convention.
- 10. Click **Save** at the bottom of the window to place the Beam Layout in the model. Notice that the Layout is placed at a 0 elevation. Placing the beam layout is required before the 3D beam elements can be placed.



11. Next, add the actual beams to the bridge. Navigate to and select Home > Superstructure > Place Beam.

File	Home		Civil	Utilities	Reports and Drawings	View	Collaborate	FDOT	Help			
Explorer	•	<b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>9</b>	▲ ③ ○	□ - 0 %	A Import *	G Add Unit ♀ Alignmen ☞ Move	A Terrain It ₩ Add Multi-	-Units	Place * Move Modify	<ul> <li>Place Deck</li> <li>Place Advanced Deck</li> <li>Beam Layout</li> </ul>	Place Beam Place Diaphragms Place Steel Tubs	<ul> <li>Place Stiffeners</li> <li>Place Cross Frames</li> <li>Place Field Splices</li> </ul>
P	rimary			Selection		Bridge Setu	р	Su	pportLine			Superstructure

12. Verify that the *Feature Definition* shows **Girder** and use a *Name Prefix* of **GIRDER 1**.

🔏 Place Be	- 🗆	$\times$
Default Typ	e	*
Custom		
Orientation		*
Use Beam Rotation		
Build Order		*
Build Order	1	
Feature		*
Feature Definition	Girder	~
Name Prefix	GIRDER 1	

13. Select the beam layout created for Span 1 as the beam layout.



- 14. Data point to **Accept** the Beam Layout. The *Beam Definition* window will open to allow the user to modify the beam properties.
- 15. Change the *Beam Type* to **Custom**.
- 16. Make sure the *Compute* box is checked. Change the *Min. Clearance* to **0.5**" and the *Camber* to **2**". Notice that the haunch at the start and end of beam is automatically calculated.
- 17. Change the Start Template to FIB 84.
- 18. Verify that all inputs match with the image below.
- 19. At the bottom left of the window, verify that the Apply To All Beams box is not checked.



- 20. Repeat Steps 15-17 for the other four beams and select OK.
- 21. Repeat Steps 11-20 to create the beam group for Span 2. Use a Name Prefix of **GIRDER 2** for the new beam group. See the results for this exercise below.



NOTE If changes need to be made to the beam group, the user can follow the procedure below to reopen the Beam Group window (a similar procedure can be used to reopen the Beam Layout window):

Navigate back to the Beam Definition window by selecting the beam group and opening the Properties window.

Select the "..." in the Beam Definition field.



### PLACE AN OBM ABUTMENT

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_5.7\_Begin
- 2. To begin the abutment placement, navigate to the **OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) > Home > Substructure > Place Abutment**.

OpenBridge Mode	ler 🔹 🚾 📥	Bridge Modeler CE - 2022 Release 2
File Home (	Civil Utilities Re	
		are R Place Pier R Place Custom Abutment
Primary	Selection	straints 1 Place Custom Pier 🍪 Place Bearing

3. In the *Place Abutment* window change the *Template Name* to **\_TR-EndBent**.

Place Abutment	— — X	
Solid Placement		•
Template Name	PileCap\_TR-EndBent	
Integral		
Uniscotal Officet	0.0	
Select Abutment		
🔺 🥬 Pile Cap		
🔺 🔄 Default		
🥟 _TR-EndBent		
🤌 1 Lane - 14ft		

4. Verify that rest of the window inputs match the image below. Note that the *Feature Definition* should be **Endbent with Concrete Pile.** Note that Cap, Column, Footing, and Pile Material options are all available even if not all elements exist in the chosen abutment template. For components not in the selected template, they can be left blank or filled in as placeholders by the user.

Care Abutment	- 🗆 🗙
Solid Placement	^
Template Name	PileCap\_TR-EndBent
Integral	
Horizontal Offset	-18:6 5/8
Longitudinal Offset	0:0
Apply Skew To Solids	$\checkmark$
Conform BackWall With Deck Top	$\checkmark$
Edit Elevation Constraints	
Orientation	Start 🗸
Cap Length Adjustment	None
Material	^
Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class I
Column Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class 1
Footing Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class 1
Concrete Pad Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class N
Pile Material	0455 34 5_PSC Piling, 2
Build Order	~
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Endbent with Concrete Pi
r oddaro Dominion	

5. Select **FFBW END BENT 1** as the abutment location (*Select SupportLine*) and then data point again in open space to accept. The abutment should now be visible in the model view window.



6. Select the abutment and go into the *Properties* window for the abutment and change the *Backwall Vertical Offset From Top of Deck* to -1:1.75 to accommodate the thickened portion of the approach slab resting on the backwall.

Abutment		^		
Bridge Structure #	123456			
State Element Nu	219			
NBI Element Num	219			
Syncld	6eb4efa1-ec6b-4e12	-b914-c		
Name	END BENT 1			
Description				
Template Name	_TR-EndBent			
Feature		^		
Feature Definition	Endbent with Concre	te Pile		
Substructure	Placement Rule	^		
Elevation Constra	SELECT to Edit			
Substructure Tem	SELECT to Edit			
Apply Skew To Si	True			
Conform BookWa	True			
BackWall Vertica	-1' 3 1/4"			
miegrai	raise	_		
Horizontal Offset	-18' 6 5/8"			
Longitudinal Offse	0' 0"			
Cap Length Adjus	None			
Orientation	Start			
Build Order		~		
Material		~	120	

#### PLACE A PARAMETRIC CELL ABUTMENT

1. To begin the abutment placement switch to a top view and navigate to and select **Home > Substructure** > **Place Custom Abutment**.

🖉 Оре	enBridge Mo	deler	- 18 - 1	<b>- 6</b>	Bridge	Modeler CE - 2022 Rele	ease 2
File	Home	Civil	Utilities	Re			
Explorer	6 ▼ 1 0 0 0 0	• ○	X @ + [ @ @ ■ @		ure port ostraints	Place Pier     Place Abutment     Place Custom Pier	<ul> <li>Place Custom Abutment</li> <li>Place Wingwall</li> <li>Place Bearing</li> </ul>
F	Primary		Selection				Substructure

2. In the Place Custom Abutment window change the Cell Name to TR-EndBent3-PC.

				Solid Plac	cement
				Cell	_TR-EndBent3-PC
ect Cell				10	
Cell Name	Туре	File Name	*		10
Angle_Corner_R_30_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Angle_Corner_R_45_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel		222	
Angle_Corner_R_45_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Angle_Corner_R_60_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel		4	. 1
Angle_Corner_R_60_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Corner_L_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Corner_L_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Corner_R_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Corner_R_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Starter_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Starter_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Typical_10	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
Typical_12	Parametric	Sheet_Pile.cel			
TD EndDout? DC	Decomotric	TP-PC col			

3. Verify that rest of the dialog box inputs match the image below. Note that the *Feature Definition* should be **Endbent with Concrete Pile.** Note that Cap, Footing, and Pile Material options are all available even if not all elements exist in the chosen abutment template. For components not in the selected template, they can be left blank or filled in as placeholders by the user

🔏 Place Custom Abutn	n — 🗆 🔿	<
Solid Placement		^
Cell	_TR-EndBent-PC	
Туре	Parametric	
Active Angle	193°52'33.4678"	
X-Scale	1.0000000000000000	
Y-Scale	1.000000000000000	
Z-Scale	1.000000000000000	
Horizontal Offset	0:0	
Vertical Offset	0:2 7/8	
SupportLine Offset	0:0	
Cap Length Adjustment	None	v
Ignore Support Line Skew		
Analytical Properties		
Material		^
Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV	
Footing Material		
Pile Material	0455 34 5_PSC Piling, 24	
Build Order		*
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Endbent with Concrete Pile	V
Name Prefix	END BENT 3	

4. Select **FFBW End Bent 3** as the abutment location (*Select SupportLine*) and then right click again in open space to accept. The abutment should now be visible in the model view window.







### CREATE A PIER

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_5.8\_Begin
- 2. To begin the pier placement for the previously created pier template, navigate to and select **Home > Substructure > Place Pier**.

OpenBridge Mode	ler 🔹 🔀 🔹 🧲		OpenBridge Modeler CE - 2022 Release 2	Se
File Home C	ivil Utilities	Reports and D		
Explorer	Element Selection		Place Pier     Image: Place Custom Abutment     Place Excan       Image: Optimized Place Abutment     Image: Place Wingwall       Image: Optimized Place Custom Pier     Place Bearing	vation
Primary	Selection		Substructure	

- 3. In the **Place Pier** window, select "..." next to the *Template Name* field and select the **\_TR-Pier** template within the *MultiColumn > Default* folder of the templates library.
- 4. Fill in the rest of the input shown in the image below. Make sure that the *Feature Definition* is changed to **Pier with Concrete Pile**, the *Cap Length Adjustment* is set to **Aligned**, and the materials are selected as shown below. Note that Cap, Column, Footing, Concrete Pad, and Pile *Material* options are all available even if not all elements exist in the chosen pier template. In this example, *Concrete Pad Material* can be left blank.

Place Pier	- 🗆 ×
Solid Placement	^
Template Name	MultiColumn\_TR-F
Integral	
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Cap Length Adjustment	Aligned
Edit Elevation Constraints	
Material	^
Cap Material	0400 4 5_Conc Cla
Column Material	0400 4 25_Conc CI
Footing Material	0400 4 25_Conc CI
Concrete Pad Material	
Pile Material	0455 34 5_PSC Pili
Build Order	^
Pier Cap Build Order	1
Column Build Order	1
Footing Build Order	1
Concrete Pad Build Order	1
Pile Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Pier with Concrete Pi 🗡
Name Prefix	PIER 2

5. Select the **CL PIER 2** SupportLine as the pier location, and then right click to end the location selection. Note that more than one SupportLine can be selected to create multiple identical piers, although not needed in this example.

6. Data point to create the pier.



NOTE The view on the right can be obtained by opening View 2 and tiling the views by going to View > Window > Tile.

 Next, we will set footing elevation constraints based on the terrain file. This will override the column length set in the template and elongate it based on the required cover to the footing. Select the pier in View 1 (which will highlight pink) and open the *Properties* window (Home > Primary > Properties).



8. Within the *Properties* window under *Substructure Placement Rule*, click **SELECT to Edit** next to *Elevation Constraints* and then click the ellipse (...) to open the *Elevation Constraints* window.

Properties	-		$\times$
Elements (1)			
<ul> <li>Pier Element:</li> </ul>	Unit 1 :: PIER 2		
Caps			
Columns			
Footings			
> III Piles			
Pier			*
Feature			~
Substructure Place	ement Rule		~
Elevation Constraints Substructure Template Integral Horizontal Offset Cap Length Adjustment	SELECT to Ed SELECT to Ed False -18' 10 15/16" Aligned	lit lit	
Build Order			~
Balla of act			

9. Click the **Footing** tab, make sure **From DTM** is selected from the dropdown, enter **-3:0**, and click **Apply to All**. This will set the value for both footings to -3:0 (i.e. 3 feet below the minimum terrain point within that particular footing). Click **OK** to close the window.

Fr	om DTI	M ▼ -3:0		Apply To All
	ID	Constrained	Mode	Value
>	1	~	From DTM	-3:0
	2	>	From DTM	-3:0

#### **CREATE BEARING ELEMENTS**

1. Add bearings to End Bent 1 by navigating to Home > Substructure > Place Bearing.



2. Fill in the Place Bearing window as shown below.

Place Beari	- 🗆 X
Bearing	^
Bearing Type	Cell
Cell	Туре Н
Active Angle	00°00'00"
X-Scale	1.000000000000000
Y-Scale	1.00000000000000
Z-Scale	1.000000000000000
Orientation	Girder
Grout Pad/Beve	el Plate 🔺
Has Pad or Plate	
Bearing Seat	^
Has Bearing Seats	
Path	^
Back Offset	0:0
Ahead Offset	1:6
Material	^
Pad or Plate Material	0460 2 2_Steel G
Bearing Material	0400147_Neopre
Bearing Seat Material	0400 4 5_Conc C
Build Order	^
Pad or Plate Build Order	1
Bearing Build Order	1
Beam Seat Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Neoprene Compos
Name Prefix	BEARING 1

NOTE In this example, the Bearing Type of Cell is used. The standard FDOT bearing pads (without reinforcement) can be selected. Currently, the cells are not compatible with the FDOT automated bridge quantities. Users can either use the cells and manually add the quantity or use a Bearing Type of Cube or Cylinder, which will also need to be used in the case of non-standard bearing pads.

3. Check the box next to Has Pad or Plate and fill in the following input.

Place Beari	- 🗆 >	<
Bearing		^
Bearing Type	Cell	$\overline{}$
	- Program	
ieti vioi.	aro	la al
Grout Pad/Beve	l Plate	^
Has Pad or Plate		
Pad Thickness Definition	Min. Thickness	~
Pad Min Thickness	0:0 1/2	
Pad D1	0:6	
Pad D2	0:6	
Pad W1	1:6	
Pad W2	1:6	
Pad Orientation	Girder	~
finaning finat	~~~~	-
.di. e≿ di/Γ∟		1
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Neoprene Compo	s
Name Prefix	BEARING 1	

4. Check the box next to Has Bearing Seats and fill in the following input.

🔏 Place Bearing Un	- 🗆	$\times$
Bearing		^
<sup>p</sup> qri Tv	reli	
rad ∪ ant∈lon	Jiru ,	
Bearing Seat		^
Has Bearing Seats	☑ ←	_
Model Stepped Cap		
Model As Sloped Bearing Sea	ts 🗌	
Seat Min. Thickness	0:4	
Seat D1	1:0	
Seat D2	1:6	
Seat W1	1:9	
Seat W2	1:9	
Seat Orientation	Pier	$\sim$
Path		^ ^
یں, ا <i>م</i> ی⊱ ار		
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Neoprene	Compos
Name Prefix	BEARING	1
	-	

- 5. Select the FFBW END BENT 1 SupportLine as the bearing location.
- 6. Right click to end SupportLine selection. Data point to place the bearings: bearing pads, beveled bearing plates, and beam seats (pedestals).

7. Now add the bearing pads and beveled bearing plates to End Bent 3. The pedestals will not be placed with the *Place Bearing* tool since they were incorporated into the parametric cell. Navigate again to Home > Substructure > Place Bearing. Fill in the window as shown below. *Has Bearing Seats* is unchecked and the *Back Offset* and *Ahead Offset* are different than End Bent 1.

Place Bearing Un	- 🗆 🗙
Bearing	^
Bearing Type	Cell
Cell	Туре Н
Active Angle	00°00'00"
X-Scale	1.0000000000000000
Y-Scale	1.000000000000000
Z-Scale	1.000000000000000
Orientation	Girder
Grout Pad/Bevel Plat	e 🔺
Has Pad or Plate	$\checkmark$
Pad Thickness Definition	Min. Thickness 🛛 🗠
Pad Min Thickness	0:0 1/2
Pad D1	0:6
Pad D2	0:6
Pad W1	1:6
Pad W2	1:6
Pad Orientation	Girder 🛛 🗠
Bearing Seat	^
Has Bearing Seats	
Path	^
Back Offset	-1:5
Ahead Offset	0:0
Material	^
Pad or Plate Material	0460 2 2_Steel G
Bearing Material	0400147_Neopre
Bearing Seat Material	0400 4 5_Conc C
Build Order	^
Pad or Plate Build Order	1
Bearing Build Order	1
Beam Seat Build Order	1
Feature	^
Feature Definition	Neoprene Compos 🗠
Name Prefix	BEARING 1

- 8. Select the **FFBW END BENT 3** SupportLine as the bearing location.
- 9. Right click to end SupportLine selection. Data point to place the bearings: bearing pads, beveled bearing plates, and beam seats (pedestals).

10. Now add the bearings to Pier 2 by again navigating to **Home > Substructure > Place Bearing**. Fill in the window as shown below.

Bearing	^		
Bearing Type	Cell		
Cell	Type H		
Active Angle	00'00'00"		
X-Scale	1.0000000000000000		
Y-Scale	1.0000000000000000		
Z-Scale	1.0000000000000000	]	
Orientation	Girder		
Grout Pad/Bevel Plat	e ^		
Has Pad or Plate			
Pad Thickness Definition	Min. Thickness		
Pad Min Thickness	0:0 1/2	Path	^
Pad D1	0:6	Back Offset	-0:11
Pad D2	0:6	Ahead Offset	0:11
Pad W1	1:6		
Pad W2	1:6	Material	^
Pad Orientation	Girder	Pad or Plate Material	0460 2 2_Steel G
Bearing Seat		Bearing Material	0400147_Neopre
Hac Boaring Soste		Bearing Seat Material	0400 4 5_Conc C
Model Stepped Cap		Build Order	•
Model As Sloped Bearing Seats		Ded - Dista Build Order	
Seat Min. Thickness	0:4	Pad or Plate Build Order	1
Seat D1	0:11 1/2	Bearing Build Order	1
Seat D2	0:11	Beam Seat Build Order	1
Seat W1	1:9	Feature	^
Seat W2	1:9	Feature Definition	Neoprene Compos

11. Select the **CL PIER 2** SupportLine as the bearing location. Right click to end SupportLine selection. Data point to place the bearings: bearing pads, beveled bearing plates, and beam seats (pedestals).



### **CREATE APPROACH SLABS**

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_5.9\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Before placing the approach slab in the model at beginning of bridge, SupportLines must be placed to denote the limits of the approach slab. The approach slab requires two sections of deck: one section with a vertical offset required for the asphalt cover and one section for a no offset on top of the backwall. Therefore, two new SupportLines will need to be created by navigating to and selecting Home > SupportLine > Place > Multi. Note that if a rigid approach slab is used there is no need for two approach slab sections as no asphalt overlay needs to be accommodated.
- 3. Use the *Place Multi SupportLine* window with the *Direction Mode* set to **Direction** and verify the SupportLine information below. Input parameters are shown in the window below.

🔏 Place Multi S	<u> </u>	×
Main		^
Length	54:3	
Offset	-18:3 1/2	
Span Length	29:4 3/4	
Start Station	2019+76.96	
End Station	2020+06.36	
SupportLines Nu	ımber	•
Number of SupportLines	2	
Direction Mode		*
Direction Mode	Direction	~
Parameters		*
Direction	71°54'01.8248"	
Feature		*
Feature Definition	SupportLine	~
Name Prefix	SupportLine	

4. Once this information has been entered, the user can data point in open space to Enter Start Location.



Data point again to Enter Skew. Then data point one last time to Enter End Location.

5. When the *Modify Multi SupportLines* window comes up, rename the new SupportLines to match what is shown in the image below. Then select **OK** to confirm the SupportLine data and close out of the *Modify Multi SupportLines* window.

#	Name	Station	Direction	Span Length	Length	Horizontal Offset
<mark>→</mark> 1	APP SLAB 1 BEGIN	2019+76.96	71°54'01.8248"	0:0	54:3	-18:3 1/2
2	APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION	2020+06.36	71°54'01.8248"	29:4 13/16	54:3	-18:3 1/2

 Repeat steps 2 through 5 to create the SupportLines for the approach slab at the end of the bridge. The Start Station and End Station should be 2023+36.36 and 2023+65.18, respectively. Once the names are updated to match below, click OK to confirm the SupportLine data.

The Place Multi SupportLines					×		
	#	Name	Station	Direction	Span Length	Length	Horizontal Offset
+1		APP SLAB 2 TRANSITION	2023+36.36	71°54'01.8248"	0:0	54:3	-18:3 1/2
2		APP SLAB 2 END	2023+65.18	71°54'01.8248"	28:913/16	54:3	-18:3 1/2
						OK	Cancel

7. With the SupportLines all in place, the approach slabs are ready to be modeled. Using the second method discussed earlier in the APPROACH SLABS section of this manual, the approach slab will be created using the Place Deck tool. Navigate to and select Home > Superstructure > Place Deck. This approach slab will use a negative vertical offset to account for the 1.75" asphalt layer. Use the \_TR-AppSlab template that was created in Exercise 5.1 and the Approach Slab features definition. Match the information window shown in the image below.

B Place Deck		×
Deck		*
Template Name	_TR-AppSlab	
Start Station Offset	0:0	
End Station Offset	0:0	
Horizontal Offset	0:0	
Vertical Offset	-0:1 3/4	
Add Constraints		
Chord Tolerance	0.10000000000	000
Max Dist Between Sections	1:0	
Analytical Deck		
Deck Breakbacks		*
Left Start Breakback Distance	0:0	
Right Start Breakback Distance	1:6	
Left End Breakback Distance	0:0	
Right End Breakback Distance	0:0	
Material		*
Deck Material	0400 2 10_Conc	
Build Order		*
Build Order	1	
Feature		*
Feature Definition	Approach Slab	~
Name Prefix	APP SLAB 1	

8. Begin placing the approach slab by selecting the limits of the approach slab. Select the first deck boundary by left clicking on the **APP SLAB 1 BEGIN** SupportLine and select the **APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION** SupportLine as the second deck boundary. Data point to accept the orientation, and the approach slab will appear in the model.



9. Repeat the process for the 2ft approach slab transition segment, selecting the **APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION** and **FFBW END BENT 1** SupportLines as the limits and using the information below.

🛞 Place Deck	- 🗆 🗙
Deck	*
Template Name	_TR-AppSlab
Start Station Offset	0:0
End Station Offset	0:0
Horizontal Offset	0:0
Vertical Offset	0:0
Add Constraints	
Chord Tolerance	0.100000000000000
Max Dist Between Sections	1:0
Analytical Deck	
Deck Breakbacks	^
Left Start Breakback Distance	0:0
Right Start Breakback Distance	0:0
Left End Breakback Distance	1:1
Right End Breakback Distance	1:6
Material	*
Deck Material	0400 2 10_Conc
Build Order	*
Build Order	1
Feature	*
Feature Definition	Approach Slab
Name Prefix	APP SLAB 1

- 10. The thickness of the 2ft approach slab transition segment needs to be changed 1'-1¾" so that the bottom of slab matches the 28ft segment that was vertically offset for the asphalt. However, the Assign Superelevation tool must be used before changing any other variable constraints. Repeat Step 6 through Step 11 in the "Create a Bridge and Add a Bridge Deck" portion of Exercise 5.5 for both segments of the begin approach slab.
- 11. Once superelevation has been applied to both segments, turn off the Superelevation reference file and click on the 2ft transition segment of the approach slab so that it is highlighted, as shown in the following image.



12. Access the component's properties using the **Home > Primary > Properties** tool. Then, click on the "..." next to the *Variable Constraints* field.

16 Elements (1)		
<ul> <li>Deck Element</li> </ul>	: Unit 1 :: APP SLAB 2	
▷ 🤤 @Label_It	ems_Related@	
SE::WB-1		
General	*	
Bridge Structure #	123456	1
State Element Numb	e 12	
NBI Element Number	12	
Syncld	d0113f6a-6b67-4d3a-8090-ddd	
Deck	*	
Name	APP SLAB 2	
Description		
Template Name	_TR-AppSlab	
Analytical Deck	False	
Start Station Offset	0' 0"	
End Station Offset	0. 0	
Horizontal Offset	0. 0.	
Vertical Offset	0. 0.	
Template	SELECT to Edit	
Chord Tolerance	0' 3 15/16"	
Max Dist Between S	e 1' 0"	
Variable Constraint	SELECT to Edit	
Point Control	SELECT to Edit	

13. Once in the variable constraints of the approach slab, toggle the *Thickness* variable to **Active**. Next, add a section with the *Mode* as **SupportLine** and running *From* **APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION**. Set both the *Start Value* and *End Value* to be **-1:1 3/4**. Click **OK** to confirm the inputs and update this segment of approach slab.

SingleDeck	Template	Window												×
Template V	ariation													
-0.6 -0.8 - 8.0- -1 - 1														BW END BENT 1
-1.2 - 1.2 - 1.5 dd -1.4 - 4														ŧ
-1.8 2020+06	j.36		2020	)+06.86		2020 Sta	+07.36 tion Distance		2020+07.8	36		2020+	.08.36	2
Variable Const	raints													
Variables				2020+06.36 - 202	0+08.46	TR-AppSlab	Thickness De	fault = -1:0						
Variable	Active	Default	Errors	Expanded	View •	Grid View								
LT_Slope	~	0.020000000000000		Add Contine	Martin				100 01 10 1	-				
PGL_to_LI_Co	p	-40:5	_	Add Section	Mode: 5	supportLine	*	From	APP SLAB I	TRANSITION	· ·	Co Co	py To Var	iable
Rotation By A	n	00°00'00"		🗙 Delete Sele	ected									
Rotation By SI	0	0.00000000000000000		Location Type	Relative	From		Start Distance	End Distance	Interval	Start Value	End Value	Transit	ion
RT_Slope	~	0.020000000000000		N Commenting	Location	ADD CLA		0000.05.05	2020-20245	Length	1.1.2.12	1.1.274	110000	
Thickness	~	-1:0		supportLine	0:0	APP SLA	IB I TRAINSTITUT	2020+00.30	2020+08.40	2:1 3/10	-1:1 3/4	-1:1 5/4	Linear	
												OK	Canc	el

## NOTE 1) Check mark Active indicates that the variable is changed. Highlighted in blue means that the variable is in editing mode.

2) Use the green plus button to add additional constraints.

#### 3) Top graphical view verifies accuracy.

14. See below for summary of approach slab data used in the exercise.

	Approach Slab Data (ft)							
Span	Vertical Offset	Thickness	Right Start Breakback Distance	Right End Breakback Distance				
28ft Asphalt Overlay Segment	-0:1 3/4	-1:0	1:6	0:0				
2ft Transition Segment	0	-1:1 3/4	0:0	1:6				

15. The slab segments should appear as shown below.



16. Repeat Steps 2 through 13 for the end bridge approach slab. Use inputs from the table below.

Exercise 5	.9 - Create Approach Slabs				
Create Ap	proach Slabs				
Step	Window	Field Name (Section)	Field Input		
		Template Name (Deck)	_TR-AppSlab		
		Vertical Offset (Deck)	0:0		
		Left Start Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
	Blace Dock (End Approach	Right Start Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	1:6		
	Slab 2ft Transition	Left End Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
	Sido - Zit Hansition	Right End Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
	Segment)	Deck Material (Material)	0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs		
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Approach Slab		
		Name Prefix (Features)	APP SLAB 3		
16		SupportLines	FFBW END BENT 3 to APP SLAB 2 TRANSITION		
10		Template Name (Deck)	_TR-AppSlab		
		Vertical Offset (Deck)	-0:1 3/4		
		Left Start Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
	Diago Dock (End Approach	Right Start Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
	Slab - 28ft Asphalt Overlay Segment)	Left End Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	0:0		
		Right End Breakback Distance (Deck Breakbacks)	1:6		
		Deck Material (Material)	400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs		
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Approach Slab		
		Name Prefix (Features)	APP SLAB 4		
		SupportLines	APP SLAB 2 TRANSITION to APP SLAB 2 END		

#### **CREATE SIDEWALK**

- 1. The last step is to place the sidewalks and barriers on the approach slabs. To start, Create the bridge sidewalk by navigating to **Home > Accessory > Place Barrier**
- 2. Next, select the 28ft asphalt overlay segment of the begin approach slab (APP SLAB 1) that was created as the "Candidate".
- 3. To accommodate for the vertical offset of the 28ft segment of the approach slabs, there are special barrier and sidewalk templates created for each side that are slightly thicker at the base. Access the template selection through the *Template Name* field and select the **Left Sidewalk\_Flex AP** template under the *Sidewalks* folder.
- 4. Ensure that the *Horizontal Offset* to 0:0. Update the *Barrier Material* to 0400 4 4\_Conc Class IV Super and *Feature Definition* to Sidewalk. Lastly, ensure that the respective *Start Cut Orientation* and *End Cut Orientation* are both set to Follow Skew.



- 5. Reset (right click) to end selection and then data point to continue.
- 6. In the *Path Selection* window select **Select Guideline from List**, then select **P\_5** from the list of *Guideline Point Names* and click **OK**.

Path Selection — Candidate			
	🖳 Path Selection		
	Guideline Point Name	□ < H X- \$+ ‡ XA \$A # H	1
	P_0		4
	P_1		5
	P_2		
CL M	P_3		
Select Alignment	P_4		AND
Select Guideline from List	▶ P_5		Ϋ́
OK			
		P_4	
		ОК	Cancel

7. Verify that the blue check mark is showing in the *Path Selection* window and then click **OK** to place the barrier.

AT P	ath Selection		$\times$
	Candidate		-
•	📥 WP		

8. The sidewalk will be displayed on top of the approach slab.



- 9. Select the previously created sidewalk and access the component's properties using the **Home > Primary > Properties** tool. Then, click on the "..." next to the *Variable Constraints* field.
- 10. In the variable constraints of the sidewalk, toggle *Sidewalk\_Width* variable to **Active**. Next, add a section with the *Mode* as **SupportLine** and running *From* **APP SLAB 1 BEGIN**. Set both the *Start Value* and *End Value* to be **11:1**. Click **OK** to confirm the inputs and update this segment of sidewalk.

Implate         Variation           116         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14         14	C SingleDeck	lemplate	Window										- 0	1
116       116       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112       112	emplate Va	riation												
114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       1	11.6 ] ≧													Z
114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       112       114       114       112       114       112       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114       114	BEG													DITIO
11.2       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0 <td>11.4</td> <td></td> <td>ANS</td>	11.4													ANS
minipage       11         10.8       10.6         10.4       10.4         2019-76.96       2019-81.96       2019-91.96       2019-96.96       2020+01.96         2019-76.96       2019-81.96       2019-96.96       2020+01.96       2020+01.96         ariables       2019-76.96 - 2020+06.36       Left Sidewalk_Flex AP       Sidewalk_Width       Default       7:1         ariables       2019-76.96 - 2020+06.36       Left Sidewalk_Flex AP       Sidewalk_Width       Default       * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	11.2 - 5													1 TR
3       11         10.6       10.6         10.4       10.6         2019+76.96       2019+81.96         2019+76.96       2019+86.96         2019+76.96       2019+96.96         ariables       2019+76.96 - 2020+06.36         ariables       Expanded View         Gewalk_Width       Default         00°00'00'       00°00'00'         otation By Ar       00°00'00'         0.6       Copy To Variable         Copy To Variable       Copy To Variable         Copy To Variable       Start Distance       Interval End Distance       Start Value       End Value       Transition	APP													LAB
108       108       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106       106	18 11 -													PP S
10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6       10.6	10.8 -													4
10.0       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.4       10.5       10.4       10.5       10.4       10.5       10.4       10.5       10.4       10.5       10.4       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5       10.5	10.0													
10.4	10.6 -													
2019+76.96         2019+81.96         2019+86.96         2019+91.96         2019+96.96         2020+01.96           stable Constraints         ariables         2019+76.96 - 2020+06.36         Left Sidewalk, Flex AP         Sidewalk, With         Default = 7:1           ariable         Active         Default         Errors         Expanded View         Grid View           otation By Ar         00°00'00°         Or         Add Section         Mode:         SupportLine         0.0         * From         APP SLAB 1 BEGIN         ▼         X Delete Sele           idewalk, Widt         - 0.20000000000000         - 0.20000000000000000         Interval         Start Distance         End Distance         Interval         End View         Transition	10.4													1.
Station Distance         Active Default       Errors         ariable       2019+76.96 - 2020+06.36       Left Sidewalk_Flex AP       Sidewalk_Width       Default = 7:1         ariable       Corror       Expanded View       Grid View       From       APP SLAB 1 BEGIN ▼       ★       Delete Sele         add Section       Mode:       SupportLine ▼       0:0       *       From       APP SLAB 1 BEGIN ▼       ★       Delete Sele         dewalk_Min       0:6       C       C       Copy To Variable       From       Start Distance       Interval       Start Value       End Value       Transition         dewalk_Widt       ✓       7:1       O       APP SLAB 1 BEGIN       V       Int       Interval         Structure       O       APP SLAB 1 BEGIN       V       Int       Interval       Start Value       End Value       Transition	2019+76	.96	2019+8	1.96	2019+86.	96	2019+91	.96	2019+96	.96	202	0+01.96		
ariable Constraints  ariable Constraints  ariable Constraints  ariable Constraints  ariable Active Default Errors obtain By Ar 00'00'0'  obtain By Sk 0.0000000000000		- and and					Station Dista	nce						
Ariables     2019+76.96 - 2020+06.36     Left Sidewalk_Flex AP     Sidewalk_Width     Default = 7:1       Ariable     Active     Default     Errors       ariable     00°000°     ©     Expanded View     Grid View       otation By Sk     0.0000000000000     Add Section     Mode:     SupportLine     0:0     ' From     APP SLAB 1 BEGIN     ▼     ★     Delete Sele       idewalk_Widt     0:6     I     I'' Copy To Variable     I''' Copy To Variable     Interval     Start Value     End Value     Transition	ariable Constr	aints												
Ariable     Active     Default     Errors       otation By Ar     00'00'00"        otation By Sk     0.0000000000000       otation By Sk     0.00000000000000       idewalk_Min     0:6       idewalk_Stop     -0.02000000000000       idewalk_Widt     7:1       Location Type     Relative Location Type       Relative Location Type     From       Start Distance     Interval End Distance       Interval Start Distance     Start Value       End View     View	ariables				2019+76.96 - 2020+06	i.36 Lef	t Sidewalk_Flex AP	idewalk_Width	Default = 7:1					
otation By Ar 00°00 00° 00° 00° 00° 00° 00° 00° 00°	ariable	Active	Default	Errors	Expanded View		Grid View							
otation By Sk 0.0000000000000 Add Section Mode: SupportLine ▼ 0.0 ' From APP SLAB 1 BEGIN ▼	otation By Ar		00°00'00"											
idewalk_Min i 0.6 i Copy To Variable Co	otation By Sk		0.00000000000000000000		Add Section Mod	de: Su	oportLine *	0:0 '	From APP SL	AB 1 BEGIN	Ŧ	+	X Delete Sele	ected
idewalk_Stop	idewalk_Min_		0:6		Contractor and									
idewalk_Widt 7.1 Location Type Relative Location Type Relative Location APR Start Distance End Distance End Distance End Distance Interval Start Value End Value Transition	idewalk_Slop		-0.0200000000000000		Copy To Variable									
Supporting 0.0 ADD \$1 AR 1 REGIN 2010+75 05 2020+05 25 20-4 7/8 11-1 11-1 Linear	idewalk_Widt		7:1		Location Type Rel	lative cation	From	Start Distance	End Distance	Interval Length	Start Value	End Value	Transition	
- Supportune dio APP SEAD   DEGINE 2013-174.50 2020-06.50 254-176 111 1111 United					SupportLine 0:0	8	APP SLAB 1 BEGIN	2019+76.96	2020+06.36	29:4 7/8	11:1	11:1	Linear	

Repeat Steps 1 through 10 for the sidewalk on other segments of the bridge approach slabs. Use inputs from the table below.

Exercise 5	Exercise 5.9 - Create Approach Slabs							
Create Sid	ewalk							
Step	Window	Field Name (Section)	Field Input					
		Template Name (Barrier)	Left Sidewalk					
	Diaco Barrier (Begin	Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	0:0					
	Approach Slab - 2ft	Barrier Material (Material)	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV, Super					
	Transition Segment)	Feature Definition (Feature)	Sidewalk					
	nansition segment)	Name Prefix (Features)	SIDEWALK 3					
11		Candidate	APP SLAB 2 (Begin Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)					
	Place Barrier (End Approach Slab - 2ft Transition Segment)	Template Name (Barrier)	Left Sidewalk					
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	0:0					
		Barrier Material (Material)	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV, Super					
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Sidewalk					
		Name Prefix (Features)	SIDEWALK 4					
		Candidate	APP SLAB 3 (End Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)					
	Place Barrier (End	Template Name (Barrier)	Left Sidewalk_Flex AP					
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	0:0					
		Barrier Material (Material)	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV, Super					
	Approach Slab - 281t	Feature Definition (Feature)	Sidewalk					
	Asphalt Overlay Segment)	Name Prefix (Features)	SIDEWALK 5					
		Candidate	APP SLAB 4 (End Approach Slab - 28ft Segment)					

#### **CREATE BARRIERS**

- 1. Create the left bridge barrier by navigating to Home > Accessory > Place Barrier
- Next select the sidewalk on the 28ft asphalt overlay segment of the begin approach slab (SIDEWALK
  2) as the "Candidate" and fill out the *Place Barrier* window as shown in the figure below. For *Template Name* select the **521-423: 32" Vertical Shape L** under the FDOT folder. Note that the working point
  (WP) for this barrier is at the gutterline which is why the *Horizontal Offset* needs to be set to **1:1**. For *Barrier Material*, select **0521 5 4\_Barrier 32" Vertical Face** and select **Traffic Railing** for the *Feature Definition.*



- 3. End the candidate selection by right-clicking and then data point in open space. This will open the *Path Selection* window.
- 4. Click on **Select Guideline from List** to open the selection window.

5. Select **P\_5** from the list and click **OK**.



- 6. Verify that the blue check mark is showing next to the **WP** in the *Path Selection* window and click **OK**.
- 7. The barrier will be displayed on top of the sidewalk.



8. Repeat Steps 2 through 6 for the left barrier on other segments of the bridge approach slabs. Use inputs from the table below.

Exercise 5	.9 - Create Approach Slabs		
Create Ba	rriers		
Step	Window	Field Name (Section)	Field Input
		Template Name (Barrier)	521-423: 32" Vertical Shape L
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	1:1
	Place Barrier (Begin	Barrier Material (Material)	0521 5 4_Barrier 32" Vertical Face
	Approach Slab - 2ft	Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
	Transition Segment)	Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 4
		Candidate	SIDEWALK 3 (Begin Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)
		Path Selection Guideline	P_4
		Template Name (Barrier)	521-423: 32" Vertical Shape L
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	1:1
	Place Barrier (End	Barrier Material (Material)	0521 5 4_Barrier 32" Vertical Face
8	Approach Slab - 2ft	Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
	Transition Segment)	Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 5
		Candidate	SIDEWALK 4 (End Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)
		Path Selection Guideline	P_4
		Template Name (Barrier)	521-423: 32" Vertical Shape L
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	1:1
	Place Barrier (End	Barrier Material (Material)	0521 5 4_Barrier 32" Vertical Face
	Approach Slab - 28ft	Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
	Asphalt Overlay Segment)	Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 6
		Candidate	SIDEWALK 5 (End Approach Slab - 28ft Segment)
		Path Selection Guideline	P_5

- 9. The last component to add to the approach slabs is the right bridge barrier. Again, navigate to **Home > Accessory > Place Barrier** if it is not already open.
- 10. Next, select the 28ft asphalt overlay segment of the begin approach slab (APP SLAB 1) as the "Candidate" and fill out the *Place Barrier* window as shown in the following image. For *Template Name* select the **521-428**: **42**" **Single Slope** R **Flex AP** under the FDOT folder. For *Barrier Material* select **0521 5 14\_Barrier 42**" **Single Slope** and select **Traffic Railing** for the *Feature Definition*. Note that the *Start Cut Orientation* was changed to **Normal to Path** to account for the deck breakbacks.



- 11. End the candidate selection by right-clicking and then data point in open space. This will open the *Path Selection* window.
- 12. Click on **Select Guideline from List** to open the selection window.
- 13. Select **P\_1** from the list and hit **OK**.

	Path Selection			1 <u>978</u>		×
	Guideline Point Name	□ 🤇 KA   X- \$+ ‡ XA \$A 🗰 💾				1
	P_0	🔪 🖲 🔄 - 🛠 🔀 🖽 🖂 🔤 🔛				
۲.	P_1					
	P_2					
	P_3					
	P_4			Υ		
	P_5			14	P	
		D 5		- 9	$\sim$	g 1
		P_4		/		_2
×.			OK	:	Canad	1
			UK		Cancel	

- 14. Verify that the blue check mark is showing next to the **WP** in the *Path Selection* window and click **OK**.
- 15. The barrier will be displayed on top of the sidewalk.



16. Repeat Steps 9 through 14 for the right barrier on other segments of the bridge approach slabs. Use inputs from the table below.

Exercise 5.9 - Create Approach Slabs			
Create Barriers			
Step	Window	Field Name (Section)	Field Input
16	Place Barrier (Begin Approach Slab - 2ft Transition Segment)	Template Name (Barrier)	521-428: 42" Single Slope R
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	-1:6
		Barrier Material (Material)	0521 514_Barrier 42" Single Slope
		Start Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Follow Skew
		End Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Normal to Path
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
		Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 8
		Candidate	APP SLAB 2 (Begin Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)
	Place Barrier (End Approach Slab - 2ft Transition Segment)	Template Name (Barrier)	521-428: 42" Single Slope R
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	-1:6
		Barrier Material (Material)	0521 514_Barrier 42" Single Slope
		Start Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Normal to Path
		End Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Follow Skew
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
		Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 9
		Candidate	APP SLAB 3 (End Approach Slab - 2ft Segment)
	Place Barrier (End Approach Slab - 28ft Asphalt Overlay Segment)	Template Name (Barrier)	521-428: 42" Single Slope R - Flex AP
		Horizontal Offset (Barrier)	-1:6
		Barrier Material (Material)	0521 514_Barrier 42" Single Slope
		Start Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Follow Skew
		End Cut Orientation (Solid Placement)	Normal to Path
		Feature Definition (Feature)	Traffic Railing
		Name Prefix (Features)	BARRIER 10
		Candidate	APP SLAB 4 (End Approach Slab - 28ft Segment)

17. Use the following image to place when confirming barriers on the begin and end approach slab. Note that the begin approach slab is shown and the end approach slab will be the same templates but mirrored longitudinally.



18. The final product of Exercises 5.9 is shown below, with the Superelevation reference turned off. Note that, if required, the asphalt pavement can be modeled as another deck on top of the 28ft segments. Approach Slab Asphalt Pavement has its own Feature Definition.



# 6 PLANS DEVELOPMENT

## <u>OVERVIEW</u>

As modeling bridges in 3D becomes more and more industry standard, many clients and project stakeholders are pushing for the 3D bridge model to be contract deliverable. However, the need for 2D bridge plans will not be going away anytime soon. Traditionally, bridge plans production has been done by drawing in 2D. While this is still a viable and sometimes necessary workflow, having a 3D bridge model gives us the opportunity to use an alternative or supplemental workflow of producing the 2D plans from the 3D model. This 3D to 2D workflow has numerous advantages and is very efficient in that when the 3D model get updated, the 2D plans will update automatically. The majority of the bridge plans can be created from the 3D model, but there will still be instances where drawing in 2D is necessary and more efficient for certain details. However, in the Bentley Connect Edition products, even the normal 2D drawing workflow has changed since the Microstation v8i (SS10 etc) days. This chapter will provide an overview of both the 3D to 2D plans workflow as well as explain how the traditional 2D method has changed.

## **OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of this chapter are to cover the following plans production topics:

- Model Types
- Dynamic View Workflow
- Starting a New File
- Create Drawing Dialog
- Dynamic View Workflow Tools
- 2D Plans Production Workflow
- Display Styles & Display Rules
- Annotations
- Tables
- Sheet Border Information

## MODEL TYPES & KEY TERMS

In the old Microstation v8i 2D plans production workflow, is was most common to start drawing in a 2D design model, reference a sheet border cell into that design model, scale it up, and print. The design model was the only model used for that workflow. However, even then there were two additional model types that were rarely used: drawing models and sheet models. The new dynamic view workflow utilizes all three model types, and even the new 2D workflow uses two out of the three model types. Therefore, it is important to understand the differences between these model types, how they should be used, and some key terms associated with the different model types.

#### DGN

A DGN is not a model type, but rather it is a box or container of models. A DGN can contain one or many models inside of it. Oftentimes, you will have many models within a DGN of different types. In the dynamic view workflow it is very common to utilize all three model types in a single DGN.



#### Design Model

A 2D design model is traditionally what was used in the past for the 2D drawing v8i workflow. Design models can be 2D models or 3D models. It typically has a black background color and is where native geometry & elements are stored. This is where we will use some of the dynamic view workflow tools such as a Section Callout tool or Named Boundary tool.

#### **Clip Volumes**

A clip volume is used to define a specific volume within a 3D model that you wish to create a saved view of for placement in a drawing model. Clip volumes are automatically created when you use certain Dynamic View Workflow tools such as a Section Callout tool. Bentley has a good video explaining Clip Volumes which can be found HERE.

#### Saved View

A saved view is a view definition, which includes the level display for both the active model and references, the clip volume, and other view attributes. The view definition is given a name and saved in the DGN file. A saved view is a way to get a 2D view of a 3D model into a drawing model. Saved views get created automatically when using a dynamic view workflow tool, but you can also create them manually by navigating to **View > Saved Views > Create Saved View**.


The *Create Saved View* window allows for several inputs including the *Method* (from the current view or 2-Point Box, adding a View Type (including Section, Elevation, Plan, Detail, etc.), naming the view and creating a Drawing Model as the view is created.

Method:	From 2-Points
View Type:	Detail -
Name:	ediate Bent 1_Bm Seat Elev
Description:	
	Create Drawing
Clip Volume:	(From View)

The saved views can be accessed through Home > Primary > (More) Saved Views.



Existing saved views can be used to generate drawings by opening the Saved View dialog box, selecting the desired view, right clicking and selecting **Create Drawing**. This will open the Create Drawing dialog box for drawing and sheet model creation.

Sy 🗖 式 🧕	
Name	Description
Typical Section	Apply
	Create Drawing
	Generate Callout
	Associate Callout
	Add Link to Element

A more detailed explanation of Saved Views can be found HERE.

#### **Drawing Model**

A drawing model is used to get a 2D view of a 3D model by referencing in a Saved View. All dimensioning and annotations associated with the Saved View are typically stored in the drawing model. Some important properties of a drawing model are:

- A drawing model is always 2D
- It does not have a sheet boundary
- The default color is usually gray
- A reference attached to a drawing model is 1:1 and coincident
- Each drawing model should contain only one attached saved view
- Annotations can be placed in a drawing model. The drawing model acts as a container for annotations specific to that saved view. If you want to place more than one saved view on a sheet, you should create separate drawing models for each saved view.
- Annotation (detail) scale should match the reference scale on the sheet model. If you reference
  a drawing model into a sheet model at 1/4" = 1', then the annotation scale of that drawing model
  should also be 1/4" = 1'.
- When using the Create Drawing dialog, you can pre-specify the detail scale of a drawing model. When a drawing model is attached to a sheet model, the drawing model's annotation scale is used as the attachment's default scale.

#### **Sheet Model**

A sheet model is the electronic (virtual) plan sheet. It is a true (virtual) size: 11"x17". Drawing models are referenced into a sheet model for display on the final sheet. When you annotate in the drawing model, those annotations come with the drawing model into the sheet model. When a drawing model is referenced into a sheet model, it utilizes a Drawing Boundary for placement on the sheet model. Generic annotations that are not view specific should be placed directly on the sheet model. An example of a generic annotation would be a sheet note such as: cross reference notes, notes related to multiple views/drawing models, etc.

#### Drawing Boundary

A drawing boundary is a defined area on a sheet model which may contain a referenced drawing model. You can think of it as an initial target on the sheet model for a drawing model reference. A drawing boundary can be pre-defined and targeted when using the Create Drawing dialog, or it can be created as part of the Create Drawing dialog process. A drawing boundary controls the scale of the drawing model reference. A quick way to change the scale of a drawing model reference on a sheet model is to select the drawing boundary, go to properties, and change the detail scale.

#### **Detailing Symbol Styles**

Detailing symbol styles define standards for detailing symbols and placeholder fields. For example, when you use the section callout tool, you get two arrowhead cells with text such as A-A or B-B. The section arrow cells and placeholder text that go with them are part of a detailing symbol style. In the FDOT workspace, the detailing symbol styles have been setup in the drawings seeds so users do not have to choose the correct one manually. For a more detailed explanation of detailing symbol styles, see Bentley documentation HERE.

## DYNAMIC VIEW WORKFLOW

The dynamic view workflow is a method to produce 2D drawings from a 3D model. It can also be used in the regular 2D drawing workflow, which will be discussed in a later section. The dynamic view workflow utilizes all the items discussed in the previous section: design models, clip volumes or named boundaries, saved views, drawing models, sheet models, and drawing boundaries. The general steps of the dynamic view workflow are outlined below:

- 1. Create elements in a 2D or 3D design model
- 2. Utilize a dynamic view workflow tool such as a Section Callout tool to:
  - a. Define clip volume or named boundary
  - b. Create a saved view
  - c. Reference the saved view into a drawing model
  - d. Reference the drawing model into a sheet model (optional, could be done manually later)
- 3. Adjust scale & placement of drawing model reference on the sheet model
- 4. Add dimensions and annotations to the drawing model
- 5. Add generic notes & annotations to the sheet model

# Dynamic Views Workflow:



Note that FDOT borders should never be added as a reference or placed as a cell in the design model. The border is setup to be automatically placed within a sheet model.

## CREATE DRAWING DIALOG

There are various dynamic view workflow tools within OBM that will be discussed in the next section that utilize the Create Drawing dialog. With these tools, there is either a check box to Create Drawing or the dialog box will open automatically within the course of using the tool. The create drawing dialog is quite powerful as it can do all of the following at the same time:

- 1. Create a saved view
- 2. Create a drawing model and set the annotation scale in the drawing model
- 3. Reference the saved view into the drawing model
- 4. Create a sheet model
- 5. Reference the drawing model onto the sheet model at a specific scale you define



Drawing seeds control several important properties in the drawing model:

- Display Style (of the saved view reference) Solid, Hidden, Wireframe, etc. These display styles control whether the 2D saved view shows hidden lines, solid lines, or wireframe. Display style of the saved view reference can be found in the Reference Presentation of the Reference dialog.
- Reference Presentation Settings clip volume settings (including display style), synchronize view settings, etc
- Detailing Symbol Style Section callout arrows, drawing boundary view titles, etc

A variety of drawing seeds have been setup in the FDOT workspace. They are grouped together with numbers by tool type for the different dynamic view workflow tools as shown in the screenshot and table below. The direction of tool and sheet # in cell are specific to the section callout tool. If a section callout is drawn in a vertical direction on the sheet, then one of the "Vert" seeds should be used to get the orientation of the section callout text correct. If the sheet number does not need to be included with the section callout arrow cell, then a "NoSheet#" seed should be used.



Drawing Seed Name	Тооі	Display Style	Direction of Tool	Sheet # in cell?
00_FDOT_Solid	Section Callout	FDOT Solid	Horizontal	Yes
01_FDOT_Solid_NoSheet#	Section Callout	FDOT Solid	Horizontal	No
02_FDOT_Solid_Vert	Section Callout	FDOT Solid	Vertical	Yes
03_FDOT_Solid_VertNoSheet#	Section Callout	FDOT Solid	Vertical	No
04_FDOT_Hidden	Section Callout	FDOT Hidden	Horizontal	Yes
05_FDOT_Hidden_NoSheet#	Section Callout	FDOT Hidden	Horizontal	No
06_FDOT_Hidden_Vert	Section Callout	FDOT Hidden	Vertical	Yes
07_FDOT_Hidden_VertNoSheet#	Section Callout	FDOT Hidden	Vertical	No
08_FDOT_Wireframe	Section Callout	Wireframe	Horizontal	Yes
11_FDOT_Solid	3D Named Boundary	FDOT Solid	NA	NA
12_FDOT_Hidden	3D Named Boundary	FDOT Hidden	NA	NA
13_FDOT_Wireframe	3D Named Boundary	Wireframe	NA	NA
14_FDOT_ByView	3D Named Boundary	By View	NA	NA
15_FDOT_ByView	2D Named Boundary	By View	NA	NA
20_FDOT_Solid	Detail Callout	FDOT Solid	NA	NA
21_FDOT_Hidden	Detail Callout	FDOT Hidden	NA	NA
22_FDOT_Wireframe	Detail Callout	Wireframe	NA	NA



If you already have a sheet model or wish to create a sheet model at a later time, then you only need to do use the create drawing dialog to do steps. In that case, you may need to create models manually. In this situation, the *Models* dialog box can be used to create Drawing Models and Sheet Models. Open the *Models* dialog box by navigating to **Home > Primary > Models**. Once open, select **Create new model** and a *Create Model* window will open. Fill in the information as needed for the new sheet and select **OK**.

		C Oper	nBridge M	odeler	• 🛛 •				
		File	Home	Civil	Utilities	Re	eports a		
		Explorer Pr	<ul> <li>Imary</li> <li>Imary</li> </ul>	* Elen	nent O tion O	(4) (2) (4) (2) (2) (4) (2) (2) (4) (2) (2) (4) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	× •		
C Mo	dels	<u>الم</u>	0 ~				-		×
+			TA			ale.			
lype	20/30	Name	De	scription		*	Design	File	
10	1	Default	Ma	aster Mode		*	\xx_B	IMODI	BRIRO

NOTE The Type selected should match the required model and should always be XXXXX From Seed, with the XXXXXX being either Design, Drawing, or Sheet. This ensures proper FDOT seed files are used in the creation of the models. Using the Sheet From Seed option will display additional Sheet Properties, which will be filled by the FDOT seed. The Drawing Boundary for sheets can be (New) or can be placed within an existing sheet model.

This process should be completed one at a time for each drawing model and sheet model. In the FDOTConnect workspace, the background for drawing models is set to a gray color and for sheet models is set to a navy/blueprint color. These colors are part of the user preference file and can be changed if desired as shown HERE. The different models can also be distinguished within the Models dialog box by the symbol under the *Type* column. See below for symbols and the corresponding models.



When the models are created using the Models dialog box, they will not be automatically linked together. Once content/linework has been placed in the drawing model, the link to the sheet model can be made from the Models dialog box by dragging and dropping the drawing model into the sheet model.



An Attach Source Files window will open with various Attachment Method options. **Recommended** can be used. Once accepted, the drawing model outline can be used to place the drawing model into the sheet model. With a left click to confirm the location, a reference of the drawing model will be made in the sheet model. The newly created reference can be viewed and manipulated in the References dialog box.

There are display symbols for section and model cut lines produced when creating views in the Design Model, Drawing Model or Sheet Model. The **View Attributes** tool (at the top left of the view window) is a critical tool to control how certain elements are displayed. These attributes include clip volume lines, markers, and dimensions. If the model is brought in as a reference these changes can be made by right clicking on the file in the *References* window and selecting **Presentation** from the drop-down list.



It is very common to need to adjust the scale of the drawing model reference on the sheet model. To do so, select the drawing boundary detailing symbol (View Title), go to properties, and change the detail scale. This is quicker than opening the reference dialog, opening reference properties, and changing it.



A detailed explanation of the Create Drawing dialog can be found in the Bentley documentation HERE.

## DYNAMIC VIEW WORKFLOW TOOLS

There are various dynamic view workflow tools available in OBM, but the most versatile one is the **Section Callout** tool. This tool can be used to replicate the function of various other dynamic view workflow tools, such as **Plan Callout** and **Elevation Callout**. The tools can be found in **Drawing (Workflow) > Annotate > Detailing**. The detailing tools discussed below have FDOT seeds set up to control the detailing symbol style, display style, and reference presentation. See previous section for a list of FDOT drawing seeds and the tools they are used with.

Detailing tools can be used directly in a Design File dgn, but the recommended workflow is to create a sheet file dgn, reference in the bridge model into a design model, and then to use the detail tools to generate the drawing model and sheet model within the sheet file. This process will be demonstrated in the exercises accompanying this chapter.

### SECTION CALLOUT

Once the bridge model is referenced into the design model of sheet file dgn (in the Default model, which can be renamed as desired), the **Section Callout** tool can be used to create a section or view with a userdefined depth. This will in turn create a Saved View within the file and provide the option to open a Create Drawing dialog box for plans production as mentioned in the previous section.

To use the **Section Callout** tool, navigate to **Drawing (Workflow) > Annotate > Detailing > Section Callout**. Place Section Callout dialog box will appear for the user to select the *Drawing Seed*, which will be one of the several seeds FDOT has developed. The *Height* settings will allow the user to define a specific height or allow the program to automatically select a height. This can always be adjusted after placement. As discussed previously, the *Create Drawing* box can be checked to create drawing and/or sheet models.



🗇 Mo	dels				-		$\times$
D. P	00	-	7 × 7				
Туре	2D/3D	Name	Description	*	Design	File	
6	1	Default	Master Model	~	\xx_I	B01MOD	LBRTR01
<							>

The section cut will show everything that is currently displayed in the view, so the user can control the elements shown by toggling on and off levels. This can also be adjusted afterward within the level display of the drawing and sheet models, if needed. After the settings are selected, the section itself can be placed. Within a top view, the first click will define the start point for the section and the second click will determine the end point. The third point will define the depth, which can also be keyed in. Follow the prompts in the message section at the bottom left of the screen. Following the third click that completes the volume definition, a *Create Drawing* window will appear for the user to select the drawing and sheet model settings if the Create Drawing box is checked, discussed in a previous section.



The Section Callout symbol will be placed in the model. In top view, the plan view limits of the clip volume can be adjusted. In an isometric view, the height of the clip volume can be adjusted. Select the callout symbol to reveal the dashed lines that represent the clip volume, see below.



Selecting the callout and opening the Properties will also allow the user to edit various *Clip Volume* settings such as the heights, depths, and direction of the cut. Keep in mind that any linked drawing models will display exactly as the clip captures the elements, which will need to be taken into account for skewed or curved bridges.

_			
	General		-
	Element Description	Section Callout, Typical S	Sectio
	Level	Symbols	
	Class	Primary	
	Template	(None)	
	Extended		•
	Geometry		*
	Clip Volume		
>	Clip Points		
	Width	71' 8 13/16"	
	Flip Direction	On	
	Preserve Up	Off	
	Height	2301' 6 15/16"	
	Bottom Height	1133' 6 5/16"	
	Top Height	1168' 0 5/8"	
	Back Depth	10' 0"	
	Front Depth	10' 0"	
	Bottom Crop	On	
	Top Crop	On	
	Right Crop	On	
	Left Crop	On	
	Back Crop	On	
	Front Crop	On	
>	Point Cloud		

Section callouts can be placed directly in a drawing or sheet model to create additional views. For example, a section callout could be placed above an elevation view (itself created with a section callout) to create a top view, as will be done in a later exercise. One could also be cut through an element, such as through a column and through a footing to create a footing plan. The section callout can be placed in the drawing model or sheet model. If the section callout symbol is to be visible when plotted and the section callout was placed in the drawing model, simply hover over the marker, click, and select Show Callout.

Below is an example of placing a section callout within a sheet model to create a footing plan. Note that the ...\_NoSheet# version of the *Drawing Seed* was chosen, which controls what information is shown on the section callout symbol.



After placement, a Create Drawing dialog will come up. Once all the information is filled in and accepted, the new sheet model with the footing plan will be created.



Back in the original sheet model of the pier, by right clicking on the section callout and selecting **Create Gap**, the continuous line can be adjusted to display with the desired gap. Snap to the points at the end of the arrow symbols to control where to start and stop gaps.



After the gap is created, the drawing identifier text can updated by going into the sheet model created by the section callout, clicking the label to reveal the drawing boundary, opening the properties, and changing the *Drawing Identifier* as needed.





## **DYNAMIC VIEW BY STATION**

The Dynamic View by Station tool is one of the most flexible OBM drawing tools available. Users can take a section view normal to any station point or at any skew angle. The views can even be rotated after creation to create horizontal sections. The tool is accessed from the **Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting > Dynamic View By Station**.



Once an alignment on the bridge is selected, any station can then be entered to cut a section at that location. A skew must then be specified for the section. For a section to be cut longitudinal along the alignment, a skew of 90°-00'-00" would be entered, whereas a transverse section—like a superstructure typical section—would use a 0°-00'-00" skew. With the location and skew set, a direction of the cut (i.e., upstation or downstation) can be set by clicking a data point in the direction the user would like the cut to face.

Depending on what needs to be included in the drawing, the user can either choose for the *Profile Type* to be set as **Cut** (just the section with the elements that are at that cut line) or **Cut With Depth** (includes additional members contained beyond the cut line up to the specified *Depth*.) The **Cut With Depth** selection is useful, for instance, if a longitudinal cut with a beam in view is need, but the selected alignment is not atop a beam.

B Dyna	- 🗆 X
Main	^
Station	662+20.3358
Skew Angle	00°00'00''
Depth	1:6 7/16
Profile Type	Cut 🗸
Half Callout	

### PLACE NAMED BOUNDARY

The Place Named Boundary is a flexible plans development tool that is highly used in both 3D and 2D plans production. The tool is accessed from the **Reports and Drawings > Drawings > Place Named Boundary.** It is also available in View Tab of any of the workflows.



This tool is designed to place one or more named boundaries and automate the dynamic view, drawing model, and sheet model creation process. Boundaries can be placed utilizing the alignment/civil data or they can be placed manually. The process for creating these boundaries and the subsequent drawings using the alignment can be seen in the following exercise.

#### DETAIL CALLOUT

Another helpful detailing tool is the **Detail Callout** tool. This tool can be used to create an enlarged detail if a certain area needs to be isolated for clarification. The tool can be accessed by navigating to **Drawing** (workflow) > **Annotate** > **Detailing** > **Detail Callout**.



The *Place Detail Callout* window will appear for selection of the *Drawing Seed*, *Height*, shape, and the option to *Create Drawing* like the **Section Callout** tool. The available shape options are circle, ellipse, rectangle, or to use a previously drawn boundary.

🖗 Place Detail Callout	<u></u> 2		×
Drawing Seed:	21_FDOT_Hidden	•	
Detailing Symbol Style:	FDOTSection		9
Height:	From View	-	A
	Create Drawing		

The next click will start to define the detail boundary. For the circle and ellipse options, the first click will be the center of the detail. For the rectangle, the first click will be a corner. The next click will fully define the size and extents of the shape. The final click will be to place the detail callout text with the drawing identifier and any desired leaders. Right clicking will end the placement and bring up the *Create Drawing* window if the corresponding box was checked. The remaining steps are similar to the **Section Callout** tool. See exercise for use of the detail callout.



#### **ADJUSTING SCALES**

After a drawing or sheet model has been created, the scale can be adjusted, if needed. This can be accomplished by first adjusting the reference detail scale for the drawing model in the sheet model. This will make the drawing model appear smaller or larger in the sheet model border. Once the desired reference scale is updated, the detail scale in the drawing model should be adjusted to match the selected reference detail scale. This will adjust the text and symbols so that they match FDOT requirements for size. The dimension offsets from elements may need to be adjusted when changing scales. See below images for this process.



If the reference from the drawing model into the sheet model has **Use Active Annotation Scale** enabled (in the red box above), the text and symbol size in the sheet model will be adjusted with the change to the reference detail scale. However, updating the annotation in the drawing model will allow users to better set the dimension line offsets.









Note that the sheet model annotation scale should always be set as Full Size 1=1.

FDOT OBM 196

### **2D PLANS PRODUCTION**

As mentioned in the overview of this chapter, there will still be instances where drawing in 2D will be necessary. However, in the Bentley Connect Edition products, even the normal 2D drawing workflow has changed since the Microstation v8i (SS10 etc) days. The biggest difference is that the new Connect Edition workflow and FDOT plans production workflow require the use sheet models. There are a few different routes you can go leading up to the sheet model which will be discussed in this section.

#### Dynamic View Workflow

The dynamic view workflow mentioned in previous sections can still be used for the 2D drawing workflow. A design model, drawing model, & sheet model would be utilized the same way. All the steps previously mentioned would be the same. The only difference is that you would use a normal (non-civil) Named Boundary tool to designate the area you wish to capture in a saved view. You could skip the Named Boundary tool itself and just create a saved view to create a drawing from, but the benefit of using a Named Boundary is that you have a graphical representation of the saved view that you can manipulate after the fact. While this same dynamic view workflow can be used in the 2D drawing workflow, the drawing model is technically an extra/unnecessary step since you already have a 2D representation of what you want to show on the plans.

#### Hybrid Dynamic View Workflow

Another option for traditional 2D plans production is a "hybrid" method. With this, you still start drawing in a 2D design model, same as the method mentioned above. The difference with this workflow is that you add dimensions and annotate directly in the 2D design model, which is what we are used to doing in the past. You can create a saved view manually or use the normal (non-civil) named boundary tool to send (reference) the saved view directly onto the sheet model.

#### Regular Reference Workflow

The last option for the 2D plans production workflow starts the same way, draw elements in a 2D design model as you have in the past. You can place all annotations and dimensions in the 2D design model, create a sheet model manually, and reference the 2D design model into the sheet model with the reference manager.

Of the different methods mentioned above, the Hybrid Dynamic View Workflow offers the best of old and new methods and provides the most flexibility. However, workflows preferences are user based, so it is recommended that you try each one and see which workflow suits you best.

# **DISPLAY STYLES & DISPLAY RULES**

Display Styles are predefined render overrides and optional settings that can be applied to views, sections, or reference attachments. OBM has default display styles and FDOT has developed display styles for use on FDOT projects.

🔕 Displa	y Styles			32	- 🗆 X
D-B					
Туре	Name ^	^	Render Mode		
5	Cut	_	Display:	Wireframe	•
A	FDOT Hidden			Use File Order	
AT I	FDOT Solid		Dicolay Rules	9	
6T	FDOT ProConcrete		Display Raies	1	
50	Filled Hidden Line			(none)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
50	Filled Hidden\Modeling		Overrides		
5	Filled Hidden\Realistic		Element:		
50	Filled Hidde\Sky Sphere		No Material 🔻		
57	Forward				
67	Gray Existing		Background:	Color	•
5	Hidden Line		Reflection:	Color	
57	Hidden Line:Modeling		Thematic Display:		¥ 🕞 ¥
51	Hidden Line:Realistic			🗖 Invisible to Comor	
5ª	Hidden Line:Sky Sphere				
	Illustration		Edge Settings		
0	Illustra\Ignore Lighting				
0	Illustration:Modeling		Hidden Edges:		*
0	Illustration:Shadows			Treat Onen Elemen	ts as Edges
0	Illustration:Sky Sphere		a .:		is as cuges
0	Monochrome		Options	-	
	Monochrome:Modeling			Hidden	
	Monochrome:Shadows		Usable for		
	Monochrome:Sky Sphere	-		Views	
0	Outside			Clip Volumes	
	Smooth			<b>–</b>	
	Smooth:Modeling				
	Smooth:Shadows				1995 <u>(199</u> 7) (1997)
	Smooth:Sky Sphere				$\cap$
	Thematic:Aspect Angle				
	inematic:rielght	-		$\supset$	
-					

The display style for a design model can be selected directly from the top of the view window by clicking and holding the button indicated below. Clicking the button once will open the Display Styles dialog box.

View 1 - Top, End_I	Bent_MSE_L_R		
👦 - 🔕 🖗 - 🛓	Ø 🍺 🖸 🍳 🔍	170 5	

For drawing models, the display style will be set based on the drawing seed selected. If the display style needs to be changed for one or more directions of the clip volume (forward, backward, cut, or outside), it can be adjusted in the model properties. The display style selected for the drawing model will be reflected in the corresponding sheet model.

Models (1)				
Pier2				
D BUIFootir	igDet_TES	101.dgn,Di	etault, Pierz	
				_
Clip Volume Sett	ngs			•
Forward Display	On			T
Forward Snap	On			
Forward Locate	On			
Forward Display Sty	le 🚮 F	DOT Hidde	en	
Backward Display	Off			
Backward Snap	On			
Backward Locate	On			
Backward Display S	yk 🗖 (I	From View	Display)	
Cut Display	On			
Cut Snap	On			
Cut Locate	On			
Cut Display Style	🚮 F	DOT Hidde	en	
Outside Display	Off			
Outside Snap	Off			
Outside Locate	Off			

For a given display style, one or more display rule can be created. Display rules allow the user to specifically control the symbology, appearance, and display of design elements based on the property of an element, named group, view, model reference, or file. They are found within the *Display Styles* window. Display rules are very powerful and can be used to control symbology to get the 2D drawings produced from the 3D model looking how we are used to them looking. Display rules are an advanced topic and outside the scope of this guide, but there is documentation about them in the Bentley Help Content available online HERE.



Type Nan 이 Back 이 Cut 이 FDC	Name ^ Back Cut FDOT Hidden	Ŷ	Render Mode <u>D</u> isplay: Display	Visible Ed	dges 🗸 🗸	
Filled Hidden Line           Filled Hidden\Mod           Filled Hidden\Real           Filled Hidden\Sky Sp           Filled Hidde\Sky Sp		deling alistic	✓ Transparency Threshold: Display Rules	Geometry Maps		
51 51	Forward     Gray Existing     Display Rules     Overrides     Elemen		Overrides	(none)	•	9
@ Di			<ul> <li>(none)</li> <li>Create new Disp</li> </ul>	olay Rule		×
I≩ N	ew 🗅 🖨 🗙 🖕	🔓 New 🗧	Generate 💥 🖏 🖍 🗠 🤉	6		
Name	Jutitled	# ¥	Condition Act	ions	Stop if true	

### **ANNOTATIONS**

Traditionally, annotations have been thought of as: notes, dimensions, callouts, etc. Those traditional annotations have always been static/unintelligent in the sense that users had to manually input information, i.e. station & offset on a wall control drawing. The Connect Edition products have introduced some new technology related to annotations that make them automated and intelligent so that they populate field data based on element properties. These new types of annotations are dynamic in that they will update if the model or element updates. This is much more efficient and leads to less rework when designs change.

### **TEXT FAVORITES**

Text Favorites can be utilized to take advantage of annotation automation available when using accurate 3D models for plans production. Common annotations can be saved as "Favorites" and accessed for repetitive annotations using model properties such as elevation values. Text favorites can be static text that gets used frequently such as notes on a key sheet, or they can be dynamic fields that populate a label by pulling data from a model element.

The Text favorites are accessed through the **Text Editor** dialog box when the **Place Note** or **Place Label** tool is selected under **Reports and Drawings > Placement > Place Note** <OR> **Place Label**. For Place Label, either a **Cell** or **Text Favorite** can be used for the *Type* and an *Element* or *DataPoint* must be selected prior to placement.

	A Place Text	A 3 Edit Text	Change Tex Attributes		Place Place Note Label	L Dimensio Element		· 二 二 に				
A Text Editor		1.75		10					-	-		×
FDOT Struct	ures	v	🔄 👌	S -	🕎 /(x) 'h F	DOT	~ A1 0.0063	2.	B	I	Ū	2

There are several Text Favorites provided in the current workspace for use as shown in the following image.

A Text Editor					<u> </u>			$\times$
FDOT Structures · 🖭 ABC 🗴 •	· f(x) 加 FDOT		~ A‡ 0.0063 [	Z •	B	Ι	Ū	□ <sub>2</sub>
		Q 1		. 1	3. 12	10.0	3 0	1 1
	_BR_Section Identifier	•						

The notes save the text for common labels but also access model properties that can be used to automate actual dimensions or value placement in the note. The example below shows a Begin Bridge station Text Favorite that will automatically input the station based on the point selected in the plan view.

	53 03		ools Properties
Type:	Text Favorite v		Bot P 3 File Name Model Description Logical Orientation Presentation I A
Favorite Name:	S_BR_End Approach/Begi		
Dimension Style:	VFDOT Structures Line Le	۵,	
Label Rotation:	Horizontal v		cale 1.00000000 ; 1.00000000 Rotation
Start At:	Terminator ~		
Horizontal Attachment	Auto v		Siplay Overrides:     *     New Level Display;     *     Georeferenced:     *
	A [***] [***]		

The use of Text Favorites is more common in the ORD workflows. Many Text Favorites are setup and can be taken advantage of, including for stationing of specific points such as start and end of bridge on our General Plan view. Custom Text Favorites can be created for personal use to automate certain note and text placement and will be used more heavily in the future as the tool develops and more model properties are exposed in OBM for plans production use.



### **CIVIL LABELS**

The place Label tool has been somewhat replaced with a better tool for the civil transportation industry called the Civil Label tool. The Civil Labeler tool is extremely powerful and will be demonstrated later on in this chapter in an exercise. For more details on this tool see Bentley documentation HERE.

### ANNOTATION GROUPS

Annotation Groups can be thought of as "automated rule based annotation". An example of an annotation group in practice is the horizontal alignment. In the past, users had to draw multiple alignment with tick marks and station callouts at different sizes to satisfy different scales. Now when an alignment is created using ORD, users can automatically annotate that alignment with an annotation group to produce all the stations, tick marks, curve data, etc. For more information on annotation groups, see the Bentley documentation HERE.

## <u>TABLES</u>

As a basic MicroStation tool, the **Table** tool is very useful for any tables that are commonly found in the plans. It is a MicroStation element that functions like an excel table in terms of formatting, columns, rows, cells, etc. You can place blank tables in a file and fill them out manually or link them to an excel file. These tables keep an active link that can be updated dynamically when changes are made to the spreadsheet.

Prior to placing a table from an excel file, an Excel file with the data must preexist. FDOT has created a standard structures data tables excel for the purpose of linking tables in the plans to that excel file. This excel file can be found in the eng data folder within the Structures folder of a newly created workset: C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Structures\eng\_data\STR\_StandardDataTables.xlsx. Detailed instructions for how to use this excel file can be found in the first tab of the excel file.

The **Place Table t**ool can be accessed from **Drawing** (workflow) > **Annotate** > **Place Table** in the Tables group.



The **Place Table** dialog box is then opened. Select the Excel file tool and navigate to the file with the data that is planned as the table content.

Place Table				$\times$	
Seed:	From Excel		•	<u>A</u>	
Active Angle:	00°00'00.000	00"		-	
File Name:	ge_NO SPAC	ES_wid	th.xlsx	]	
Worksheet:	Sheet1			]	
Range:	Automatic			]	
	Contains Contains Retain	T <u>i</u> tle Ro <u>H</u> eade ssociati	ow r Row on		

Once the file is selected, the **Select Cells** dialog box is opened. Select the cells for the table by selecting the worksheet and the range of cells to include.

Worksheet:	Sheet1	*
Range:	Automatic	*
From:	A1	
To:	AF11	

After the user clicks ok, the status window shown below generates the table. Depending on the size of the Excel file, the program may take a minute or more to create the table.



The table can be placed in any model; however, it is recommended that these tables be placed directly onto Sheet Models to ensure formatting and sizing of the table fits. Once the table is placed, conduct additional formatting, e.g. change the text style etc.

	_	_			_	_	_	_		64	ibit i	2.67	ARDs!	10.716	6 X 84	88 -	HUL IT	14.00 ) AI	allics						_					-	
101,4730	6 5	none	2.742	9947181	\$7.6	1.0	1 111	AR WY	10 10	6. PEA	1	180.0	17. EE /4	4 6.91	AN/VE	0,963	ACCES		hil.	-	_				# 28C/8	1.5768	1L. 313 101	140	-		
32.44 22		100	TRENC	997 (52)	1110	118	H	CADE		101		18012		0.00	10.06	1040	0.4000	C/NEX	1583 1	2	01.		NC.	11	-	-		_	- 375	0.082.4	005.4
		. 1	4100	0.000	-	-	1 1 1 1	+	1	1			00.0			1.1		10.00	120	4	4.0	1.2	1.00	100		~			11		2.2
1 2	4	11	#205	60320			17	t	1 4		4	12	15.1	1	# 178	1-1	1211	19.0	124	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.10	167	1.20	14	1	1	0	1	124
1 2	2		8506	4000		1	1	+	1 60		(A)	82	80*		\$ 114	11.1	2 11 24	90	120	2.2	12	2.2	25	167	.26	4	11	.1	10	0	0
2.2	1		8265	55880	+	- 1	- (	+	1 40		2	72	357	2	W 21W	11.0	7 11.40	19.5	10	0.5	4.2	117	4.57	167	- 21	-	1	1	5	1	1
1 1	1	-	ALC: N	0000	tt		1	$\pm$	1 1			20	201	1	10-	1.1	2 7.0	11.0	12	1.2	4.9	1.5	2.50	10.7	1	1		1	10	2	1

The table can be refreshed at any time with updated data by selecting the table and accessing the Table Tools options in the **Layout** > **Refresh Table from Data Source** tool under the Rows / Columns group. However, note that any formatting that was executed after the table was placed in the DGN file will need to be repeated as the settings for the table will also be reset.

Drawing *	a - 😑 🖬		★ + A	* 🗎	Ŧ									1	Table To	pols 1
File Home View Ann	notate A	ttach	Analyze	Curv	es	Constr	aints	Utilit	ties	Drawing Aids	Co	ntent	Help	FDOT	Layou	
Title Row First Column	Height:	0.1849		h. 1	HTR.	1	<b>H</b>	-		<u> </u>	(1111)		- Heigh	ht		III Distri
📃 Header Row 📃 Last Column	Width:	1.1809	8	X	×					Defeash Table		Calls		1.00		
Footer Row	Lock As	pect Ratio	č	slumn I	Row	Above	Below	Left	Right	from Data	Cells	Cells	Width	h:		Distri
Table Options	Table	e Size				Ro	ws / Co	olumns			Me	rge			Cell Size	ł

# PLAN SET MANAGER (SHEET BORDER INFO)

The Plan Set Manager is a tool developed by FDOT in order to help populate, manage, and update all of information found in the sheet borders. An in depth video explaining all the details of this tool can be found HERE.

### STARTING A NEW FILE/DRAWING

Plans production will utilize drawing models and sheet models, which will be contained within a sheet file (dgn). A new Drawing or Sheet Model can either be created directly within a Design file or in a separate sheet file. For the models in a separate file, the OBM model is referenced from the Design file (with the bridge model). This workflow utilizing references allows for several advantages in plans development and is the recommended workflow by FDOT. First, a team of users can work separately on multiple workstations on the model file and the drawing files simultaneously. This can help increase efficiency as one user can be developing plans drawings while another can be developing the model or adding additional detail at the same time. Note that only one user can be editing a single DGN file at a time, but the separate files created in this approach provides a workflow in which multiple users can be developing various content for the same bridge. Second, this separates the sheets and the model files so that if one file becomes unstable or corrupt, loss of data and efforts is likely to be minimized. Alternatively, having all the models and sheets in one file may result in loss of most if not all of the data when corruption occurs.

The **FDOT** > **Create File** tool should be used to create all sheet files. When **STRUCTURES** is selected as the *Discipline* and \_\_\_\_\_\_ **Sheet Files** is selected as the *File Group*, there are many sheet Base Filenames which may be selected for the *File Type*. The user should select the applicable sheet file for the current plans production activity to stay in compliance with FDOT CADD standard per FDOT CADD Manual.

Vork	set: C	\Worksets\	FDOT\24083	35715201			
lisci	pline: S	TRUCTURE	S			~	]
ile C	aroup: Si	ructure She	et Files			~	]
ile T	ype:	M		0			
	Base H	ilename	Description	n I	(c)		
	B#Bndg	eHydro	Bridge Hydr	raulic Recommendation:	5		_
20	D#bildg	e Section	Canadult Dat	rougn bridge			
	B#Cond	tAcc	Construction				
	B#Cons	tDet	Construction	in Details			
	B#Cons	tNotes	Construction	n Notes			
	B#Cons	tSea	Construction	n Sequence			
	B#Data	Table	Data Table				
	B#Data	TableLoa	Load Rating	g Summary Table			
	B#Drain	Det	Drain Detail	ils			
	B#Erec	Proced	Erection Pro	ocedure for Launching (	Girder		
	B#Erec	Seq	Erection Se	equence			
	B#Fend	lerDet	Fender Syst	tem Details			
Out Brid Seq B	put File:  ge  #: Ba  Brid	se Filenam	e: 15715201\stri	uctures\BBridgeSection	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #: 01	Extension: .dgn
Out	put Folder	structures					Browse
See	d File :	c:\fdotco	nnect10.10\c	organization-civil\fdot\se	eed\FDOT-OBM-Structu	resSheetSeed3d.dgn	Browse
Cou	inty:	Clay	~	Coordinate System:	FL83-EF V		
	ion:						
Act							

**FDOT OBM** 

204

In general, sheet files that would reference the 3D bridge model will use a 3D sheet seed file so that any Saved Views will be able to reside in the sheet file itself. For other sheet files that will not utilize 3D Saved Views, those can use a 2D sheet seed file. Users can change which seed file is used by selecting **Browse** next to the *Seed File*.

Once a sheet file is created, the user can create sections and views from the model directly into these new files. This creates an active reference to the model in which additional detailing and annotation can be generated to prepare for plans development.

Note that there is some uniqueness in model-centric plans development compared to traditional plan production. First, the linework is essentially a "view" of the model, so it will reflect exactly what is in model as lines are references directly from the design model. Although this is advantageous over traditional methods in many situations for both efficiency and quality, the user must be aware of this, as the tools used and processes followed are likely altered. For example, lines cannot just be simply deleted as they are references from the model; instead, display rules and masking tools must be used if certain linework is to be shown differently or not shown in a particular detail.

# **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

EXERCISE 6.1 USE SECTION CALLOUT TOOL TO MAKE PIER SHEETS	.206
EXERCISE 6.2 CREATE A TYPICAL SECTION FROM THE DYNAMIC VIEW BY STATION TOOL	253
EXERCISE 6.3 CREATE A PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEW WITH THE PLACE NAMED BOUNDARY TOOL	.265
EXERCISE 6.4 USE CIVIL LABELER TO ADD DYNAMIC LABELS	.285
EXERCISE 6.5 PLACETABLESFROMEXCEL	.294

# **Exercise** 6.1 Use Section Callout Tool to Make Pier Sheets

## **CREATE A PIER SHEET**

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_6.1\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Access the **FDOT > Actions > Create File** tool and create a sheet file with the inputs indicated below.

/orks	set:	C:\Worksets	FDOT\12	345678901			$\sim$	
iscip	oline:	STRUCTUR	ES				~	
ile G	iroup:	Substructure	Sheet File:	1			$\sim$	
ile T	ype:							
	Base	e Filename	Descript	tion				^
	B#Dri	illShaft	Drilled SI	haft Data Table				
	B#Dri	illShaftDet	Drilled SI	haft Details				
	B#En	dBent	End Ben	t				
	B#En	dBentDet	End Ben	t Details				
	B#Fo	oting	Footing					
	B#Fo	otingDet	Footing I	Details				-
	B#Fo	undLay	Foundati	on Layout				-
	B#Int	Bent	Intermed	iate Bent				
	B#Int	BentDet	Intermed	iate Bent Details				_
	B#Pie	er	Pier					
	B#Pie	erDet	Pier Deta	ails				×
Outp Brid Seq	out File: lge #: [	Base Filenar	ne:	Modifier (Option	nal) (	File Sequence #:	Exte	nsion:
В	01 F	Pier				01	.dgn	
C:W	Vorksets	FDOT\1234	5678901\s	tructures\B01Pie	r01.dgr	1		
Outp	ut Folde	r: structures						Browse
Seed	File :	ganization	n-civil\fdot\s	seed\FDOT-OBM	-Structu	uresSheetSeed3	d.dgn	Browse
	ity:	Pasco	~	Coordinate S	ystem:	FL83/2011-WF	- ~	
Cour								

3. Ensure that the seed file being used is the *FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d.dgn* file. If it is not, click the **Browse** button next to the *Seed File* field to navigate to the Seed folder. Select the correct file and click **Open**.

- → · ↑	> Organization-Civil > FD	OT → Seed 🛛 🗸	<u>م</u> رو	Search Seed	
Drganize 🔻 New folder					
Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size		
Sheets	12/6/2023 2:42 PM	File folder			
T FDOT-OBM-KeySheetSeed	6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Bentley MicroStati	292 KB		
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed2d	7/18/2023 9:45 AM	Bentley MicroStati	88 KB		
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed3d	7/11/2023 2:11 PM	Bentley MicroStati	256 KB		
FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d	7/11/2023 2:11 PM	Bentley MicroStati	120 KB		
FDOT-ORD-KeyMapSeed	6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Bentley MicroStati	76 KB		
FDOT-ORD-RWseed	6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Bentley MicroStati	70 KB		
TDOT-ORD-Seed2D	10/17/2023 3:47 PM	Bentley MicroStati	92 KB		
TDOT-ORD-Seed3D	9/6/2023 2:05 PM	Bentley MicroStati	392 KB		
TDOT-ORD-StructSeed2D	6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Bentley MicroStati	49 KB		
TDOT-ORD-StructSeed3D	7/11/2023 2:11 PM	Bentley MicroStati	84 KB		
TDOT-ORD-TypicalPackageSeed	6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Bentley MicroStati	260 KB		
File name: FDOT-OBM	1-StructuresSheetSeed3d		→ Seed	files (*.dgn)	3.

- 4. Once all inputs are set and the correct seed file is selected, click **Create Open File** to create the sheet file.
- 5. The new sheet file will automatically be opened, click **Close** in the *CreateFile* window. In the **Default** model, open the **References** tool by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.
- 6. Attach the *B01MODLBRTR01\_6.1\_Begin.dgn* file as a reference in the **Default** model by using the **Attach Reference** tool at the top of the *References* window and then selecting the file. Set *Nested Attachments* to **Live Nesting** with *Nesting Depth* = **1** and *Display Overrides* to **Allow**.

References (0 of 0 unique, 0 displayed)	-	×
Tools Properties		
🗄 🔹 隆 🔌 🗁 🎉 🏟 🖑 😰 🚏 🚰 🚰 📅 📅 🕼 🖉 🚳 👫 🕼 🖉 🖉		
Slot 🏴 🚯 File Name Model Description Logical Orientation Presentation 🖬 🎜	•	
Scale 1.00000000 - 1.00000000 Retation		
Nesting Depth:		
Display Overrides:   New Level Display:   Georeferenced:		

7. Once all inputs for the incoming reference are set, click OK to attach the reference.

Full Path:\123	ODLBRTR01_ 345678901\st	_6.1_Begin.dgn ructures\B01MODLBRTR01_6.1_Begin.dgn
Model: Defau	lt	
Logical Name:		
Description: Maste	er Model	
Orientation:		
View		Description
Coincident		Aligned with Master File
Coincident - World	ł	Global Origin aligned with Master File
Geographic - AEC	Transform	Calculated Transform, max error 7.589e-07 '
Geographic - Reprojected		Reproject reference data to Master GCS
E Standard Views		
Saved Views (none	:)	
Named Boundarie	s (none)	
Detail Scale:	1"=30'	-
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref):	1"=30' 1.00000000	▼ 00 : 1.00000000
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Group:	1"=30'	▼ 00 : 1.00000000
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision:	1"=30'	▼ 00 : 1.00000000 ▼
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Level:	1"=30'	
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: Nested Attachments:	1"=30' 1.00000000	▼ 00 : 1.00000000 ▼ ▼ Nesting Depth: 1
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: Display Overrides:	1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow	
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: <u>D</u> isplay Overrides: Ne <u>w</u> Level Display:	1"= 30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow Use MS_RB	
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: <u>D</u> isplay Overrides: Ne <u>w</u> Level Display: Global LineStyle Scale:	1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow Use MS_RE Master	▼ 00 : 1.00000000 ▼ mg ▼ FF_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: <u>D</u> isplay Overrides: Ne <u>w</u> Level Display: Global LineStyle Scale: Synchronize View:	1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow Use MS_RE Master Volume O	▼ 00 : 1.00000000 ▼ mg ▼ EF_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Cor ■ ■ ■
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: <u>D</u> isplay Overrides: Ne <u>w</u> Level Display: Slobal LineStyle Scale: Synchronize View:	1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow Use MS_RE Master Volume Or	
Detail Scale: Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref): Named Grou <u>p</u> : Revision: Le <u>v</u> el: <u>N</u> ested Attachments: <u>D</u> isplay Overrides: Ne <u>w</u> Level Display: Global LineStyle Scale: Synchronize View:	1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nestin Allow Use MS_RE Master Volume O	

- 8. Once attached, click the **Fit View** tool at the top of the view window, then click within the view window to fit the reference within the view. Locate the bridge and zoom in.
- 9. Note that the annotations are difficult to see. To change the annotation scale of the model, access the **Properties** tool at **Home > Primary > Properties**.
- 10. Next, open the *Models* window in the same group by selecting **Home > Primary > Models**.
- 11. Once the *Models* window has opened to show all the models present in the file, highlight the model titled **Default**. The model's properties will all be accessible in the **Properties** window. Here, change the *Annotation Scale* field to **1**"=**30**'.

To turn off any bridge superstructure levels, access Home > Primary > Level Display. After selecting B01MODLBRTR01\_6.1\_Begin.dgn and clicking the (+) next to the file name. Turn off all barrier, deck, haunch, beam, bearing pad, sidewalk, and all Decor levels (as shown below) to allow for easier

placement of the section callouts on Pier 2. Make sure to save settings by clicking the keep all level display changes.

🥩 Level Display - View 1		6 <u>–</u> 0	×
Uiew Display	▼		
PAll Lev - Levels -	<b>⊡</b> •		
B01Pier01.dgn     B01MODLBRTR01_6.1_Begin.dgn,	, Default Default DMRD Ign, Default-3D I.dgn, Superelevation 1.dgn, Superelevation-3D		
News			
Name	Used		 
			-
Default	•		
AppSlabConc_pm	•		
BarrierWallConc_pm	•		
BeamConc_pm	•		
BearingBevelPlate_pm	2. <b>.</b>		
BearingPadMisc_pm	it di		
BearingSeatConc_pm			
CompGrpBeams	3 <b>6</b> 1		
CompGrpSubstructure	•		
ContoursMajor ep	•		
ContoursMinor ep	•		
DeckConc pm			
DecorBarriers(2D)	3.		
DecorBeamEnd(1Ext(2D)			
DecorBeamEndOffset(2D)			
DecorBeamLayout(2D)			
Decor BeamLayout(2D)			
DecorBeamLayout lext(2D)			
DecorbearingGroupText(2D)			
DecorBearingPlateorPad(2D)	2		
DecorBearings(2D)			
DecorBearingSeats(2D)			
DecorCLBearing(2D)	•		
DecorConcPierCap(2D)	•		
DecorConcPierColumn(2D)	•		
DecorConcPierFooting(2D)	•		
DecorDeckOutline(2D)	•		
DecorPile(2D)	•		
DecorSupportLines(2D)			
DecorSupportLinesText(2D)			
DecorUnitLabel(2D)	i.●		
DTM_ep			
DTM_ex			
DTMSource_ep	•		
DTMTriangles ep	•		
DTMVertices ep	•		
EndBentCapConc pm			
EndBentCheekWallConc.pm			
FlowArrow ep			
HaunchConc pm	•		
PierCanConc.pm	· · ·		
PierCelumeConc.pm			
Piercolumiconc_pm			
PierFootConc_pm			
Pileconc_pm			
SidewalkBrdg_pm			~

13. Rotate the orientation of View 1 so that the x-axis and y-axis run along the width and length of the footing. First set the ACS: Utilities > ACS > Define ACS by Points <OR> [type] R+ [type] A, then place the ACS at the southwest corner of the footing. Select the southeast corner of the footing to define the x-axis. Then select the northwest corner of the footing to define the y-axis.



14. On the View toolbar, select View Rotation > Top View <OR> [Hold Shift] + [Right Click] + [type] T. Save Settings (Ctrl + F) once the view is rotated.

👅 View 1 - Top, Default			
🕞 - 🔍 🌣 - 🛓 🗩 🔎 🌅 📢	D	;, <, ⊆, ⊟, ⊟, ♥, □, ♥, ⊖, ♥, ↔	
र्च	<u>1</u>	Rotate View	
	2	Top View	
	3	Front View	
	4	Right View	
	5	Isometric View	
	<u>6</u>	Bottom View	
	7	Back View	
	8	Left View	
	9	Right-Isometric View	
1	Ope	en as ToolBox	

15. The x-axis and y-axis should now run along the width and length of the footing.



16. To begin creating the Pier Sheet, access the **Section Callout** tool found at **Drawing** (Workflow) > **Annotate** > **Detailing** > **Section Callout**.



17. Select the **04\_FDOT\_Hidden** drawing seed. This will allow the pile embedment and any other hidden lines to be shown as dashed in the newly created view.

C Place Section Callout		_8		×
Drawing Seed:	04_FDOT_Hidden		•	
Detailing Symbol Style:	FDOTSection			9
Height:	From View		-	A
	Create Drawing			

18. Snap to the SupportLine on each end of Pier 2. Make sure the section cut extends past the ends of the pier cap.

19. Define the direction and depth of the section callout by moving the cursor to the upstation side of the pier and data point to ensure the section boundary fully encapsulates the pier footing.



Set the name of the view to be Pier 2 Elevation. The drawing seed is already set as 04\_FDOT\_Hidden. Set the annotation scale for the drawing model and the detail scale of the Sheet Model to 3/16" = 1'-0". Note that the annotation scale of the sheet model should be Full Size 1 = 1. Verify the rest of the settings match the image below and click OK.

🚾 Create Drawing		×
Name:	Pier 2 Elevation	
Drawing Seed:	04_FDOT_Hidden 👻	
View Type:	Section	
Discipline:	Bridge	
Purpose:		
	Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1	
Filename:	(Active File)	🔿 📮
A	3/16"=1'-0" ▼	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻	
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1	
Filename:	(Active File)	0 4
Sheets:	(New) 👻	
A	Full Size 1 = 1 👻	
Drawing Boundary:	(New) 👻	
Detail Scale :	3/16"=1'-0" ←	
	Add To Sheet Index	<u>F</u>
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	🗹 Open Model	
	<u>O</u> K	Cancel

21. The sheet model with the elevation view will automatically open in the active file.



22. To reduce the length of the piles shown, return to the **Default** model by opening the *Models* window and double-clicking **Default**. Rotate the view to clearly see the section cut location relative to the piles using **View Rotation > Rotate View** with the *Method* set to **Dynamic**.



23. Select the Section Callout previously created to see the clip volume for the **Pier 2 Elevation** view. It will be located at the zero elevation (same elevation as the décor levels).



24. Access the **Move** tool at **Drawing** (Workflow) > **Home> Manipulate** and move the Section Callout above the piles by setting movement in the Z-direction to **100:0** and setting the X-direction and Y-direction movement to 0:0. Data point in the view window to accept the move, then right click to exit the move command.


25. Rotate the view again by using **View Rotation > Right View** and select the Section Callout. Adjust the clip volume by selecting the blue handles and moving the top handle closer to the top of the pier cap and the bottom handle just under the footing.



26. After adjusting the clip volume, return to the **Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]** sheet model by opening the *Models* window and double-clicking the model name. The sheet model should look like the image below.



27. Open the *References* window the (Home > Primary > References) and select the Move Reference tool to move the section within the borders of the sheet. Then, use the Drawing (Workflow) > Home > Manipulate > Move tool to place the Drawing Boundary title directly below the section.

Ref	erences (8 of 8 uniq	ue, 4 displayed)											×
Tools	Properties		0										
÷ •	隆 🔖 👌	🕺 🔿 (🖙 🔁 🚰	🐴 🔂 🐔	💾 🛈 🗙	Hilite Mode: Bound	daries 🔻							
Slot	File Na	me Mo	ove Reference	Description	Logical	Ori	entation	Presentation	Visible Edges	•	S	k	4
1	✓ B01Pie	r01.dgn	Pier 2 Elevation	Pier 2 Elevation	Pier 2 Elevat	tion-1		Wireframe	Wireframe	×	~	¥.	
Scale	1.00000000	: 64.00000000	Rotatio	n 00°00'00"	Offset <u>X</u> 23947	7/8	Y	-0 5/8	]				
Georet	erenced: No	7 % <b>III 10</b> 9 II •	🚹 🧰 🎧 <u>N</u> ested	Attachments: Liv	ve Nesting 🔹	Nesting Depth:	99	Display Overrides: Never	New Level Display:	Config	g Varial	ole 1	•



28. To create other views using the **Section Callout** tool without showing the arrow annotations, the additional section cuts should be done in the drawing model. Navigate to the **Pier 2 Elevation** drawing model in the **Active View Groups** drop-down list.

□ View 1, Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]       □ ✓ ↓ Ø Ø ② □ ♦ ③ ○ ← ↓ □	¥ <del>C</del>			- • ×
		Model		
	Default Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] Views Pier 2 Elevation Views	Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]       Pier 2 Elevation		
Image: Selection > Identify element to a	Pier 2 Elevation [Shee 🔻	<b>1</b> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>X</b> 13/	4]	Y -0 1/16

- 29. Open the Section Callout tool again using the 04\_FDOT Hidden drawing seed to create a plan view.
- 30. Next, click above and to the right side of the pier cap to define a start point for the callout. Then, define an end point for the callout by clicking at a point at the same elevation and beyond the left side of the cap.
- 31. Define a direction and depth to the callout by clicking at a point below the cap, within the column.



- 32. Once the Create Drawing window opens, set the name of the view to be Pier 2 Plan.
- 33. Set the Annotation Scale for the drawing model and the Detail Scale for the sheet model to be 3/16" = 1'-0". Additionally, change the Sheets drop-down to the existing Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] sheet model. Verify the rest of the settings match the image below and click OK.

Create Drawing		
Name:	Pier 2 Plan	
Drawing Seed:	04_FDOT_Hidden -	
View Type:	Section	
Discipline:	Bridge	
Purpose:		
	Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDOT_F	1
Filename:	(Active File)	
A	3/16"=1'-0"	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻	0
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDOT_F	1
Filename:	(Active File)	
Sheets:	Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]	
А	Full Size 1 = 1	
Drawing Boundary:	(New) -	
Detail Scale :	3/16"=1'-0"	
	Add To Sheet Index	G
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	V Open Model	
	ОК	Cancel

34. Notice that upon returning to the **Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]** sheet model, a plan view is now found within the limits of the border. However, the plan view is overlapping the elevation view.



35. Open the *References* window by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.

Ref	erence	es (16	of 16 unique, 8 c	isplayed)										-			×
Tools	Prop	pertie	s														
<b>.</b> •		×	1	( 🍋 😰 🗇	in 🔂 🔁 🚯	1 () ×	Hilite M	Node: Bour	ndaries 💌								
Slot	P	•	File Name		Model	Description		Logical		Orientation	Presentat	ion V	/isible Edges	•	S	k	6
1		1	B01Pier01.dgn		Pier 2 Elevation	Pier 2 Elevation	n	Pier 2 Eleva	ation-1		Wirefram	e V	Wireframe	~		×	
2		×	B01Pier01.dgn		Pier 2 Plan	Pier 2 Plan		Pier 2 Plan	-1		Wirefram	e V	Wireframe	4	*	1	
Scale	1.0000	00000	00	: 64.000000000	Rotation	00°00'00"	Of	set X 2394	7 7/8	Y	-1228 1/4						
	3	G	11 2 2 9	k 🔛 😰 🖗	A m hested	Attachments:	Live Nestin	g 👻	Nesting D	epth: 99	Display Overrides: N	ever .	<ul> <li>New Level Display:</li> </ul>	Config	y Varia	ble	•
Geore	ference	ed:	No	*													

- 36. In the *References* window, notice that each view has its own reference (Elevation View = Pier 2 Elevation, Plan View = Pier 2 Plan).
- 37. To move each view so they are not overlapping, they will need to be moved using **Move Reference** at the top of the *References* window.
- 38. Highlight the view that will be moved. Then, click Move Reference and move the highlighted view. Move the Plan model reference to be directly above the Elevation model reference so both views are horizontally aligned. This can be done by snapping the corner of the plan view to the corner of the plan view then moving the plan view directly up.

39. Use the Move tool to place the Drawing Boundary titles (i.e., PIER 2 PLAN and PIER 2 ELEVATION) directly below their respective views. Navigate to Home > Manipulate > Move and then select the text to be moved. The sheet should look like the image below.

View 1, Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]     T →      D P P T →      S ←      F →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →      C →	
	XXXX
ADDRESS OF ADDRESS br>ADDRESS ADDRESS ADD	No PALATE
CITY: PHT 20400K USER KALLY (MARCH DALLY) ALL MARCH MARCH PHT ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL AL	

40. Return to the **Pier 2 Elevation** drawing model in the **Active View Groups** drop-down list to create an end view.

	Name	Model
	Default	Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]
	Pier 2 Elevation Views	Pier 2 Elevation
	면 Pier 2 Plan Views	🖄 Pier 2 Plan
<b>&gt;</b> -	Pier 2 Elevation [She 🔻 🔽	12345678 <b>X</b>

- 41. Open the **Section Callout** tool using the **00\_FDOT\_Solid** drawing seed and click above and to the right side of the pier cap to define a start point for the callout. Then, define an end point for the callout at a point below the tip of the piles.
- 42. Define a direction and depth to the callout by clicking at a point beyond the other end of the cap.
- 43. Once the *Create Drawing* window opens, set the name of the view to be **Pier 2 End View**. Match the annotation and detail scales used for the previous view, and change the *Sheets* drop-down to the existing **Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]** sheet model.



NOTE In this case the depth of the callout extends past the entire length of the pier. There may be cases where the depth of the callout needs to be adjusted to obtain the desired view (i.e. footings at different elevations may result in additional lines in end view).

44. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

Cre	ate Drawing		
	Name:	Pier 2 End View	
	Drawing Seed:	00_FDOT_Solid 👻	
	View Type: Discipline: Purpose:	Section Bridge	
		Create Drawing Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 00_FDO1	
	Filename:	(Active File)	O R
	A	3/16"=1'-0" 🔹	
	Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔹	
		Create Sheet Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 00_FDO1	
	Filename:	(Active File)	O B
	Sheets:	Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]	
	A	Full Size 1 = 1 👻	
Dr	awing Boundary:	(New) 👻	
	Detail Scale :	3/16"=1'-0" 👻	
		Add To Sheet Index	G
		Make Sheet Coincident	
		Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
		Open Model	
		ОК	Cancel

- 45. When the **Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet]** sheet model is opened, ensure the new end view model reference is now located in the sheet model.
- 46. Use the **Move Reference** and **Move** tools described in Steps 38 through 40 to place the **Pier 2 End View** model reference and Drawing Boundary title to the right of the Elevation view. The same methodology used for aligning the plan and elevation views can be used. Use a common point in the end view and align it with its corresponding point on the elevation view.
- 47. Double click on each view title annotations (Pier 2 Plan, Pier 2 Elevation, and Pier 2 End View) and remove the "Pier 2" portion. The view title annotations should now read "PLAN", "ELEVATION", and "END VIEW".
- NOTE There are some elements in the plan view that can either be drawn in live within the Pier 2 Plan View drawing model or brought in with additional references to the model. For example, the centerline of pier, bearing lines, and centerline of beams will need to be added.

48. The final view should look like the image below.



## **CREATE A PIER DETAILS SHEET**

- 1. Access the **Open Bridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **FDOT** > **Actions** > **Create File** tool to create another sheet file.
- Ensure that the seed file being used is the FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d.dgn file. If it is not, click the Browse button next to the Seed File field to navigate to the Seed folder. Select the correct file and click Open.
- 3. Once all inputs are set as shown below and the correct seed file is selected, delete any text in the *Action* field. Click **Create Open File** to create the sheet file.

Vork	set:	C:\Worksets	FDOT\1	2345678901			$\sim$	
Discip	pline:	STRUCTUR	ES				~	
ile G	àroup:	Substructure	Sheet File	:5			~	
ile T	ype:							
	Bas	e Filename	Descri	otion				^
	B#E	ndBent	End Be	nt				
	B#E	ndBentDet	End Be	nt Details				
	B#F	ooting	Footing					
	B#F	ootingDet	Footing	Details				
	B#F	oundLay	Founda	tion Layout				
	B#In	it Bent	Interme	diate Bent	-52			
	B#In	tBentDet	Interme	diate Bent Detail	S			
	B#P	ier	Pier					
	D#P	ileDete	Pile De	alls Table				
	B#P	ile Data	Pile Dat	allable				
Outp	put File: Ige					File		
Seq	#:	Base Filenar	ne:	Modifier (Opti	ional)	Sequence #:	Exten	sion:
В	01	PierDet				01	.dgn	
C:\\	Vorkset	s\FDOT\1234	5678901\	structures\B01P	ierDet0	)1.dgn		
Outp	out Fold	er: structures					E	Browse
Seed	l File :	c:\fdotcor	nect10.12	Vorganization-civ	vil\fdot\	seed\FDOT-OBM	M-Struc E	Browse
Cour	nty:	Pasco	~	Coordinate	System	n: FL83/2011-W	/F ~	

4. The new sheet file will automatically be opened. Click **Close** and then re-open the pier sheet file created at the beginning of Exercise 6.1 by selecting **File > Open** and select *B01Pier01.dgn*.

5. To create section views for the newly created details sheet, the **Section Callout** tool will again be utilized. However, in this case, we want to show the arrow annotations to denote where and what direction each section is cut. The subsequent section cuts will be done in the sheet model.

Navigate to the Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] sheet model in the Active View Groups drop-down list.

- Access the Section Callout tool found at Drawing (Workflow) > Annotate > Detailing > Section Callout and select the 07\_FDOT\_Hidden\_VertNoSheet# drawing seed. This seed will create a callout that is displayed more as a traditional FDOT section cut annotation.
- 7. Locate a point in the elevation view within the non-tapered region of the column. At this location, click at a point to the left of the column to define a start point for the callout. Then to create a horizontal section, define an end point for the callout at a point to the right of the column, as shown below.
- 8. Define a direction and depth such that the section arrows point towards the footing and the depth limit is above the footing, as shown below.



- 9. Once the *Create Drawing* windows opens, set the name of the view to be **Section A-A**. Then, set the *Annotation Scale* for the drawing model and the *Detail Scale* of the sheet model to **3/16**" = **1'-0**".
- 10. Check the boxes next to the *Filename* fields and click the folder button to select the file created in Steps 1 through 3 (*B01PierDet01.dgn*) to send the new drawing and sheet models to the specified file.

11. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

Create Drawing		>
Name:	Section A-A	]
Drawing Seed:	07_FDOT_Hidden_VertNoSheet# 🔹	
View Type:	Section	
Discipline:	Bridge	
Purpose:		
	Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDOT_F	
Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn	= 📭
A	3/16"=1'-0"	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic	
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDOT_F	
Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn	0
Sheets:	(New) 👻	
A	Full Size 1 = 1	
Drawing Boundary:	(New) 🗸	
Detail Scale :	3/16"=1'-0" -	
	Add To Sheet Index	4
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	V Open Model	
	ОК	Cancel

12. Notice that, once the new sheet model has opened, that Section A-A is small in relation to the sheet border. The scale of the section can be changed to increase the section size within the border. However, both the annotation scale for drawing model and the detail scale of the sheet model must be changed for consistency.



- 13. To change the detail scale of the sheet model, open the **References** tool by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.
- 14. In the *References* window, highlight the drawing model reference. Then right click and select **Settings**.
- 15. This will open the *Attachment Properties* window to open where the *Detail Scale* should be changed to **1/2"=1'-0**". The *Scale* of the reference is now set to be **1:24**.

File Name:	B01PierDet01.dgn	Browse
Full Path:	\fdot\12345678901\structures\b01pierdet01.dgn	nr.
Model:	Section A-A 🔹	
Logical Name:	Section A-A-1	
Description:	Section A-A	
Detail Scale:	1/2"=1'-0"	
Scale (Master:Ref):	1.00000000 : 24.00000000	
Named Group:	×	
Revision:	*	
Level:	•	
Nested Attachments:	Live Nesting   Nesting Depth:	99
Display Overrides:	Never 👻	
New Level Display:	Use MS_REF_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Configuration Variz	
Global LineStyle Scale:	Master 👻	
Synchronize View:	(No View) (none)	
oggles		
•	⊿ 🕨 🖓 🛄 📆 🖉 🛠 🛄 🔊 💡 💷 🔼	
	<u>ο</u> κ	Cancel

- 16. Now, to change the annotation scale of the drawing model, access the **Properties** tool at **Home** > **Primary** > **Properties**.
- 17. Next, open the *Models* window in the same group by selecting **Home > Primary > Models**.
- 18. Once the window has opened to show all the models present in the file, highlight the drawing model titled **Section A-A**.

Mo	dels						<u></u>	×
10	<b>0</b>	🚰 🔲 🌱 🗙						
Туре	2D/3D	Name	Description	*	Design File	Sheet Number		
R		Default	Master Model	~	\B01PierDet01			
N		Section A-A		Ý	\B01PierDet01			
Н		Section A-A [Sheet]			\B01PierDet01	Section A-A		

19. With the **Section A-A** drawing model highlighted, the model's properties will all be accessible in the *Properties* window. Here, change the *Annotation Scale* field to **1/2"=1'-0**" as shown below.

Properties			>	<
Models (1)				
Section A-A				
General			^	^
Is Active	False			
Name	Section A-A			
Description				
Ref Logical	Section A-A			
Type	Drawing			
Design Dimension	2D			
is Markun	False			
Annotation Scale	1/2"=1'-0"			
Design Scale	24.0000			
Paper Scale	1.0000			
Propagate Annotation Scale	On			
Line Style Scale	Annotation Scale			
Update Fields Automatically	True			

20. Now that both scales have been set, Section A-A needs to be moved to make room for additional sections. Returning to the *References* window, use the **Move Reference** tool to move the Section A-A view to the top left side of the sheet.

21. Use the **Drawing** (workflow) > **Home** > **Manipulate** > **Move** tool to place the Drawing Boundary title (SECTION A-A) directly below the section view. The sheet should look like the image below.

	Section 44			
and the second se		Add (200 may and the second s	BRIDGE NUMBER XXX 8480 HOJECT KANE	

- 22. Re-open the Pier file by selecting **File > Open** and select **B01Pier01.dgn**. Here we will create an additional section at the top of the column.
- 23. In the Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] sheet model, access the Section Callout tool at Drawing (Workflow) > Annotate > Detailing > Section Callout and select the 07\_FDOT\_Hidden\_VertNoSheet# Drawing Seed.
- 24. This time, locate a point in the elevation view slightly below the pier cap. At this location, click at a point to the left of the column to define a start point for the callout. To ensure the section cut will be perfectly horizontal, click in the *Y-Axis* data field in the **AccuDraw** toolbar, input **0** and hit **Enter**. Then define an end point for the callout at a point to the right of the column.



25. Define a direction and depth by clicking at a point below the cut within the tapered region of the column.



- 26. Once the *Create Drawing* window opens, set the name of the view to be **Section B-B**. Then, set the annotation scale for the drawing model to **1/2**" = **1'-0**" to match the re-scaled Section A-A.
- 27. Next, toggle off the *Create Sheet Model* box so a sheet model is not automatically created for this section. Instead, the created section will be manually placed into an existing sheet model without the use of the *Create Drawing* window.
- 28. Check the box next to the *Filename* field in the Create Drawing Model section and click the folder button to select the file created in Steps 1 through 3 (*B01PierDet01.dgn*) to send the new drawing model to the specified file.
- 29. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click OK.

/ertNoSheet# ▼
Model
ED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDO1
😑 🗋
<b>.</b>
-
lodel
ED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FD01
0 3
*
*
*
*
ndex 🕼
incident
ing in Sheet File

- 30. The *B01Pier01Det01.dgn* will open where a **Section B-B** drawing model has been created. However, the **Section B-B** model reference has not been included in the **Section A-A** [Sheet] model.
- 31. To add Section B-B to the Section A-A [Sheet] sheet model, open the Section A-A [Sheet] sheet model by selecting it from the Active View Group drop-down list and then open the Models window. Here click and drag the Section B-B drawing model from the window and into the sheet model border limitsc

		🖸 Models		- = ×
		Type 2D/3D Name C Default Section A-A C Section A-A [Sheet] Section 8-8	Description ↔ Master Model ✓ ✓	E Design File Sheet Number \801Pier01 \801Pier01 \801Pier01 \801Pier01
STEFFOR AN		٢		
	To Accident and Advances	entre service lang	##10GE #0.#98E# XXXXXX	

- 32. Next the *Attach Source* Files window will automatically open. The *Attachment Method* should be set to "Recommended". Then, click at the point within the border that the section will be placed.
- 33. Once **Section B-B** has been placed in this sheet model, use the **Move Reference** and **Move** tools to position the new section similar to the following image.

	٥	SECTION AA	[	<u>SECTION B B</u>		
base and said				Processional and Database Marine Stational Control and Stational Control and Stational Control and Stational Stationae Station	BRIDGE KUMBER XXXX 2000 Holict Name	CX X areas areas

34. Re-open the Pier file by selecting **File > Open** and select *B01Pier01.dgn*. Here we will create a section of the pier cap at the centerline of column.

35. In the Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] sheet model, set the active level to NonPlottingEle\_dp (Drawing (Workflow) > Home > Attributes) and draw a working line for the centerline of column. Access the line tool at Drawing (workflow) > Home > Placement > Place Line. Start the working line from the midpoint at the top of footing and end it above the pier cap and pedestals.



- 36. Access the **Section Callout** tool at **Drawing** (Workflow) > **Annotate** > **Detailing** > **Section Callout** and select the **07\_FDOT\_Hidden\_VertNoSheet#** Drawing Seed.
- 37. This time, locate a point in the elevation view directly above the pier cap. At this location, snap to the working line previously created to define the start point for the callout. Then, define an end point for the callout at a point directly below the pier cap. Make sure to snap to the working line previously created to ensure the section cut will be centered on the column.

38. Define a direction and depth by clicking at a point to the left of the cut within the width of the column.



- 39. Once the *Create Drawing* window opens, set the name of the view to be **Section C-C**. Then, set the *Annotation Scale* for the drawing model to **1/2**" = **1'-0**" to match the re-scaled Section A-A.
- 40. Toggle on the *Create Sheet Model* box so that the section will appear with **Section A-A** and **Section B-B** created in previous steps.
- 41. Check the boxes next to the *Filename* fields and click the folder button to select the file created in Steps 1 through 3 (*B01PierDet01.dgn*). In the *Sheets* drop down menu, select **Section A-A [Sheet]**.

42. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

	Name:	Section C-C	
	Drawing Seed:	07_FDOT_Hidden_VertNoSheet#	
	View Type: Discipline: Purpose:	Section Bridge	
		Create Drawing Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDOT_F	
~	Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn	= 📮
	A	1/2"=1'-0" ·	
	Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻	
		Create Sheet Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDOT_F	
~	Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn	= 📮
	Sheets:	Section A-A [Sheet]	
	A	Full Size 1 = 1 *	
Dra	wing Boundary:	(New) •	
	Detail Scale :	1/2"=1'-0"	-
		Add To Sheet Index Make Sheet Coincident Replicate Drawing in Sheet File Open Model	4

- 43. The *B01Pier01Det.dgn* will open where a **Section C-C** drawing model has been created. **Section C-C** will also be in the **Section A-A [Sheet]** sheet model.
- 44. Use the Move Reference and Move tools to position the new section similar to the following image.

	0			
		<u>XECTION B.B</u>		
and a second	<u>SECTION C.C</u>	norrichte var internet internet internet internet internet internet	BRIDGE NUME FFFF MCRCT NAME	ER AXXXXX Gara Tanta Tanta

- 45. Re-open the Pier file by selecting **File > Open** and select *B01Pier01.dgn*. Here we will create a section of the pier cap at the tapered cantilever.
- 46. In the Pier 2 Elevation [Sheet] sheet model, delete the working line that was used to create Section C-C and access the Section Callout tool at Drawing (Workflow) > Annotate > Detailing Section Callout and select 07\_FDOT\_Hidden\_VertNoSheet# drawing seed.
- 47. This time, locate a point in the elevation view directly above the pier cap within the limits of the tapered cantilever. At this location, click at a point above the pier cap to define a start point for the callout. Then, define an end point for the callout at a point below the pier cap.
- 48. Define the direction and depth by clicking at a point to the left of the cut within the limits of the tapered cantilever.



- 49. Once the *Create Drawing* window opens, set the name of the view to be **Section D-D**. Then, set the annotation scale for the drawing model to 1/2" = 1'-0" to match the re-scaled **Section A-A**.
- 50. Ensure the *Create Sheet Model* box is toggled on so that the section will appear with the sections created in previous steps.
- 51. Ensure the boxes next to the *Filename* fields are toggled on and *B01PierDet01.dgn* is selected. In the *Sheets* drop down menu, select "Section A-A [Sheet]".

52. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

Name:	Section D-D		
Drawing Seed:	07_FDOT_Hidden_VertNoSheet#		
View Type:	Section		
Discipline: Purpose:	Bridge		
	Create Drawing Model		
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDO1		
Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn		
A	1/2"=1'-0"		
Visible Edges:	Dynamic 👻		
	Create Sheet Model		
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 07_FDO1		
Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn	0	
Sheets:	Section A-A [Sheet]		
A	Full Size 1 = 1 👻		
Drawing Boundary:	(New) 🔻		
Detail Scale :	1/2"=1'-0" 👻		
	Add To Sheet Index	g	
	Make Sheet Coincident		
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File		
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File		

- 53. The *B01Pier01Det01.dgn* will open where a **Section D-D** drawing model has been created. **Section D-D** will also be in the **Section A-A [Sheet]** sheet model.
- 54. Use the Move Reference and Move tools to position the new section similar to the following image.

	SECTION BY ALEXANDER			
and the first	PROTOCOLOGY AND SUCCESS AND SUCCESS AND SUCCESS AND SUCCESS AND SUCCESS AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND SUCCESS AND	Discription Constant Sector Discription of Plasmes Sector Discription Sector Discription	BRIDGE NUMBER X Bata Podiet Xine	

- 55. While these Sections look like a traditional section included in FDOT plans, they are currently shown with depth. For this exercise, the sections are only meant to be cuts without any depth. Fortunately, these model references are dynamic, and the views can be modified after creation.
- 56. To modify the section cuts, return to the *Pier01.dgn* file. Once the file has opened in the **Pier 2 Elevation** [Sheet] sheet model, move the cursor to the Section D-D section callout (currently labeled 4-4) and click on it to select it.



57. The dashed white line denotes the limits of the clip volume. The depth can be manipulated in two ways. The first method is to access the Properties tool by navigating to and selecting Home > Primary > Properties. If the section callout is selected, its properties will show up in the window. Scroll down to the *Clip Volume* section of the window and change the *Front Depth* and the *Back Depth* fields to 0' 0".

4	& Elements (1)		
3	<ul> <li>Section Callout,</li> </ul>	Section D-D	
	▷ <mark>∽ D</mark> rawing Lin	k	
	General		~
-	Element Description	Section Callout, Section D-D	
	Level	Symbols	
	Class	Primary	
	Template	(None)	
	Geometry		*
	Clip Volume		^
>	Clip Points		
	Width	9' 7 3/8"	
	Flip Direction	Off	
	Preserve Up	Off	
	Height	12' 8 11/16"	
	Bottom Height	6' 4 5/16"	
	Top Height	6' 4 5/16"	
	Back Depth	0' 0"	
	Front Depth	-0' 0"	_
	Bottom Crop	Un	
	Top Crop	On	
	Right Crop	On	
	Left Crop	On	
	Back Crop	On	
	Front Crop	On	
>	Point Cloud		
	Annotation		*
	Extended		*
	Day Date		

58. Alternatively, the clip volume can be manually manipulated by clicking the horizontal handles on the limits of the clip volume. Once selected, the handle will turn purple.



59. Move the handle to the center of the clip volume. Click once more on the section callout line to release the handle. Then repeat for the opposite handle to remove all depth.



60. Repeat this process for the Section A-A, B-B, and C-C section callouts.

61. These changes will now be reflected in the *B01PierDet01.dgn* sheet file and should look like the following image. Note that reinforcing bars and annotations could be added to the drawing models.

ARTING CONTRACTOR AND	

- 62. Now that Pier Details sheet (*B01Pier01Det01.dgn*) has been completed, the section callout annotations in the Pier sheet (*B01Pier01.dgn*) need to be updated to match the titles of the sections in the details sheet. This is accomplished by changing the properties of the drawing boundary for each section within the sheet model.
- 63. In the Section A-A [Sheet] model, click on the SECTION A-A view title to select the drawing boundary. Then, access the Home > Primary > Properties tool and change the *Drawing Identifier* field in the *General* section to A.

	ies	⊽ 4
12	Elements (1)	
	- Drawing Bound	lary, Section A-A, A
	▷ ○- Drawing Lir	ık
G	ieneral	~
E	Element Description	Drawing Boundary, Section
E	Element Description	Drawing Boundary, Section
EL	Element Description Level Class	Drawing Boundary, Section Primary
E L ( 1	Element Description Level Class Femplate	Drawing Boundary, Sectio Primary (None)
	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale	Drawing Boundary, Sectio Primary (None) 1/2"=1'-0"
	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale Drawing Type	Drawing Boundary, Sectio Primary (None) 1/2"=1'-0" Cif Construction Profile
	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale Drawing Type Drawing Identifier Vame	Drawing Boundary, Section Primary (None) 1/2"=1-0" Cif Construction Profile A Section A-A
	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale Drawing Type Drawing Identifier Name xtended	Drawing Boundary, Section Primary (None) 1/2"=1'-0" Cif Construction Profile A Section A-A
E C C C C C C C C C C	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale Orawing Identifier Name xtended Eeometry	Drawing Boundary, Section Primary (None) 1/2"=1-0" Cif Construction Profile A Section A-A
E L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	Element Description Level Class Femplate Detail Scale Drawing Identifier Name xtended seometry nnotation	Drawing Boundary. Section Primary (None) 1/2"=1'-0" Cif Construction Profile A Section A-A

- 64. Repeat this with the Section B-B, C-C, and D-D section callouts.
- 65. Re-open the *B01Pier01.dgn* and notice that the section callout annotations found in the **Pier 2 Elevation** [Sheet] model now show the correct section callouts.
- 66. Lastly to get the section callouts to look like they would in a traditional FDOT plan sheet, there should be a gap between the arrows. To achieve this, first right-click and hold on the **Section A-A** section callout to get a list of options to pop up, as shown in the following image. Select **Create Gap**.



67. Next, click at the tail of the left arrow. Then click again at the tail of the right arrow, as shown in the following image.



- 68. Repeat this with the remaining section callouts.
- 69. The final sheet should look like the image below.



## **CREATE FOOTING PLAN VIEW**

- 1. In the *B01Pier01.dgn*, open the **Pier 2 Elevation** drawing model.
- 2. Open the Section Callout tool using the 04\_FDOT\_Hidden drawing seed to create a footing plan view.
- 3. Next, click to the left at an elevation around the center of the footing. Then, define an end point for the callout by clicking at the point at the same elevation and beyond the right side of the footing.
- 4. Define a direction and depth to the callout by clicking at a point below the piles.

View 1, Pier 2 Elevation							
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	の 日 田 田 田 日 の t	8					
Place Section Callor	4	- m × 1	1				
Drawing Seeds Datables Survival Studen	04_FDOT_Hidden						
Heights	From View	-	10.87	1			
	Create Drawing			1			
						0	
	١	Sheet Numi Drawing Ida	ber entifier	Shee Drawing	t Number Identifier		

- 5. Once the *Create Drawing* window opens, set the name of the view to be **Footing Plan**. Then, set the annotation scale for the drawing to **3/8**" = **1'-0**".
- 6. Next, toggle off the *Create Sheet Model* box so a sheet model is not automatically created for this section.
- 7. Check the box next to the *Filename* field and click the folder button to select **B01PierDet01.dgn** to send the new drawing model to the specified file.

8. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click OK.

	Name:	Footing Plan		
	Drawing Seed:	04_FDOT_Hidden 👻		
	View Type:	Section		
	Discipline: Purpose:	Bridge		
		Create Drawing Model		
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1		
	Filename:	B01PierDet01.dgn		
	A	3/8"=1'-0"		
	Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻		
		Create Sheet Model		
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1		
	Filename:	(Active File)	$\odot$	
	Sheets:	(New) 👻		
	A	Full Size 1 = 1 👻		
Dr	awing Boundary:	(New) 👻		
	Detail Scale :	Full Size 1 = 1 💌		
		Add To Sheet Index	g	
		Make Sheet Coincident		
		Replicate Drawing in Sheet File		
		🗹 Open Model		

9. The *B01PierDet01.dgn* will open where a footing plan drawing model has been created. Notice that the column does not appear on the footing plan view.

● Yee Lfeding Plan 〒 ▼ Q 接 ▼   ≟ ♪ ♪ ♪ 別 目 む ひ ( ひ つ つ Q ↔			
0			
		¢ k	

FDOT OBM

248

- 10. Open the *References* window by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.
- 11. In the *References* window, right click *B01PierDet01.dgn* and select **Presentation** from the drop-down menu.



12. Click the Synchronize View drop-down menu and select "Presentation Only".

Reference Presentation			×
Presentation			≡ ^
Display Style: (From Parent)			~
Use View Flags			
Clip Volume			
Constructions			
🔆 Default Lighting 🔂 Patterns			
Dimensions 🐼 Tags			
Fast Cells A Text			
🖹 Fill 1+ Text Nodes			
Transparency			
Named Presentation			
Placement Point Text Field bac	kgrour	nd	
💐 Clip Volume Settings			*
Forward: 🗾 🎜 📐 🖓 FDOT Hidden			~
Back: 💽 🗾 🤉 💦 FDOT Hidden			~
Cut: 💽 🗾 💦 🖓 FDOT Hidden			~
Outside: 💽 🔏 🔭 From View			~
Synchronize View: Presentation Only 🗸 🦉	7		
ОК		Can	cel

- 13. In the *Clip Volume Settings*, make sure that the *Back* display is toggled on and that the *Forward*, *Back*, and *Cut* display styles are set to **FDOT Hidden**.
- 14. After the presentation settings have been adjusted, the footing plan should look like the photo below.



15. To make the column appear as a hidden line, navigate to **Open Bridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **View** > **Presentation** and select the arrow on the bottom right corner.



16. From the **Display Styles** window, select **FDOT Hidden** and for the *Display Rules* select "Hidden\_ Column" from the drop-down menu.

4-10				
Type	Name ^	Render Mode		
5	Cut	Display:	Visible Edges 🔻	
A.	FDOT Hidden		Use Color From Material	
51	FDOT Solid	Display	<u> </u>	
S	FDOT_ProConcrete	S S S S	Geometry Mans	
50	Filled Hidden Line		Geometry maps	
5	Filled Hidden\Modeling	✓ Iransparency Ihreshold:	30 👻	
5	Filled Hidden Line:Realistic	Display Rules		
57	Filled Hidden\Sky Sphere		Hidden_Column 🔹	9
57	Forward	Overrides		
6	Gray Existing	Element	-	
S.	Hidden Line	Liemena		-
S.	Hidden Line:Modeling	No Material 🔻		12 +
OP I	Hidden Line:Realistic	Background:	Color 🔻	
2	Hidden Line:Sky Sphere	Reflection:	Color 💌	
2	lilustration			-
2	Illustra\ignore Lighting	M Thematic Display:		12. *
2	Illustration:Shadows		Invisible to Camera	
a	Illustration: Shy Sphere	Edge Settings		
0	Monochrome	Visible Edges:	•	
A	Monochrome:Modeling	Hidden Edges:		
S	Monochrome:Shadows	E maden edges		
5	Monochrome:Sky Sphere		Ireat Open Elements as Edg	es
67	Outside	Options		
5	Smooth		Hidden	
5	Smooth:Modeling	Usable for		
0	Smooth:Shadows		Views	
0	Smooth:Sky Sphere		Clip Volumes	
8	Thematic:Aspect Angle			
2	Thematic:Height			
2	Thematic:HillShade			
2	Thematic:Slope			
2	Iransparent			
2	Iransparent:Modeling			
2	Iransparent:Shadows			

17. After closing the **Display Styles** window, the footing plan should look like the following image.



- 18. Open the **Section A-A [Sheet]** sheet model and then open the **Models** window. Click and drag the **Footing Plan** drawing model from the window and into the sheet model border limits.
- 19. Next, the **Attach Source Files** window will automatically open. The *Attachment Method* should be set to "Recommended". Then, click at the point within the border that the section will be placed.
- 20. Once the **Footing Plan** has been placed in the sheet model, use the **Move Reference** and **Move** tools to position the new section similar to the following image.


## **GENERATE A TYPICAL SECTION VIEW**

- 1. Open the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_6.2\_Begin.dgn*
- 2. Ensure the 2D Alignment reference is toggled on. The Alignment file for the bridge must be attached and toggled on in order to use the **Dynamic View By Station** tool. This can be turned on inside the References dialog box.

Ref	erences (5 of 5 unique, 1 displayed)						-			$\times$
Tools	Properties									
<b>E</b> •	🖹 🔌 🗅 🕺 🏟 🏟 🔁 🚰	් 🚹 🐔 🛱	i 📴 🔘 🗙 🗄	lilite Mode: Bounda	aries 🔻					
Slot	🏴 🚺 File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	•	28	k	G
1	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	*	*	*	
2	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Superelevation	Superelevation	Ref	Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥	
3	\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn	GTDMRD	Terrain		Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥.	
4	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Default-3D	Master Model	Ref-1	Coincident	Wireframe		*	¥.	
5	\Roadway\ALGNRD01.dgn	Superelevation-3D	Superelevation	Ref-2	Coincident	Wireframe		× .	*	
Scale	1.000000000 : 1.000000000	Rotatio	n 00°00'00"	]						
Offset	<u>X</u> 0:0 <u>Y</u> 0:0	ZO	0:0							
•	🚺 🔁 🛄 T 🖉 🨪 🎟 🛯 💽 💷 📥	m hested Atta	chments: No Nest	ing 👻 Nest	ing Depth: 1 Display	Overrides: Never	*			
New Le	evel Display: Config Variable 🔻 Georefere	nced: No	•							

3. Access the **FDOT > Actions > Create File** tool and create a sheet file with the inputs indicated below and delete any text in the *Action* field.

Cre	eate <mark>File</mark>	e (v2023.5.12.	1)				)
Works	set:	C:\Worksets	FDOT\12	2345678901		2	
Discip	pline:	STRUCTUR	ES			1	
File G	àroup:	Superstructur	re Sheet F	iles	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
File T	ype:						
	Bas	e Filename	Descrip	otion			^
	B#S	lidingPlate	Traffic /	Pedestrian Railing Slid	ding Plate Assembly		
	B#S	teelDet	Steel Gi	rder Details			
	B#S	teelGirder	Steel Gi	rder			
	B#S	tiffener	Stiffene	r Details			
	B#S	uperst	Superst	ructure			
	B#S	uperstDet	Superst	ructure Details			
	B#T	rafficRailing	Traffic F	Railing			
•	B#T	ypicalSection	Typical	Section Through Bridg	e Deck		
	B#T	ypSegDet	Typical	Segment Details			-
	B#T	ypSegDim	Typical	Segment Dimensions			
	B#T	ypSegReinf	Typical	Segment Reinforcing			~
Outp Brid Seq B	put File: Ige #: 01	Base Filenam TypicalSection	ne:	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #:	Extension	1:
C:IV	Vorkset	s\FDOT\1234	5678901\s	structures\B01Typical	Section01.dgn		
Outp	ut Fold	er: structures				Brov	vse
Seed	File :	c:\fdotcon	nect10.12	Vorganization-civil/fdot	\seed\FDOT-OBM-S	itruc Brov	vse
Cour	nty:	Leon	`	Coordinate System	m: FL83/2011-NF	~	
Actio	on:	-					
					Create - Open File	Clo	ose

4. Ensure that the seed file being used is the *FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d.dgn* file. If it is not, click the **Browse** button next to the *Seed File* field to navigate to the Seed folder. Select the correct file and click **Open**.

→ → ↑ 🦲 → This PC → OSDisk (C:) → FDOTConnect10.12 → Orga	inization-Civil >	FDOT > Seed		v o P	Search Seed	
rganize 👻 New folder					EE -	
gente v rew lottet          Wall Sheets         Westshore interchange         Whiteboards         WSP         WSP Only - Structures         WSP 0055         This PC         3D Objects         CADD (entpacifs01)         Dextrop         Documents         Downloads         Jobs_Agreements (entpacifs01)         Marketing (USORIcoocifs01)         Marketing (USORIcoocifs01)         Music         Office (entpacifs01)         Office (entpacifs01)         Videos	Î	Name Sheets FDOT-OBM-KeySheetSeed FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed2d FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d FDOT-OBD-KeyMapSeed FDOT-OBD-KeyMapSeed FDOT-OBD-Swed2D FDOT-OBD-StructSeed2D FDOT-OBD-StructSeed2D FDOT-OBD-StructSeed3D FDOT-OBD-StructSeed3D FDOT-OBD-StructSeed3D	Date modified           9/25/2023 1:58 PM           6/22/2023 2:49 PM           7/18/2023 9:45 AM           7/11/2023 2:11 PM           6/22/2023 2:49 PM	Type File folder Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati Bentley MicroStati	5ize 292 KB 88 K3 256 K8 120 K8 76 K8 76 K8 92 K8 92 K8 92 K8 92 K8 92 K8 49 K8 84 K8 260 K8	
CSDisk (C:)	~					
Element FOOT ONLY the structh off of bit					d Eles († des)	

- 5. Once all inputs are set and the correct seed file is selected, click **Create Open File** to create the sheet file.
- 6. The new sheet file will automatically be opened. In the **Default** model, open the **References** tool by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.
- 7. Attach the *B01MODLBRTR01\_6.2\_Begin.dgn* file as a reference in the **Default** model by using the **Attach Reference** tool at the top of the *References* window and then selecting the file.

References (0 of 0 u	inique, 0 displayed)					-	×
Jools Properties							
🗄 • 🏙 🕵 🗅	<b>义中华国部</b> 部	的花子的		Mode: Boundaries 👻			
Slot 🏲 🙆 File I	Name Model	Description	Logical	Orientation Presentation	• 7	► G	
Scale 1.00000000	1.000000000	Rotation					
		1 🚔 Nested Attachmen	ts:	Nesting Depth:			
Display Overrides:	New Level Display:	· Geor	eferenced:	*			

8. Once all inputs for the incoming reference are set, click **OK** to attach the reference.

Full Path:\12	345678901\sti	ructures\B01MODLBRTR0	1_6.2_Begin.dgn
Model: 3D B	ridge Model		-
Logical Name:			
Description: 3D B	ridge Model		
Orientation:			
View		Description	
Coincident		Aligned with Master Fi	le
Coincident - Wor	ld	Global Origin aligned v	vith Master File
	e) es (none)		
Detail Scale	Full Size 1 =	= 1 ,	•
	A Design was been was been		
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref)	: 1.00000000	00 : 1.00000000	
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u>	: 1.00000000	00 : 1.000000000	-
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revision	: 1.00000000 : .	00 : 1.000000000	•
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revision Le <u>v</u> e	: 1.00000000 :	00 : 1.000000000	•
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revisior Le <u>v</u> ei <u>N</u> ested Attachments	: 1.00000000 :	10 : 1.000000000	<ul> <li>Nesting Depth: 3</li> </ul>
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revisior Le <u>v</u> e <u>N</u> ested Attachments <u>D</u> isplay Overrides	: 1.00000000 :	10 : 1.000000000	<ul> <li>Nesting Depth: 3</li> </ul>
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revision Le <u>v</u> el <u>N</u> ested Attachments <u>D</u> isplay Overrides Ne <u>w</u> Level Display	: 1.00000000 :	10 : 1.000000000	<ul> <li>Nesting Depth: 3</li> </ul>
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revision Le <u>v</u> el <u>N</u> ested Attachments <u>D</u> isplay Overrides Ne <u>w</u> Level Display Global LineStyle Scale	: 1.00000000 : Live Nestir : Never : Use MS_RE : Master	1.000000000	<ul> <li>Nesting Depth: 3</li> </ul>
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref) Named Grou <u>p</u> Revisior Le <u>v</u> e <u>N</u> ested Attachments <u>D</u> isplay Overrides Ne <u>w</u> Level Display Global LineStyle Scale Synchronize View	: 1.0000000 :	10 : 1.000000000 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	• • • Nesting Depth: 3 •

- 9. Once attached, click the **Fit View** tool at the top of the view window, then click within the view window to fit the reference within the view. Locate the bridge and zoom in.
- 10. Note that the annotations are difficult to see. To change the annotation scale of the model, access the **Properties** tool at **Home > Primary > Properties**.
- 11. Next, open the **Models** tool in the same group by selecting **Home > Primary > Models**.
- 12. Once the *Models* window has opened to show all the models present in the file, highlight the model titled **Default**. The model's properties will all be accessible in the *Properties* window. Here, change the *Annotation Scale* field to 1"=30'.

13. Select the **Dynamic View By Station** tool by navigating to and selecting **Reports and Drawings > Drawings > Dynamic View By Station** 

File	Home	Civil	Utilitie	s Reports	and Drawings	View	Collaborat	e FDO	T Help				
Quantit Repor	ies Input t Report	XYZ	C Deck ( Beam Bearing	주 Camber 종 Pier	Dynamic View By Station	Settings	Substructure	Typical Section N	Place amed Boundary	A-BC Named Boundaries	Adjust Profile Named Bo	Element Annotation *	Drawing Model Annotation •
	В	ridge Re	porting						D	rawings			

14. In the *Dynamic View Report* window, the *Profile Type* should be set to **Cut** to only show any elements that directly intersect with the cut line. Additionally, only the *Skew Angle* checkbox should be selected with an angle of **00°00'00**", as shown in the following image.

🖉 Dyna		$\times$
Main		*
Station	2090' 7 3/16"	
Skew Angle	00°00'00''	
Depth	19:8 5/16	
Profile Type	Cut	~
Half Callout		

- NOTE If the Profile Type is changed to Cut with Depth, the section will also be able to show elements not directly intersecting the cut line. Any elements encapsulated by the defined depth will be shown in the created view, as the section will show up more as a volume instead of a plane with no depth.
- 15. To create a view with the **Dynamic View By Station** tool, the alignment where the drawing will be cut must be selected. Select "CL\_WB".
- 16. Next, the location of the section cut must be determined. Move cursor to a point in Span 1 between the "FFBW END BENT 1" SupportLine and the "CL PIER 2" SupportLine, and data point to select this location along the alignment "CL\_WB".

😈 View 1 - Top, Default				- C ×
👼 - 🔍 🔆 - 🛓 🔎 🌶	₽₽⊑◀₺₿₲₽₽₽	5799		
	31+61	5 <u>I</u> d		
2	121	TA.		
Ĺ		<u>'0+</u>		t i
		13		
			Station	
/	2)20		Waln.Station 2020+31,76	111
<u>_</u>				
	198			
				BE
			+	
2		CURVE DATA		

- 17. Determine Orientation and Length of Section Cut. Position the orange crosshairs outside the limits of the bridge to define the length of the section cut, as shown in the following image. Notice that the *Skew Angle* field is locked because it was already set to **00°00'00**" in the *Dynamic View Report* window.
- NOTE Note that sections can be cut with different skews. For instance, to create a longitudinal cross section of a bent, a skew of 90°-00'-00" can instead be used.



18. Data point at a location upstation from the defined cut line to specify what direction the cut should show.



19. After selecting the direction, the Create Drawing window will appear. Set the name of the view to be Typical Section and the Drawing Seed to be 04\_FDOT\_Hidden. Set the annotation scale for the drawing model and the detail scale of the sheet model to 1/4" = 1'-0".

20. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

	Name:	Typical Section		
	Drawing Seed:	04_FDOT_Hidden 👻		
	View Type:	Section		
	Discipline: Purpose:	Bridge		
		Create Drawing Model		
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1		
	Filename:	(Active File)		B
	A	1/4"=1'-0" 👻		
	Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻		
		Create Sheet Model		
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 04_FDO1		
	Filename:	(Active File)		B
	Sheets:	(New) 👻		
	A	Full Size 1 = 1		
Dr	awing Boundary:	(New) 🔻		
	Detail Scale :	1/4"=1'-0" <b>•</b>		
		Add To Sheet Index	g	
		Make Sheet Coincident		
		Replicate Drawing in Sheet File		

21. The following window should open, showing the section created. The section may appear outside of the border.

•	
•	

FDOT OBM

258

- 22. In the newly created sheet model, open the **References** tool by navigating to and selecting **Home > Primary > References**.
- 23. To center the section in the sheet border, the model reference will need to be moved using **Move Reference** at the top of the *References* window.
- 24. Highlight the view that will be moved, as shown below. Then, click **Move Reference** and move the highlighted Typical Section model reference to be centered in the border.

Kele	rences (a	s of 8 unique	, 4 displayed)								-		
ools	Properti	es											
•	😂 👂	( 🗅 🕺	🗟 🍜 🗇 🕼	🔁 🔛 🛃	ji 📴 🔘	🗙 <u>H</u> ilite Mode:	Boundaries	•					
lot	P 🗈	File Name	Model	Descr	iption	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	Visible Edges	•	2	k	4
1	4	B01Typical	Section01.don Typical S	ection Typic	Section	Tunical Section	-1	Wireframe	Wireframe	4	1	4	
			<u> </u>	icition (jpic	arsection	iypical section		Thenome					
			, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,	in the second se	a section	ypicarsection							
ale	1.0000000	100	: 48.00000000	Rotat	ion 00°00'00"	Offset X	19956	<u>Y</u>	0 3/16				

25. Use the Move tool to place the view titles (i.e., TYPICAL SECTION) directly below their respective views. Navigate to Drawing (workflow) > Home > Manipulate > Move and then select the text to be moved. The sheet should look like the image below.

View 1, Typical Section (Sheet)	T J		
	nam han and a state of the stat	BRIDGE NUMBER XXXXX The Common Annual Product Name To an Annual The Common The Common	

26. For this section, the 2D Decoration levels do not need to be visible. Therefore, these unneeded levels can be toggled off. While in the **Default** model, navigate to **Home > Primary > Level Display**. The dots in the image below show the components that are active in the model. Order the components by clicking on **Used** until all active components are at the top of the list. Undesired items can be hidden by clicking on the list item to remove the blue highlight. Note that this process could also be done prior to using the **Dynamic View by Station** tool.



27. To ensure that the levels remain toggled off the next time the file is opened, save the settings by accessing **File > Save Settings** or (**Ctrl + F**).

## **GENERATE AN OVERHANG DETAIL**

1. Within the **Typical Section [Sheet]** model, access the **Detail Callout** tool by navigating to **Drawing** (workflow) > **Annotate** > **Detailing** > **Detail Callout**.



2. Select the 22\_FDOT\_Wireframe Drawing Seed and use the circle boundary to create the detail.

🔏 Place Detail Callout		-		$\times$
Drawing Seed:	22_FDOT_Wirefram	ne	•	
Detailing Symbol Style:	FDOTSection			9
Height:	From View		-	A
	Create Drawing	9		

3. Click on the left corner of the top flange to place the center of the circular callout. Then click a point directly above to define the edge of the detail circle so that it fully encompasses the overhang and barrier.



- 4. Click once more to define the end point for the callout above the circle and to the right. Click one final time to provide a leader for the callout and then, right-click to reset and finish the detail callout placement.
- 5. Set the name of the view to be **Detail A**. The *Drawing Seed* is already set as **22\_FDOT\_Wireframe**. Set the annotation scale for the drawing model and the detail scale of the sheet model to **3/8**" = **1'-0**". Additionally, change the *Sheets* drop-down to the existing **Typical Section [Sheet]** sheet model.
- 6. Verify that the rest of the window matches the following image and click **OK**.

	Name:	Detail A	
	Drawing Seed:	22_FDOT_Wireframe 💌	
	View Type:	Detail	
	Discipline:	Bridge	
	Purpose:		
		Create Drawing Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 22_FDO1	
	Filename:	(Active File)	O R
	A	3/8"=1'-0"	
	Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔹	
		Create Sheet Model	
	Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 22_FDO1	
	Filename:	(Active File)	O B
	Sheets:	Typical Section [Sheet]	
	A	Full Size 1 = 1 👻	
Dr	awing Boundary:	(New) 👻	
	Detail Scale :	3/8"=1'-0" ▼	
		Add To Sheet Index	<u>e</u>
		Make Sheet Coincident	
		Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
		🗹 Open Model	
		ОК	Cancel

7. The **Typical Section [Sheet]** sheet model now has the Detail A view within the border. Note that the detail shown is a mirror of the area with the detail callout. This issue has been filed with Bentley and will be updated in an upcoming release.



8. Use **Home > Primary > References > Mirror Reference** to mirror the detail so that it is correctly displayed.



9. Use the **Home > Primary > References > Move Reference** tool to move the different views a bit to avoid any overlapping.

 Then, use the Drawing (workflow) > Home > Manipulate > Move tool to place the view titles (i.e., TYPICAL SECTION and DETAIL A) directly below their respective views. The sheet should look like the following image.

□ View 1, Typical Section [Sheet] ,	
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	

11. Notice that the detail callout text did not move. Click the detail callout text to select the callout.



- 12. Click once more on the text handle, then move the text up into open space and click one last time to release the text. Do the same with the additional node for the leader line.
- 13. Lastly, using the **Drawing** (workflow) > **Annotate** > **Text** > **Edit Text** tool, change the text in the detail callout to read "DETAIL A"

The final sheet should look like the image below.



## **GENERATE A PLAN VIEW**

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_6.3\_Begin.dgn
- Access the OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) FDOT > Actions > Create File tool and create a sheet file with the inputs indicated below. Make sure to change the seed file to FDOT-OBM-StructuresSheetSeed3d.dgn, located in the same folder as the 2D seed file.

		2025.3.12.1	)		
Work	set: C:	\Worksets\	FDOT\12345678901		1
Discipline: STRUCTURE		RUCTURE	S		~
-ile C	Group: Str	ructure She	et Files		*
File T	ype:				
	Base Fi	lename	Description		1
	B#Index		Index of Sheets		C
	B#Junct	BoxDet	Junction Box Details		
	B#Ladde	erDet	Ladder Details		
	B#Maint	Light	Maintenance Lighting Plan		
	B#Maint	LightDet	Maintenance Lighting Details	3	
	B#PedB	ridgeDat	Pedestrian Bridge Data		
•	B#PlanE	Jev	Plan and Elevation		
	B#Reba	rList	Reinforcing Bar List		
	B#Remo	oveExist	Removal of Existing Structure	es	1.1
	B#SumC	)fPayItems	Summary of Pay Items Sheet	(For Structures as Lea	d Componen
	B#SumC	)fQuantiti	Summary of Structures Quant	tities	
100					
Out Brid Seq	put File: lge I#: Bas 01 Plar	e Filename 1⊟ev	e: Modifier (Optional)	File ) Sequence #: 01	Extension:
Out Brid Seq B C:\\	put File: dge #: Bas 01 Plar Worksets\FI	se Filename 1Elev DOT\12345	e: Modifier (Optional) 678901\structures\B01PlanE	File ) Sequence #: 01 lev01.dgn	Extension: .dgn
Out Brid Seq B C:\\	put File: dge 1.#: Bas 01 Plar Norksets\Fl put Folder:	se Filename n Bev DOT\12345 structures	e: Modifier (Optional 678901\structures\B01PlanE	File ) Sequence #: ] 01 lev01.dgn	Extension: .dgn Browse
Out Brid Seq B C:\\ Outp Seed	put File: dge 1 #: Bas 01 Plan Norksets\FI put Folder: d File:	se Filename hElev DOT\12345 structures 12\organiza	e: Modifier (Optional) 678901\structures\B01PlanE	File ) Sequence #: ] [01 lev01.dgn BM-StructuresSeed3D.	Extension: .dgn Browse dgn Browse
Out Brid Seq B C:\\ Outp Seec Cour	put File: dge #: Bas 01 Plar Norksets\FI put Folder: d File : Inty:	se Filename hElev DOT\12345 structures 12\organiza Pasco	e: Modifier (Optional 678901\structures\B01PlanE ation-civil\fdot\seed\FDOT-Of Coordinate Syst	File           ) Sequence #:           01           lev01.dgn           BM-StructuresSeed3D_ rem:           FL83/2011-WF	Extension: .dgn Browse dgn Browse
Out Brid Seq C:W Outp Seec Cour	put File: dge #: Bas 01 Plan Norksets\FI but Folder: d File: nty: pon:	se Filename hElev DOT\12345 structures 12\organiza Pasco	e: Modifier (Optional 678901\structures\B01PlanEl ation-civil\fdot\seed\FDOT-OF	File           ) Sequence #:           ] [01           lev01.dgn           BM-StructuresSeed3D.           term:         FL83/2011-WF	Extension: dgn Browse dgn Browse

 Click Create – Open File. Once the new file opens, go to OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) > Reports and Drawings > Drawing Scale and set the Annotation Scale to 1"=30'. Go into the Model properties and change the Name and Description to PLAN.

	US Survey Foot	•	1"=30'	*		3		1	1	)	0	+ •	* •
Civil	US Survey Inch	- 86	Custom ACS	•	Measure	Measure	Measure	Place	Place	Arc Tools *	N.	Δ.	
Labels	I	Drawing	Scale		Distance	Measur	e Angle una	SmartLine	Line	Placeme	ent	~	
🗇 Mode	ls									ŝ	_		×
🗇 Mode	els	×									-		×
Mode	els 2D/3D Name	×	Description			*	⊱ Design File			5	 Sheet N	Jumber	×

erties		•
🗊 Models (1)		
🏠 PLAN		
General		^
Is Active	Тгие	
Name	PLAN	
Description	PLAN	
Rer Logical		
Туре	Design	
Design Dimension	3D	
ls Markup	False	_
Annotation Scale	1"=30'	
Design Scale	360.0000	
Paper Scale	1.0000	
Propagate Annotatio	n S On	
Line Style Scale	Annotation Scale	
Update Fields Auton	nat Irue	
Angle Readout		~
Direction Base	East	
Direction Mode	Azimuth	
Format	DD MM ~SS	
Accuracy	0.1234	
Direction	AntiClockwise	
Isometric		^
Isometric Plane	Тор	

4. Go into the *References* window and attach the main bridge model file *B1MODLBRTR01\_6.3\_Begin. dgn* with the settings shown below. Set *Nested Attachments* to **Live Nesting** and set *Nesting Depth* to 1.

File Name: B	301M	ODLBRTR01_	5.3_Begin.dgn	TPO1 62 Pegindon
Model: D	ofaul	+	OT (SUBCIDIES (BOTINODEBR	TROT_0.5_Begin.ugn
Logical Name:	eraui			
Description: N	Maste	r Model		
View			Description	
Coincident			Aliened with Master Fil	216
Coincident - W	lorid		Global Origin aligned w	e vith Master File
Saved Views (n Named Bounda	ione) aries	(none)		
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc	aries	(none) 1"=30'		
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:R	cale: Ref):	(none) 1"=30' 1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:F Named Gro	cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> :	(none) 1"=30' 1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:R Named Gro Revis	cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion:	(none) 1°=30° 1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:R Named Gro Revis	cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: e <u>v</u> el:	(none) 1"=30" 1.00000000	0 : 1.00000000	
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:F Named Gro Revis Le <u>N</u> ested Attachme	cale: cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: evel: ents:	(none) 1"=30' 1.000000000 Live Nesting	0 : 1.000000000	Nesting Depth: 1
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:R Named Gro Revis Le <u>N</u> ested Attachme <u>D</u> isplay Overrid	cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: e <u>v</u> el: ents: ides:	(none) 1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nesting Never	0 : 1.00000000	Nesting Depth: 1
Detail Sc Detail Sc Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:R Named Gro Revis Le <u>N</u> ested Attachme <u>D</u> isplay Overrid Ne <u>w</u> Level Disp	cale: cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: <u>ev</u> el: ents: ides: jolay:	(none) 1°=30° 1.00000000 Live Nesting Never Use MS_REF	0 : 1.00000000	Nesting Depth: 1
Detail Sc Detail Sc Scale (Master:R Named Gro Revis Le <u>Nested Attachme</u> <u>Display Overrio</u> Ne <u>w</u> Level Disp Slobal LineStyle Sc	cale: cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: evel: ents: ides: play: cale:	(none) 1"=30' 1.000000000 Live Nesting Never Use MS_REF Master	0 : 1.00000000	Nesting Depth: 1
Saved Views (n Named Bounda Detail Sc Scale (Master:R Named Gro Revis Le <u>Nested Attachme</u> <u>Display Overria</u> Ne <u>w</u> Level Disp Slobal LineStyle Sc Synchronize Vi	cale: cale: Ref): ou <u>p</u> : sion: evel: evel: cale: cale: 'ïew:	(none) 1"=30' 1.00000000 Live Nesting Never Use MS_REF Master Volume Onl	0 : 1.00000000	Nesting Depth: 1

 Change your active level to ClipDrawingBound\_dp by navigating to Drawing (Workflow) > Attributes > Level. This will put the named boundary on a non-plotting level. Use the Fit View tool to locate the bridge. 6. Open the Level Display window, expand the dropdowns, select the B1MODLBR01\_6.3\_Begin. dgn reference file, and turn off all levels except: Default, DecorBarriers(2D), DecorDeckOutline(2D), DecorSupportLines(2D), EndBentCapConc\_pm, EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm, PierCapConc\_pm, and PierColumnConc\_pm. Select the drop down list associated with the B1MODLBR01\_6.3\_Begin.dgn and ensure that all levels are on for ALGNRD01.dgn, Save Settings (Ctrl+F) once levels are modified. The reason for doing this is because complex 3D elements such as the deck will display internal "lofting" lines in the wireframe display style which we do not want to show up in the plan view. Turning off the superstructure 3D elements and only keeping on the 2D projection elements will yield the desired result for the plan view as seen below. Note that the Default and 3D substructure levels are kept on because parametric cells don't create the 2D projection elements consistently.



7. Access the **Place Named Boundary** tool through **Reports and Drawings > Drawings > Place Named Boundary** or through the View > Named Boundaries > Place Named Boundary. 8. Select the **Civil Plan** option in the top left of the window and select the **CL\_WB** alignment by clicking on the alignment. Notice that this automatically fills the *Name* field, however the name will change in a subsequent step. Note that this is the 2D alignment, not the 3D alignment.



- 9. Set the Drawing Seed to the 11X17\_PE\_Plan 14in and the Detail Scale to 1" = 30'. The five seed files for P&E sheets range from 11X17\_PE\_PLAN 11in to 11X17\_PE\_Plan 15in. These different sizes correlate to the width of the drawing boundary on the sheet model. The Length, Left Offset, and Right Offset values are automatically calculated based on the lengths of the drawing boundaries in the seed file and the Detail Scale selected. Changing the Detail Scale will automatically change those values to maintain the aspect ratio of the drawing boundary in the seed file. However, users can change those values manually if desired.
- 10. Once the alignment is selected, change the *Name* and *Group Name* as shown below, and uncheck the *Create Drawing* box. For drawings requiring more than one plan sheet, the number at the end of the view name will automatically update on subsequent sheets.

Place Named B	oundary Civil Plan	- 0	
	<mark>- P = 0 / 1 / 1</mark>		6
Drawing Seed:	11x17_PE_PLAN_14in		
Detail Scale:	1"=30'		•
Name:	Plan 1		
Description:			
Group:	(New)	•	•
Name:	PLAN		
Description:	1		
Start Location:	2022+49.50	N	
Stop Location:	1991+60.00	hŝ	
Length:	420.000000		
Left Offset:	-75.000000		
Right Offset:	75.000000		
Overlap:	0.000000		1
Boundary Chords:	5		1

11. The user's next data point will select the *Start Location* of the boundary. Select a point just before the Start Approach Slab. The **Place Named Boundary** tool is actually set up to create multiple boundaries at the length automated in the *Length* field by the drawing seed. Move the cursor into the Model view to see the preview of the boundaries that can be created depending on where the *Stop Location* is selected. Move the cursor to a location that only creates one boundary and data point.



12. Data point one last time in space to confirm your selection. The boundary should appear slightly transparent once placed. Note that if your bridge requires multiple plan sheets an *Overlap* value of 0' as shown in this example would result in no overlap of the plan views and would require match lines. If a value is entered for *Overlap* then the named boundaries will have an overlap equal to the value entered.

## <u>GENERATE TERRAIN ELEVATION VIEW AND CREATE DRAWING &</u> <u>SHEET MODELS</u>

The Named Boundary – Civil Profile tool will be used to create the terrain (existing and/or proposed groundline) and elevation scales shown in the elevation view. The Section Callout tool will be used later in this exercise to create a side elevation view of the bridge.

1. Open View 2 and use the **Fit View** tool to locate the bridge. Switch to a Top View and set the *Display Style* to **Wireframe**.



2. Access Civil > Vertical > Open Profile Model to start opening the profile model.

🖉 OpenBridge Modeler 🔹 🐼 * 🤭 🚼	■ 🗄 🔺 • 🔺 🗯 🗎 🖓 👋 🕸 🖬 •	Workset: 12345678901 - B0	1PI
File Home Civil Utilities Rep	orts and Drawings View Collaborate FDOT Help		
🎘 Import/Export 🔹 🌞 Civil Accudraw	🖉 Lines 🔹 🏋 Offsets and Tapers 🔹 🥓 Modify 🔹	🖽 Open Profile Model 📐 Lines * 🛛 💾 Element Profiles	+
🍝 Design Elements 🔹 🌽 Geometry Report 🔹	○ Arcs * 🛣 Reverse Curves * 🖌 Complex Geometry *	🛃 Set Active Profile 🗠 Curves 🔻	
😵 Standards * 🛛 🏦 Civil Analysis *	♦ Point * ② Spirals *	🗠 Profile Creation * 🗠 Complex Geometry *	
General Tools	Horizontal	Vertical	

3. Once the tool is active, select the **CL\_WB** alignment within the limits of the bridge to *Locate Plan Element*. Data point in an open area of View 2 to confirm and open the profile model.



4. In this example the alignment file will have a terrain file referenced in and set active to the alignment. When an alignment has an active terrain associated with it, the terrain will automatically show up in the profile view as it does in this example. However, if the alignment file does not have an active terrain set, you will need to create a 3D slice to generate the terrain profile in the profile view. That scenario is shown below, but can be skipped for this training as our alignment has a terrain associated with it. To create that 3D cut start by setting the active level to **ClipDrawingBound\_dp**. Start the **Create 3D Cut** tool in the top of the profile view and select the **Corners** *Placement Method*. Place the start at a station before the start of the first approach slab (STA. 2019+76.96) and above the profile. Then place the end at a station beyond the second approach slab (STA 2023+65.18) and near elevation 120. Leaving the View 1 plan view open will help show where the 3D cuts are being made relative to the bridge. The position of the cursor in profile view will be shown as a position line in plan view. Once the 3D cut has been made turn off all levels in the profile view except **DTM\_ex** and save settings. The resulting view should look similar to the image below.



- 5. Use the Place Named Boundary tool through the Drawing (Workflow) > View > Named Boundaries > Place Named Boundary. Notice that the Place Named Boundary tool can be found in either the Drawing or the OpenBridge Modeler workflow. This time click on the third tool at the top called Civil Profile until it is highlighted and click on the PR\_WB profile in the profile view.
- 6. Set the *Drawing Seed* to the 11X17\_ELEVATION 14in and the *Detail Scale* to 1" = 30'. Since this profile tool is mainly being used to create the elevation view of the terrain, change the view *Name* to TERRAIN\_1 and the group *Name* to TERRAIN\_1. Make sure the *Method* is set to From Plan Group so that the elevation will line up with the plan view. The rest of the settings should be automatically populated from the seed file, but can be adjusted by the user as desired. Note that if *Overlap* on the Plan boundaries is used, the "Profile" boundaries will not take that into account automatically and will require manual adjustment in the profile view. Make sure to match the remaining settings as shown below:

🔏 Place Named Boundary	Civil Profile —	>
Drawing Seed:	11x17_ELEVATION_14in 👻	1
Detail Scale:	1"=30°	
Name:	TERRAIN_1	
Description:		
Method:	From Plan Group 👻	1
Plan Group:	PLAN 👻	L
Group	(New) 👻	L
Name:	TERRAIN-1	
Description:	From Plan Group: PLAN	
Vertical Exaggeration:	1.000000	
Available Profile Height:	80.000000	-
Top Clearance:	0.500000	
Bottom Clearance:	0.500000	
Elevation Datum Spacing:	10.000000	
Station Datum Spacing:	10.000000	Ĺ.
Profile Shifts:	Do Not Shift 🔹	1
	Use Terrains Use Active Vertical Whole Conduits Only Create Drawing Show Dialog	

7. Data point within View 2 to accept the boundary. Once the *Create Drawing* window pops up, be sure that all scales and annotation groups are correctly set and the *Open Model* toggle is on. By default, the tool combines the named boundary group name and the view names in this dialogue. You will need to rename them as shown below. Select **OK** and the drawing will be created.

Create Drawing					×
Mo One Sheet Per [	ode: Plan and Profile	•			
View Name: Drawing Seed: View Type: Discipline: Purpose:	PLAN_1 11x17_PE_PLAN_14in Civil Plan Bridge Plan View		View Name: Drawing Seed: View Type: Discipline: Purnose:	TERRAIN_1 11x17_ELEVATION_14in Civil Profile Bridge Elevation View	•
Model Name: Seed Model: Filename: Annotation Group:	Drawing Model PLAN_1 PlanOverElevationNamedBoundary.dgnlib, (Active File) 1"=30' Plan_Annotation_OBM		Model Name: Seed Model: Filename:	Drawing Model TERRAIN_1 ElevationNamedBoundary.dgnlib, 11x17_E (Active File) 1"=30' Elevation_Grid_OBM	
Model Name: Seed Model: Filename: Sheets: A Drawing Boundary: Detail Scale :	Sheet Model PLAN AND ELEVATION_1 PlanOverElevationNamedBoundary.dgnlib, (Active File) (New) Full Size 1 = 1 11x17_PE_PLAN_14in 1"=30' Add To Sheet Index		Model Name: Seed Model: Filename: Sheets: A Drawing Boundary: Detail Scale :	Sheet Model PLAN AND ELEVATION_1 ElevationNamedBoundary.dgnlib, 11x17_E (Active File) (New) Full Size 1 = 1 11x17_ELEVATION_14in 1"=30'	
	Make Sheet Coincident  Open Model			<u>O</u> K	Cancel

The OBM specific *Annotation Groups* will always have "\_OBM" at the end of the name. Some of the automatically placed annotations may need to be removed if not needed.

The following sheet model will be displayed in the view window as shown below. Note that the sheet model background of the image shown below is black because **Preferences > View Options > Sheet Background** was changed to black.

The next step in the typical plans production process, which is not shown in this exercise, is to go into the PLAN drawing models and add annotations and dimensions as you normally would. You may also need to go into the TERRAIN drawing model and move the elevation scales horizontally as needed so that they are positioned where you want them in the sheet model. You may also need to turn of levels you don't want to see in the TERRAIN drawing model. Before you turn levels off in the TERRAIN drawing model make sure the reference settings for *Display Overrides* is set to **Allow**. Once you verify that and turn off the unwanted levels, be sure to Save Settings (**Ctrl+F**).

References (9 of 9 unique, 6 displayed	}				<u> </u>	
Tools Properties	Attachment Properti	es: b01planelev01.dgn			×	
E • 😫 👷 👌 🛒 🇇 🌾	File Name:	B01PlanElev01.dgn			Browse	
Slot 🏴 🚺 File Name	Full Path:	\fdot\12345678901	\structures\b01	planelev01.dgn	nin di	resentation
1	Model:			•		Wireframe
	Logical Name:	TERRAIN_1				
	Description:	=3				
	Detail Scale:	1"=30'		•		
	Scale (Master:Ref):	1.00000000 :	1.000000000			
	Named Group:			•		
	Revision:			*		
	Level:			-		
	Nested Attachments:	Live Nesting	•	Nesting Depth:	99	
	Display Overrides:	Allow		•		
	New Level Display:	Use MS_REF_NEWLEV	ELDISPLAY Cor	figuration Variz		
	Global LineStyle Scale:	Master		-		
	Synchronize View:	TERRAIN_1		Volume Only	•	
¢	Toggles					>
Scale 1.00000000 : 1.0						
Offset X 0.00 Y			~~% 🎟 🐔			
				<u>O</u> K	Cancel	
Display Overrides: Never Vew Le						1



**NOTE** The substructure elements are currently shown as solid lines. A display style that shows the substructure elements has hidden lines will be provided in future FDOT workspace releases.

## CREATE THE BRIDGE ELEVATION VIEW AND COMBINE VIEWS

 Once the Plan and Terrain Elevation: saved views, drawing models, and sheet models are created, the last step is to create the bridge elevation view using the **Section Callout** tool. Since 3D elements were turned off in the PLAN design model to create the plan view, a new design model will need to be created for the Elevation view with the 3D elements turned on. Open up the *Models* window, **Create Model**, and follow the settings below:

l 🛉 🞯 💾 🖾 🌱 🗙		Type:	Design From Seed 🔹	3D *		
ype 2D/3D Name	Description PLAN	Seed Model:	FDOT-OBM-StructuresSeed3D.dg	n, Default		
PLAN_1 TERRAIN_1		<u>D</u> escription:	ELEVATION			
PLAN AND ELEVATION_1		Ref Logical: Line Style Scale:	Annotation Scale			ATION_1
		Annotation Scale	Auto-Update Fields			
		Amotation scale	1"=30'	•		
		Cell Properties -	Propagate			
		Ability to Place:	As <u>C</u> ell As Annotation <u>C</u> ell			
		Cell Type:	Graphic	*		
			Create a View Group			
			<u>O</u> K	Cance	el	

- 2. Once the ELEVATION design model opens, close View 2 and maximize View 1. Open your *References* window and attach:
  - a. The main bridge model: **B1MODLBR01.dgn\_6.3\_Begin** with *Nested Attachments* set to **No Nesting** (this will be used for the elevation)
  - b. The PLAN model: B01PlanElev01.dgn with Nested Attachments set to No Nesting

Once the files are referenced, make sure top view is set. Then, use the Fit View tool.



A typical bridge elevation view shows the bridge from the side with "solid" elements (elements are not transparent). "Solid" elements can be incorporated into a view by using a section callout seed file that has a "solid" display style. Access the Section Callout tool through Drawing (workflow) > Annotate > Detailing > Section Callout. Select the Drawing Seed of 01\_FDOT\_Solid\_NoSheet# and check the Create Drawing box.

Drawing	• <u>18</u> • C		B 🔦 • 🖈	* 🗎	38	% # E	<b>1</b> =	
File Home Vie	w Annotate	Attach	Analyze	Utiliti	es D	rawing Ai	ds Mesh	
A A J A J A J A J A J A J A J A J A J A	ABC AA AA Place Note	Place Label tes	Dimension Element	• ⊕ ₽ • ₽		Place Table	Section Callout Detailing	2 C C C
Re	Place Section Call	out				×		
	Drawing Se	ed: 01_FD	OT_Solid_NoSh	eet#	•			
D	etailing Symbol Sty	le: FDOT	SectionNoShee	t#		9		
	Heig	ht: From	View		•	A		
		C	reate Drawing					

4. Snap to the beginning of the drawing boundary and data point to start the section callout placement, snap to the end of the drawing boundary and data point to end the section callout placement, move your cursor to set the depth of the clip volume past the extents of the bridge, and data point to accept.



5. Change the view name to ELEVATION\_1 to match the plan view naming convention, change the Annotation Scale to **1"=30**', and uncheck *Create Sheet Model*.

Create Drawing		>
Name:	ELEVATION_1	D
Drawing Seed:	01_FDOT_Solid_NoSheet# -	
View Type:	Section	
Discipline:	Bridge	
Purpose:		
	Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 01_FDOT_5	]
Filename:	(Active File)	
A	1"=[ <u>9</u> "	1
Visible Edges:	Dynamic •	1
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	FDOT_DRAWINGSEED_OBM.dgnlib, 01_FDOT_5	1
Filename:	(Active File)	
Sheets:	(New)	
A	Full Size 1 = 1	i i
Drawing Boundary:	(New) -	Ľ
Detail Scale :	Full Size 1 = 1	
	Add To Sheet Index	g
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	V Open Model	
	OK	Cancel
	<u>O</u> K	Cancel

6. Once the drawing model opens, open the ELEVATION design model. Open the **Level Display** tool and turn off all the 2D Decor levels as well ClipDrawingBound\_dp level so that you only see the 3D bridge elements you want to see in the elevation view, and save settings. These level settings in the design model will propagate to the drawing and sheet models. The next step in the typical plans production process, which is not shown in this exercise, is to place the typical annotations and dimensions in this elevation view drawing model as you normally would.





- Open the PLAN AND ELEVATION 1 sheet model, open the *Models* window, and click & drag ELEVATION\_1 drawing model onto the sheet model. Select **Recommended** for the *Attachment Method*, and click below the sheet to initially place it below the sheet.
- NOTE It is common, when first placing a drawing model onto a sheet model, for level displays to look incorrect. Switch to a different model within the dgn and come back to the sheet model to correct this initial graphical bug.



- 8. Right click and hold on the ELEVATION\_1 reference and use the Move Reference command, snap to an element on the ELEVATION\_1 reference that is in line with the plan view (begin of left/first approach slab), lock in the AccuDraw compass (Enter) so that the reference can only be moved horizontally, and snap to the same point on that element in the plan view to line up the elevation view horizontally.
- 9. Right click and hold on the ELEVATION\_1 reference and use the Move Reference command, snap to an element on the ELEVATION\_1 reference you know the elevation of (Begin Approach Slab at Right Coping = 118.080), lock in your AccuDraw compass (Enter) so that the reference can only be moved vertically, and move the reference vertically to the known elevation using the elevation scale from the TERRAIN\_1 reference (this may be approximate as the elevation scale is in 5' increments). Adjust the location of the Plan and Elevation boundary view names. Move the 11X17\_PE\_ELEVATION 14in drawing boundary view name down below the sheet using the Move tool (Drawing (Workflow) > Manipulate).





10. It may be desirable to adjust the clip volume of the bridge elevation view so that it clips off a portion of the piles. To do this, go back into the ELEVATION\_1 design model, click on the section callout that was placed previously, and switch to a front view (Shift + Right Click, F). Use the Move tool to move the section cut to the desired location. Navigate back to the sheet model to see the result.





# EXERCISE 6.4 Use Civil Labeler to Add Dynamic Labels

## ADD STATION AND STATION/OFFSET CIVIL LABELS

- 1. Open the data set file: *B01PlanElev01\_6.4\_Begin*
- 2. Access the **PLAN\_1** drawing model that shows the bridge plan view through the *View Group* dropdown list.

	Name	Model
	🔁 Default	👣 PLAN
	ELEVATION Views	ELEVATION
	ELEVATION_1 Views	ELEVATION_1
	PLAN AND ELEVATION 1 Views	PLAN AND ELEVATION 1
	년 PLAN_1 Views	PLAN_1
	C TERRAIN_1 Views	TERRAIN_1
⊗ <b>₩</b> ## <b>() - () - ()</b>	▼ 🔁 PLAN_1 Views 🔹	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>X</b> 550
New Node > Settings Saved	1	

3. Before placing any dynamic labels, all 3D levels displaying the end bents and pier should temporarily be turned off in the drawing model, as shown below. This prevents the labels from being accidentally attached to the 3D components and instead directly link to the SupportLines. The labels will then update if the SupportLines shift within the model.

🥪 Level Display - View 1	3 <u>—</u>	
Uiew Display	•	
All Lev - Levels	-	
B01PlanElev01_6.4_Begin.dgn, PLA     B01PlanElev01_6.4_Begin     B01MODLBRTR01_6.4_Begin     WB 801MODLBRTR01_6.4_Begin     WG\Roadway\ALGNRD01.     WG\Survey\SURVRD01.dgn     WG Ref\Roadway\ALGNR     WG Ref.1,\Roadway\ALGNR	IN_1 gin.dgn, PLAN h.dgn, Default dgn, Default n, GTDMRD D01.dgn, Default-31 JRD01.dgn, Superel	D evation
Name	IRD01.dgn, Superel Used	evation-3D
D DU (0D)		
DecorFile(2D)		
DecorSupportLines(2D)		
DecorUnitLabel(2D)	•	
DTM ep	•	
DTM_ex	•	
DTMSource_ep	•	
DTMTriangles_ep	•	
DTMVertices_ep	19 <b>.</b>	
EndBentCapConc_pm		
EndBent(heekWall(onc.nm		
chubentcheekwalconc_pm	•	
FlowArrow_ep		
FlowArrow_ep HaunchConc_pm		
FlowArrow_ep HaunchConc_pm PierCapConc_pm		=
HawArrow ep HaunchConc_pm PierCapConc_pm PierColumnConc_pm		

4. Next, begin the dynamic label placement for the plan view, navigate to and select **Reports and Drawings > Labels > Civil Labeler**.

Dynamic View By Station	Settings	Substructure	Typical Section	Place Named Boundary	Named Boundaries	Adjust Profile Named Bo	Element Annotation +	Drawing Model Annotation •	Civil Labeler
				Dr	awings				Labels

5. Select the **Station\_End Bent** label in the *Labeler* window. Ensure that the rest of the fields match what is below and click **Place**.

📇 Labeler	5.			- 0	×
	_BR_Station_End Bent				
I⊞…IIII Right of Way I⊞…IIIII Roadway	Location Method:	Data Point			
E-P Structures	Element Template:	Structures_Note_Arrow	$\sim$	Use active	۲
Station_End Bent	Dimension Style Override:	Override Dimension Style	~	Use active	-20
Station_Pier	Text Style Override:	Override Text Style	~	Use active	) F24
Profile	Leader Location:	Auto Left Right Center	~	Extension:	1.50
	Border Frame:	None	~	Offset:	0.50
	Text Divider:	Split	~		
	Rotation: View Horizontal		~	Lock Perpendic	ular
			PI	ace Clos	e
	** -7		_A [↔]		

Note that prompts will be visible at the bottom left of the screen providing instructions on how to use the tool.



6. Click on the **CL\_WB** alignment to select which stationing will be displayed in the labels.

7. With the **Intersect Snap** snap mode toggle on, click on the intersection of the alignment and **FFBW END BENT 1** SupportLine.



8. Data point at a location below the right barrier to place the label and the station data will populate, as shown.



- 9. Next, repeat the labeling process at the **FFBW END BENT 3** SupportLine.
- Once the label for FFBW END BENT 3 has been placed, the text will need to be revised since the default text for the label will read FFBW END BENT 1. Navigate to the Drawing (workflow) > Annotate > Text > Edit Text tool, then click on the label.



11. When the *Text Editor* window opens, revise only the end bent number to match what is shown below without changing any other text.

	2023	Direction of St	ationing
		·//·	·/
	A Text Editor	– 🗆 X	
	FDOT Structures Annotation ~		
Page 1996 1996 1996 1995 1995 1995		FFBW END BENT 3 STA. 2023+34.30	

NOTE When making edits to dynamic labels, users must ensure to only edit the text that is not dynamically linked to the model (stations, offsets, etc.) The dynamic information is a field, which should always have a shaded background, as shown in the previous image. If that text is deleted, the label will lose its link to the model and make the label no different than an annotation note.
- 12. Data point outside of the Text Editor window to confirm the edit and update the label.
- 13. Next, reopen the **Reports and Drawings > Labels > Civil Labeler** tool and select the **Station\_Pier** label in the *Labeler* window. Ensure that the rest of the fields match what is below and click **Place**.

Cabeler 2		– 🗆 X
BR_Station_Pier Bight of Way B-→→ Right of Way B-→→ Roadway Cocat Dimension Sty B-→→ Station_End Bent Dimension Sty B-→→ Station_Fier Dimension Sty Dimension Sty	ion Method: Data Point t Template: Structures_Note_Arrow e Override: Override Dimension Style e Override: Override Text Style f location: Arts Left Bight Contents	<ul> <li>Use active</li> <li>Use active</li> <li>Use active</li> <li>Use active</li> <li>Extension:</li> <li>1.50</li> </ul>
Borrey Borrey Te	ter Frame: None Split	Offset: 0.50
Rotation: View Hor	zontal	Place Close

- 14. Click on the **CL\_WB** alignment. Then, with the **Intersect Snap** snap mode still selected, click on the intersection of the alignment and **CL Pier 2** SupportLine. Data point at a location below the right barrier to place the label, as previously done with the end bent labels.
- 15. Because there is no approach slab label, the **Station\_Pier** label can continue to be used to place the approach slab dynamic labels. Click at the intersection of the alignment and **APP SLAB 1 BEGIN** SupportLine. Data point at a location below the right barrier to place the label.
- 16. Navigate to the Drawing (workflow) > Annotate > Text > Edit Text tool, then click on the label. In the *Text Editor* window, change the CL Pier 2 text to BEGIN APPROACH SLAB without making any other changes.
- 17. Repeat steps 15 and 16 at the APP SLAB 2 END SupportLine, changing the CL Pier 2 text to END APPROACH SLAB.
- 18. Turn on the 3D levels displaying the end bents and pier that were turned off in step 3 in order to show all necessary components in the plan view.

- 19. The final plan view should appear as shown below.
- 20. The last portion of this exercise is to demonstrate dynamic nature of these labels and use the **Station-Offset** label.



NOTE The Station-Offset label has an additional data field within it that will display the labeled object's perpendicular distance from the associated alignment. This label is used more frequently with wall plans to call out the station and offsets of wall limits and bend lines.

21. Access the **PLAN** design model that shows the bridge plan view through the *View Group* dropdown list.

	Name	Model
	🖓 🗖 Default	🕎 PLAN
	C ELEVATION Views ELEVATION_1 Views PLAN AND ELEVATION_1 View PLAN_1 Views C TERRAIN_1 Views	Contraction Contr
i ⊗ ∰ # # O - O - Settings Saved	▼ 🔁 PLAN_1 Views 👻 🖵	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 X 55

22. Use the **Drawing** (workflow) > **Home** > **Placement** > **Place Circle** tool to place a circle of with a radius of 5'-0" below the right barrier around STA. 2021+00.00 as shown in the following image.



23. Return to the **PLAN\_1** drawing model. Access the **Civil Labeler** tool and select the **Station-Offset** label in the *Labeler* window. Ensure that the rest of the fields match what is below and click **Place**.

🖰 Labeler				- 🗆	×
	_BR_Station-Offset				
⊞∰ Right of Way ⊕	Location Method:	Data Point			
E> Structures	Element Template:	Structures_Note_Arrow	~	Use activ	/e 😹
Station_End Bent	Dimension Style Override:	Override Dimension Style	~	Use activ	/e 🖂
Station_Pier	Text Style Override:	Override Text Style	~	Use actin	/e 🕅
⊕…	Leader Location:	Auto Left Right Center	~	Extension:	1.50
	Border Frame:	None	~	Offset:	0.50
	Text Divider:	Split	~		
	Rotation: View Horizontal		~	Lock Perpen	<del>licular</del>
			PI	ace CI	ose
	** _0		A [↔		

24. Click on the **CL\_WB** alignment. Then, with the **Center Snap** snap mode selected, click on the center of the circle that was just placed. Data point at a location below and to the right of the circle. Note that your station and offset will not match exactly which is fine as this is only a demonstration.



25. Return to the **PLAN** design model and use the **Drawing** (workflow) > **Home** > **Manipulate** > **Move** tool to move the circle near STA. 2022+00.00 as shown in the following image.



26. Return to the **PLAN\_1** drawing model one last time. Notice that the station and offset within the dynamic label has updated.

2022	
Ç Pier 2 STA. 2021+72.13	
STA. 2021+99.68 25.48' RT.	

EXERCISE 6.5 Place Tables from Excel

#### **IMPORT FDOT STANDARD TABLES FROM EXCEL**

1. Navigate to the "eng\_data" folder located in the *Structures* discipline folder and open the *STR\_StandardDataTables* excel file.

📜 > This PC > OSDisk (C:) > Worl	ksets > FDOT > OBM Training G	iuide > Structures > er	ng_data
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
New folder	11/1/2023 5:48 AM	File folder	
STR_StandardDataTables	10/31/2023 1:30 PM	Microsoft Excel W	3,021 KB

# **NOTE** Instructions for using the STR\_StandardDataTables spreadsheet and importing tables into OBM can be found in the Instructions tab within the excel file.

2. Within the excel file, navigate to the tab named "458-110\_Poured\_EJ" and fill out the table as shown in the figure below.

A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		J
POUF	RED EXPANSION	JOINT DATA TABLE	E					1	
¢	INDEX NO	. 458-110							
LOCATION	DIM. "A" @ 70° F	TOTAL DESIGN MOVEMENT	DIM. "A" ADJUSTMENT PER 10° F						
END BENT 1	1"	N/A	N/A						
END BENT 2	1"	0.625"	0.063"	6					
END BENT X									
-									
POURED	EXPANSIO INDEX	N JOINT DATA 458-110	A TABLE	Table	Date 1-0	1-09			
LOCATION	DIM. "A" @ 70°F	TOTAL DESIG MOVEMENT	IN DIM. "A	" ADJ PER 1	USTM D°F	ENT			
FO	R RE	FERE		ON	IL Y	(			
NOTE: Dim. "A" adju. Expansion Jo	stment per 10°F int. Work this	shown is measur table with Standar	ed perpendicu d Plans Inde	ular to x 458-	¢ 110.				
↓ 458-110 F	Poured EJ 548-020	_PermMSEWallData_Table1	I 548-020_Perm	nMSEWall[	Data_Table2	2 548-	020_Perm№	1SEWallData	_Table3

- 3. Save the excel file and open FDOT Connect 10.12.
- NOTE The From File function linking the FDOT standard tables excel to the dgn file does not currently work for FDOT Connect 10.12 but has been fixed in the 2023 release. A workaround utilizing FDOT Connect 10.10 is presented showcasing the workflow used to import FDOT standard tables.

4. Click **Browse** and navigate to the "\_BlankFile.dgn" located in the work set folder.

Recent WorkSets	OpenBridge Modeler CE		® - □ ×
FDOT OBM Training Guide	WorkSpace WorkSet FDOT * OBM Training Guide *		
	Recent Files BlankFile.dgn C:\Worksets\FDOT\OBM Training Guide\ Modified: 10/31/2023 1:27:01 PM Size: 60 KB B01MiscDet01.dgn C:\Worksets\FDOT\OBM Training Guide\structures\ Modified: 10/31/2023 6:41:46 PM Size: 136 KI Forwer Browse New File	3	Properties * Name OBM Trainin Description WorkSpace FDOT ConfigName Custom Con ProjectWise Project Propertie No project attached. Show AII Properties

T inis PC > OSDisk (C:)	> Worksets > FDOI > OBM Irain	ing Guide		~	0	22	Search OBM	Training	Guide
New folder							8=	• 0	
ame of the sector of the secto	Date modified 9/26/2023 2:49 PM	Type File tolder	Size						
GIS	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
ITS	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Landscape	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Lighting	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Maintenance	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Materials	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Out	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Permits	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Planning	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Pre-estimates	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder						Γ	2
Roadway	9/26/2023 2:49 PM	File folder						и	0
ROWMap	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Seed	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Signalization	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
SigningAndMarking	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Specifications	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Structures	11/1/2023 6:46 AM	File folder							
Survey	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Symbology	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
TrafficOperations	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
Utilities	9/26/2023 2:47 PM	File folder							
BlankFile	10/31/2023 1:27 PM	Bentley MicroStati.	4 60 KB						
File 👻	Directory	•							
File name: BlankFile					~	CAD	Files (*.dgn;*	.dwg;*.dxf	0 \
				Op	itions	C	pen 🔽	Can	cel

5. Open the **Create File** dialog by selecting the FDOT tab option: **FDOT > Actions > Create File**. The **Create File** dialog displays.

C Op	enBridge	Modeler	*	🐼 • 📁 🖬	hi 🔶	- * \$		Ŧ	_		
File	Home	Civil	Uti	lities Repor	ts and Dr	rawings	View	Colla	borate	DOT	Help
Elemen Selectio	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (	Create File	Filters	Linked Data Manager	Misc. Tools *	Plan Set Manager •	Libra	Dell aries •	Cell Webpages	FDOT Cells	Attach Survey Reference
Sele	ction			Actions				Cell	Application	s	Roadway

- 6. From the Create File dialog, click on the Discipline dropdown arrow to select "STRUCTURES".
- 7. Click on the *File Group* dropdown arrow to select "Structure Design Files" and select "2D Bridge Plan (Proposed)" as the *File Type* and set the Bridge Seq # (I) to "01".

8. Click **Browse** next to the *Output Folder* field and select the "eng\_data" folder located within the "Structures" discipline folder and click **OK**.

orkset	C.\Worksets\FDOT\0	OBM Training Guide					
UINJCI.	STRUCTURES						
scipline:	STRUCTURES		v		Browse For Folde	er	
le Group:	Structure Design File	S	×		Select Output Fold	ler	
е Туре:						> EnvironmentalManagement	
Base	Description	2				> Estimates	
Filena	ame Description					Geotechnical	
B#ALG	NBR Alignment an	nd Superelevation for Bride	ae Desian			GIS	
B#DS0	GNBR 2D Bridge P	lan (Proposed)					
GDTM	IBR Converted T	errain for Bridge Design				> Landscape	
						, Lighting	
						Maintenance	
						Maintenance     Materials	
						Maintenance     Materials     Out	
						Maintenance     Materials     Out     Permits	
						Maintenance     Materials     Out     Permits     Planning	
						<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> </ul>	
						<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> </ul>	
Dutput File:						<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge			File			<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #.	Base Filename.	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #:	Extension:		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 3 D1	Base Filename: DSGNBR	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #:	Extension:		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SigningAndMarking</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: B 01 C:\Worksets	Base Filename: DSGNBR \FDOT\OBM Training G	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #: 01	Extension:		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SigningAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 3 01 C:\Worksets	Base Filename: DSGNBR I\FDOT\OBM Training G	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence# 01_ 201.dgn	Extension:		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>RodWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SigningAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 3 01 :\Worksets Dutput Folde	Base Filename: DSGNBR NFDOT\OBM Training G ar. <b>structures</b>	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #: 01 201.dgn	Extension: dgn Browse		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SignaligAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> <li>Bridge Templates</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 3 01 :\Worksets Dutput Folde	Base Filename: DSGNBR s(FDOT\OBM Training G er: structures c:\fdotconnect10	Modifier (Optional)	File Sequence #: 01 101.dgn seed\FDOT-OBM-Structs	Extension: dgn Browse Browse		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SignaligAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> <li>Bridge Templates</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq # a 01 2:\Worksets Dutput Folde Seed File :	Base Filename: DSGNBR IVFDOT\OBM Training G er. structures c.\fdotconnect10	Modifier (Optional) Suide(structures\BDSGNBF	File Sequence #: 01 201.dgn seed(FDOT-OBM-Structu	Extension: dgn Browse Browse		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>RoWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> <li>Bridge Templates</li> <li>eng_data</li> <li>Survey</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 3 D1 2:\Worksets Dutput Folde Seed File : County:	Base Filename: DSGNBR \FDOT\OBM Training G er. structures c.\fdotconnect10 Hillsborough	Modifier (Optional) Suide(structures)BDSGNBF	File Sequence #: 01 01 01. 01. 03. 09 Seed\FDOT-OBM-Struct seed\FDOT-OBM-Struct	Extension: dgn Browse Browse		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SigningAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> <li>Bridge Templates</li> <li>eng_data</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Symbology</li> </ul>	
Dutput File: Bridge Seq #: 101 C:\Worksets Dutput Folde Seed File : County: Action:	Base Filename: DSGNBR \FDOT\OBM Training G er. structures c.\fdotconnect10 Hillsborough	Modifier (Optional) Suide(structures\BDSGNBF 10\organization-civit/tdot) Coordinate Syste	File Sequence #: 01 01 01. 01. 01. 01. 03. 04 04 Seed\FDOT-OBM-Structure em: FL83-WF ~	Extension: dgn Browse Browse		<ul> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Out</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Pre-estimates</li> <li>Roadway</li> <li>ROWMap</li> <li>Seed</li> <li>Signalization</li> <li>SigningAndMarking</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Structures</li> <li>Bridge Templates</li> <li>eng_data</li> <li>Symbology</li> <li>TrafficOperations</li> </ul>	

- 9. Click **Create-Open File** to open the newly created design file in OBM. The new design file is automatically created and opened as specified and saved under the corresponding discipline folder.
- 10. Open the **Place Table** tool by navigating to **Drawing** (workspace) > **Annotate** > **Place Table**.

	Drawing		٠	<u>v</u> 8 • (	- 64 6	d 🔦 = 🔺	\$ ₿	- 6						
File	Home	View	An	notate	Attac	h Analy	ze I	Utilities	D	rawing Aid	is AutoT	able	Mesh	
A Place Text	A J Edit Cha Text A	A <sup>1</sup> ange Text ttributes		A Place Note	Place Label	Dimension Element				Place Table	Section Callout	₽° ()	Place Active Cell	** ** ** ** **
	Text		Fa	No	tes	Dir	nensioni	ng	15	Tables	Detailing	5	Cells	5

- 11. Within the Place Table window, select the icon containing the excel logo and set the *Seed* to "458-110\_PouredExpansionJoint".
- 12. Select the "..." button to the right of the File Name field and navigate to the previously opened excel file.

🔏 Place Table		3 <u>999</u>		×
		X		
Seed:	S 458-1	10_Poure	dExpa	-
Active Angle:	00°00'00"			•
File Name:	Contai	ins T <u>itle</u> F ins <u>H</u> eade Associat	low er Row ion	
	FDOT C	DBM		296

13. Once the **Select Cells** window opens, set *Worksheet* to "458-110\_Poured\_EJ" and *Range* to "Manual". Set *From* to "A5" and *To* as "D6".

Worksheet:	458-110_Poured_EJ	*
Range:	Manual	*
From:	A5	
To:	D6	_

14. Click **OK** and data point to place the imported table.

View 1, Defau	ult				
🐻 • 🚳 🤆 •	·≟ଡ଼ଡ଼ଡ଼ୖ≣�ℑ⋸⋿	59.6			
r					1
	POURED	EXPAN	VSION		
	IOINT		ADIE	TABLE DATE	
	JOINT	DATA I	ADLE	01-01-09	
	INDEX	NO. 45	8-110		
			🕆 TOTAL	DIM. "A"	1
	LOCATION	DIM. "A"	DESIGN	ADJUSTMENT	
		@ 70° F	MOVEMENT	PER 10° F	
	END BENT 1	1"	N/A	N/A	
	END BENT 2	1"	0.625"	0.063"	

15. Save this file by navigating to the save icon or using (CTRL +S) and close FDOT Connect 10.12.



- 16. Navigate to the recently created file and rename the file to "B01MasterDataTable".
- 17. Open FDOT Connect 10.12 and click **Browse**. Select the data set file "B01ExpJointDet\_6.5.dgn" and click **OK**.
- 18. Open the **References** window by navigating to **OpenBridge Modeler** (workspace) > **Primary** > **Attach Tools**.

19. Use *Attach Reference* to select the file previously created. Set the attachment method to "Coincident World" and click **Open**.

Look in:	📕 eng_data		~	G 🗊 🗈 🗔 🕶	В 🖭	2D - V8 DGN
-	Name	^	1	Date modified	Туре	
	B01Master	DataTable	1	11/1/2023 7:11 AM	Bentley Mic	
aick access						PODRED EXPANSION JOINT DATA TABLE THEFERE
						INDEX NO. 458-00
Desktop						
-						
ibraries						
					1	Attachment Method
This PC						Coincident World ~
-						
<b>Y</b>						
etwork						
	<				>	
	File name:	B01MasterDataTable		~	Open	
	Files of type:	CAD Files (*.dgn;*.dwg;*.dxf)		~	Cancel	
	-	Save Relative Path			Options	

20. Click OK on the Reference Attachment Properties window.

Refe	rences (1 of 1 unique, 1	displayed)						<u>—(</u> 5			$\times$
Tools	Properties										
E -	筐 🕵 👌 🌠 '	🔶 🦛 🖻 🔭 🕯	9 70 6 19	🔘 🗙 Hilite	Mode: Boundaries 🔻						
Slot	File Name		Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation		گ	k	6
1	eng_data\B0	)1MasterDataTable.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident	Wireframe	×	*	¥	_
Scale 1	1.00000000	: 1.00000000	Rotation 00°	00'00" C	offset X 0:0	<u>Y</u> 0:0					
New Le	evel Display: Config Var	iable 🔻 <u>G</u> eoreferenced: N	io <u>N</u> ested Attac	hments: No Nesti	ng   Nesting Dep	th: 1 Display Ov	verrides: Never 💌				

21. Use the Fit View tool to locate the previously created table.



22. Highlight the view that will be moved, as shown below. Then, click **Move Reference** and move the highlighted table reference to be within the borders of the sheet.

Refe	erences (1 o	f 1 unique, 1 displayed)						- 0	X
Tools	Propertie	s							
•	隆 🔖	👌 🌠 🗇 😓 🚰 🚰	🚹 🐮 🏝 🖡	🗄 📦 🗙 Hilite Mo	de: Boundaries 🔻				
Slot	P D	File Name	Model	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	Visible Edges	
1		eng_data\B01MasterDataTable.dgn	Default	Master Model		Coincident - World	Wireframe	Wireframe	]
<									>
Scale	1.00000000	00 : 1.00000000	Rotation 0	0°00'00" Offse	t <u>X</u> 0	<u>Y</u> 0			
•	1 🕨 🕒	111 🕂 🖉 🔨 🎟 🔞 💽 🗷 🔼	Mested Att	achments: No Nesting	<ul> <li>Nesting Dep</li> </ul>	th: 1 Display Overrides	z Never 💌		
New Le	evel Displa	Config Variable • Georeferenced:	No 💌						

23. The final sheet should look like the image below.



**NOTE** The method shown in this exercise utilized a single master design model dgn file for all data tables in the plans. However, tables can be placed directly on a sheet model and do not require using a design model.

# **7** QUANTITIES AND REPORTS

#### <u>OVERVIEW</u>

Model-centric bridge workflows produce additional deliverables beyond plans production. Quantities and elevations are a by-product of working in 3D. OBM and FDOTConnect have built-in tools to help create some of these deliverables. There are also reports generated to aid in QA/QC. Value can be added to workflows in terms of both efficiency and quality when using this model-centric process. FDOT continues to develop the FDOT-specific quantity tools to help users generate and format required quantity information.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of this chapter are to introduce the available tools to generate additional deliverables including:

- Quantities
- Elevation Reports
- Input Report
- Geometry Reports

#### **QUANTITIES**

FDOTConnect for OBM has several options for obtaining bridge quantity information. This section will go over the FDOT Structures Quantity Reports that was developed by FDOT as well as the Non-FDOT formatted quantities report that was developed by Bentley. The FDOT Structures Quantity Reports will format the quantities as is required by the FDOT CADD Manual for the project Estimated Quantities Report. The built-in (non-FDOT formatted) quantities report includes superstructure, substructure, and miscellaneous categories. Independently of the quantity report, the volume can be extracted from any solid created in OBM.

#### FDOT STRUCTURES QUANTITY REPORTS

The FDOT Structures Quantity Report tools can be accessed through **OpenBridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **FDOT** > **Quantities** > **Structures Report Raw** and **OpenBridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **FDOT** > **Quantities** > **Structures Report Final**. As the bridge components are being created, it is important to assign the material according to the FDOT pay item numbers. This the basis for the FDOT Structures Quantity Reports workflow and without properly assigned materials, the reports will not be generated as needed.



The process for generating the FDOT-formatted bridge quantities involves two steps. First, the **Structures Report Raw** tool must be run to extract the quantities from the bridge model into an unformatted spreadsheet. This spreadsheet should be saved in the <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\....\Calculations\Structures</u> folder, where the "...." represents the project-specific WorkSet folder name.

1	« OSDisk (C:) > Work	ksets > FDOT > 1234567	78901 > Calculation	s > Structures	~ Õ	,⊖ Sea	rch Structu	res
Organize 🔹 Nev	w folder							(
Name	^	Date modified	Туре	Size				
		No iter	ms match your search	n.				
File <u>n</u> ame:	Summary of Structures	No iter Quantities RAW.xlsx	ms match your search	h.				

Once the raw quantity spreadsheet is saved, the **Structures Report Final** tool must be run to process the raw quantity spreadsheet into its formatted form. The OBM Quantity Reports Converter will look in the <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\....\Calculations\Structures</u> folder for the raw quantity spreadsheet and will save the Summary of Structure Quantities spreadsheet in the <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\....\Calculations\</u> folder.

Raw Reports Input Location:	C:\Worksets\FDC	DT\12345678901\calculations\structures
Quantity Report Output Location:	C:\Worksets\FDC	DT\12345678901\calculations
RAW OBM Reports	1-25	
	-	B
Name	Date	Directory

Once the Summary of Structure Quantities is generated, users are responsible for checking that all quantity items expected have been reported. It is very important that the proper OBM material is applied to each bridge element, or it will not be pulled into the FDOT quantity report.

Troine in	isert Page	a Layout Formulas Data Review View A	utomate	Develop	er Hel	lp BLU	EBEAM	Proj	ectWise	PDF->	(Change 🔽	Comments
A FDOT B ≪ B ⊕ ~ Pard Fa	- 8 I ∐ - 4 Font	→         =         =         20         General         →         IIII Con           ↓         ▲         Ξ         Ξ         Ξ         ↓         \$         •         ₩         Con           ↓         ▲         Ξ         Ξ         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ₩         Con           ↓         Δ         Ξ         Ξ         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓         ↓	ditional Form nat as Table * Styles * Styles	natting ~ *	Cells	Editing	Analy Data Analys	te Se	nsitivity ensitivity	Add-ins	Create PD Change Se Batch PDF Bluebean	F ettings Get Jira Data Jira Cloud
	• 1	× √ fr	11 1122 1				120	9852 1		1 2/2 1	1.11	
A	В	D	H	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AJ	AN
		Su	mmary of	Structur	e Quantil	ties - 12	3456					
223 123 - C.S.	Day Ham		Hait of	Quan	tity 1	Total Qua	antity	Secon	dary Ou	antity	Location	
Section	Number	Pay Item Description	Measure	P	F	P	F	Unit	P	F	Location Description	Design Notes
Foundation	0455 34 5	Prestressed Concrete Piling, 24" Sq	LF	550.0		1318		-			END BENT 1	
				768.0	-						PIER 2	
aning/Barriers	0521 5 4	concrete traffic Railing - Bridge, 32" Vertical Face	LF	325.6		388		-			BARRIER 2	
				29.4				-			BARRIER 3	
			-	2.1							BARRIER 4	
				200							EADDIED 6	
	0521 5.14	Concrete Traffic Bailing - Bridge 42" Single-Slope	1.F	325.8	-	388					BARRIER 1	
	0321 5 14	concrete rranne Rannig - bridge, 42 - Single-Stope		28.8		200		-			RARRIER 10	
				29.4							BARRIER 7	
				2.1			-				BARRIER 8	
				2.1							BARRIER 9	
	0400 4 5	Concrete Class IV, Bridge Substructure	CY	29.58	r	56.2					END BENT 1	
Substructure				26.59							PIER 2	
Substructure	0400 4 25	Concrete Class IV. Mass. Substructure	CY	83.54		83.5					PIER 2	
Substructure		Concrete Class IV. Superstructure	CY	379.55		767.5				-	DECK 1	1
Substructure Superstructure	0400 4 4			325.63							SIDEWALK 1	
Substructure Superstructure	0400 4 4			29.38							SIDEWALK 2	
Substructure Superstructure	0400 4 4			2.20		-					ETTENVALK 2	
Substructure Superstructure	0400 4 4			2.10							SIDEWALK S	
Substructure Superstructure	0400 4 4			2.10		_	_				SIDEWALK 4	

The FDOT Structures Report tools within OBM are continually being improved. Currently, there are several known limitations based on access to back-end data and the overall development of the FDOTConnect for OBM workspace. As of FDOTConnect 10.12, the following limitations are known:

- Bearing pads placed as Cell rather than Cube or Cylinder will not be included
- · Pedestal, wingwall, and diaphragm concrete is currently not included
- · Grout pads/Bevel plates are not currently included
- Custom Abutments and Custom Piers (i.e. parametric cells) are not included
- Steel tubs, cross-frames, stiffeners, field splices, and shear studs are not included
- Segmental superstructure concrete is not included

The previously listed items will need to be manually added to the quantity report, along with any elements that are not modeled (expansion joints, thickened end slabs, test piles, etc.). This can be accomplished by accessing the raw quantity spreadsheet, inserting a row for each additional item, and entering the corresponding Bridge Number, Section, Pay Item Number, Description, Units, and Quantity.



#### NOTE Pay Item Numbers and Descriptions of items added to RAW spreadsheet must be formatted properly and exactly match the FDOT Basis of Estimates. It is recommended that users copy and paste this information from the Master Pay Item website: https:// fdotewp1.dot.state.fl.us/designquantitiesandestimates/#/payitems

Once the raw report is supplemented, the **Structures Report Final** tool will need to be used again to process the raw quantities and format them as needed. Keep in mind that if the **Structures Report Raw** tool is run again based on updates to the bridge model, it may overwrite the RAW report that includes the supplemental items. It is good practice to maintain the supplemental items in a separate spreadsheet so that they can be copied over to raw quantities spreadsheet if it is updated from the model. It is also good practice to compare the quantities generated through the FDOT Structures Quantity Report tools with the Quantities Report generated from the Bentley-developed tools, which are discussed in the next section. The FDOT Structures Quantity Report tools are intended to give users a starting point, but users are always responsible for the accuracy of the information, as well as performing a thorough QC of the information prior to submitting.

### QUANTITIES REPORT (NON-FDOT FORMATTED)

The Quantities Report tool can be accessed through OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) > Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting > Quantities Report.



The resulting *Print Preview* window opens. The report can include only the active bridge or all the bridges in the file, as well as the active or all of the units. The user can also choose to show or hide cost information. The parameters can be selected in the red box below and then click **Submit** to retrieve the print preview of the quantities report.



The Materials Quantities Report is generated for the active bridge or all bridges (listed separately) depending on the parameters selected. The report is broken down by superstructure (approach slab, deck, and beams), substructure (end bents, piers, and foundations), and miscellaneous items (barriers and bearings). The Component Type, Material Name, and Material Type are all linked directly to the model and will reflect the information input into the model through the templates and materials selected when creating the model. Therefore, the user should consider these factors during creation of the model so that the quantities report accurately reflects the desired parameters.

					Preview				⊡		□ ×
늘 Open 巴 Save	🕒 Print		Thumbnails	First	<ul><li>Previo</li><li>Next I</li></ul>	us Page	Many Page	e Q →			e
- Save	Parameters	* 1 <b>5</b> *	Editing Fiel	ds Page	▶ Last P	age	2	€	1221 Ta		
Document	Print	Page Setup 🗔	1	Navigation			Zoom	1	Page Ex	cp Clos	e 🦿
Parameters											C 5
Selected Bridg Selected Unit	Active Active Cost Data	-	Bridge Name: Bridge Unit: U	FDOT Traini nit 1 :: Beam	ing Bridge Slab Concret M	e-Girders Bri laterials Qu	idge Jantity Repo	rt			
			Superstructure Q Component	Component							:
	Reset	Submit	Name	Type Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	Material Name 0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach	Concrete	Pay Unit Cubic Yard	Unit Price 0.00	Quantity 48.347	Cost 0.00	a A
			APP SLAB 2	Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	Slabs 0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	3.969	0.00	
				Deck CT with	0400 4 4_Core Nar Su		S Yar		37 18		
					Srabs 0400 4 4_Conc						
			Re- Parme A	Beam	Class IV, Super 0450 2 84_FB	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	38.499	0.00	
			Beambegment	(FIB 84)	84"	Concrete	UP.	0.00	Total	0.00	
Document Ma	ар	$\Box$ $\#$ $\times$									
<ul> <li>Quantities R</li> </ul>	eport		Component	Component	Material Name	Material Type	PayUnit	Unit Price	Quantity	Cost	
> Bridge Ni	ame: FDOT Training	g Bridge	END BENT 1	туре Сар	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	27.522	0.00	
				Cheek Wals	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	2.063	0.00	
				Piles	0455 34 5_PSC Pilling, 24' Sq	Concrete	LF	0.00	550.000	0.00	
				Bearing Seat	0400 4 5_Conc Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	0.568	0.00	
			PIER 2	Cap	Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete	Cubic Yard	0.00	26.592	0.00	
			Miscellaneous Q Component Type	Columns uantites Template or	1400 4 25_Ceno Clar 25_Ceno Cla	Calicret	C Yat	it Price	23 rgg Quantity	Cost	
			Beaming	Cell: Type	H e Bear Pads Cor	ng E	adh	0.00	20.000	0.00	
			GroutPad	GroutPad/B Plate	level 0460 2 2, Grade	Steel 50 Cub	ic Yard	0.00	0.114	0.00	
			Barrier	521-428:4 Single Slop	2" 0521 5 14 e R - 42" Singk	Bamer Slope	LF	0.00	330.005	0.00	
				Left Sidew	ak 0400 4 4 Class IV	_Conc	LF	0.00	329.781	0.00	
				521-423:3 Vertical Shar	2" 0521 5 4_ xeL - 32" Vertic	Bamier al Face	LF	0.00	387.977	0.00	
				Left Sidewalk	Flex 0400 4 4 Class IV.	_Conc	LF	0.00	58.189	0.00	
				521-428:4 Single Slope	2" 0521 5 14	Barrier	F	0.00	58 220	0.00	
				Flex AP	- 42" Singe	: Siope	-	0.00	Total	0.00	
			Bridge Deck A	rea, Square I	Foot 17269.007	(				Grand Total Cost 0.00	
Page 2 of 3		hored i							75% -		+

**NOTE** The Materials Quantity Report currently assumes the haunch build-up is linear between bearings and does not account for variations from parabolic prestressed beam camber. This is conservative for quantities for every Build-up Case except Case 4. See FDOT Standard Index 450-199 for more information.

The FDOT OBM Material Library delivered with FDOTConnect does not include default unit prices, as all unit costs are set to zero. To take advantage of the cost estimating portion of the Material Quantities Report, unit costs can be added by accessing **OpenBridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **Utilities** > **Libraries** > **Material**. Please note that when users create a new WorkSet, the delivered FDOT Material Library is automatically copied as a starting point, in the form of the *MaterialLibrary.xml*. This file can be found within the *Bridge Templates* folder of the project's designated Workset. If users choose to maintain a material library with unit costs, they will have to ensure that any updates to the FDOT-delivered Material Library in later versions of FDOTConnect are used on new projects or there may be issues with the FDOT automated bridge quantities.

C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Structures	Bridge Templates\Ma	iterial Library.xm	ıl						
Show Details									
oncrete Steel Miscellaneous									
Name *	Description	Unit Wt (PCF	Unit Price	Poisson	f'c (ksi)	f'ci (ksi)	MR (ksi)	E (ksi)	CTE (1/F
Click here to add new item									
0400 1 25_Conc Class I, Mass Sub	Conc Class I, Mass S	150	0	0.2	3	2.4	0.415692	3625	6E-06
0400 2 1_Conc Class II, Culverts	Concrete Class II, Cu	150	0	0.2	3.4	2.72	0.442538	3778	6E-06
0400 2 4_Conc Class II, Bridge Super	Conc Class II, Bridge	150	0	0.2	4.5	3.6	0.5091168	4145	6E-06
0400 2 5_Conc Class II, Bridge Sub	Concrete Class II, Br	150	0	0.2	3.4	2.72	0.442538	3778	6E-06
0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs	Concrete Class II, A	150	0	0.2	3.4	2.72	0.442538	3778	6E-06
0400 2 25_Conc Class II, Mass Bridge Sub	Concrete Class II, M	150	0	0.2	3.4	2.72	0.442538	3778	6E-06
0400 3 45_Conc Class III, Precast Bridge Sub	Concrete Class III, P	150	0	0.2	5	4	0.5366563	4291	6E-06
0400 4 1_Conc Class IV, Culverts	Concrete Class IV, C	150	0	0.2	5.5	4.4	0.5628498	4459	6E-06
0400 4 4_Conc Class IV, Super	Concrete Class IV, S	150	0	0.2	5.5	4,4	0.5628498	4459	6E-06
0400 4 5_Conc Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete Class IV, B	150	0	0.2	5.5	4.4	0.5628498	4459	6E-06
0400 4 25_Conc Class IV, Mass, Sub	Concrete Class IV, N	150	0	0.2	5.5	4.4	0.5628498	4459	6E-06
0400 4 39_Conc Class IV (Precast Segmental S	Conc Class IV (Preca	150	0	0.2	5.5	4.4	0.5628498	4459	6E-06
0400 4 40 C CL BUD 1 C 1 4	C CL 19700	100		0.0	e e		0.500.000	1100	CE OC

It is important to note that these quantities are dependent on the accuracy of the model. There are certain details, especially with end bents, that cannot be easily modeled using only OBM templates. An example of this would be skewed end bents with "turned back" concrete cap, backwall, and cheekwall/wingwall to eliminate the acute corners. These elements would then need to be supplemented with additional quantity calculations to account for the discrepancies if these portions are not modeled to a high level of detail. Additionally, if any OBM elements are modified with solids modeling tools (outside of the OBM specific modeling tools), the quantities should be closely verified. If elements are placed as custom parametric cells (abutments or piers), this will not be accurately reflected in the quantity report. Below is a list of known situations in which it is recommended that the user verify and supplement the quantity reports as necessary:

- Skewed end bents
- Thickened deck slabs (if not modeled)
- Any element that has been modified outside of the OBM-specific tools (i.e. solids modifications)
- Bearing pads placed as cells (will report as EA item rather than CF volume)
- Substructure units placed as Custom Abutments or Custom Piers

In summary, users can take advantage of both the FDOT Structures Quantity Report and/or the default Quantities Report within OBM but must carefully verify the report is generating the quantities expected and supplement the reports as necessary. Note that all solid elements within a DGN file, generated by OBM or not, can be analyzed and a volume reported. There is currently not a way to incorporate this into the Materials Quantity Report, but the values can be utilized to enhance the quantity calculations.

#### **ELEVATION REPORTS**

Another reporting functionality within OBM is automated elevation reports. There are tools available for the following components: Deck, Beam, Bearing Seat, Camber, and Pier. The tools can be accessed by navigating to **OpenBridge Modeler** (Workflow) **> Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting**.



The **Deck Elevation Report** (commonly known as Finish Grade Elevation for FDOT) tool starts with prompts to select the start and end SupportLine for consideration. Note that only the active bridge and unit can be selected. The *Deck Elevation Report* window then is provided. The inputs are shown and described in detail below.

	vation Report	1000		×					
port Nam	TR Bridge Deck	Elevations							
art FFB	W END BENT 1	▼ Offset(') 0:0							
nd FFB	W END BENT 3	▼ Offset(') 0:0							
Rep	ort Type Consolid	lated	-						
Transver	sal Lines Normal	to alignment	•						
Points P	er Span 10	Individual Paths							
Points P	er Span 10 🔹	Individual Paths		a		_			
Points P Spacing	er Span 10 📮	Individual Paths		c	Common Re	eferences	Accessorie	25	
Points P Spacing mmon Re	er Span 10 🔹	Individual Paths			Common Re Select	eferences	Accessorie	25	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 + 1 3:3 3/8 eferences Access Type	Individual Paths ories Name	Offse	t A	Common Re Select Include	eferences Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 + 3:3 3/8 Eferences Access Type Alignment	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB	<b>Offs</b> 0:0		Common Re Select Include	eferences Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 + 1 3:3 3/8 Eferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1	0ff54 0:0 0:0	t	Common Re Select Include	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 + 1 3:3 3/8 Seferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 1	0 <b>ffs</b> 0:0 0:0 0:0	t	Common Re Select Include	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 1 1 3:3 3/8 Seferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Left Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 2	0 <b>ffs</b> 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0		Common Re Select Include	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 1 1 3:3 3/8 Seferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2	0 <b>ffs</b> 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0		Common Re Select Include	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 1 1 3:3 3/8 eferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Left Deck Edge Left Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1	0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0		Select	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 1 1 3:3:3/8 eferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge	Individual Paths ories Name CL_WB APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 1 APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1	0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0		Select	Type	Accessorie	Name	
Points P Spacing mmon Re Include	er Span 10 1 1 3:3:3/8 Eferences Access Type Alignment Left Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge Right Deck Edge	Individual Paths  ories  Name  CL_WB  APP SLAB 1  APP SLAB 1  APP SLAB 2  APP SLAB 2  DECK 1  DECK 1  APP SLAB 3	0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0		Select	Type	Accessorie	Name	

**Solid Red Box** – This section includes inputs for the Report Name, Start & End SupportLines and Offsets. This can be used to modify the SupportLines selections and to choose a starting point different from the SupportLines. SupportLines are typically at the front face of backwall and centerline of pier, while a starting point may be at the centerline of bearings. Users may enter an offset from the start or end point.

**Dashed Red Box** – These inputs provide additional reporting variables and formatting. The number of elevations generated can be entered by a number of points in the span or an equal spacing between the start and end points. Additionally, the *Report Type* offers several format and reporting options including **Station**, **Offset**, and **Elevations**; **X**, **Y**, **Z** coordinates; and a **Consolidated** report option. The consolidated option is the closest to the FDOT formatting for Finish Grade Elevations.

Report Type	Consolidated	Ŧ
nsversal Lines	Station, Offset, Elevation X, Y, Z	
nts Per Span	Consolidated	

**Solid Green Box** – This selection input for **Common References** allows the user to select longitudinal lines for which to report the deck elevations. The inputs include the alignments, deck edges, barriers (curb), and beam centerlines. Note that offsets can be added to any of these points to capture additional points such as beam flange edges. Select the checkboxes for the desired points to include them in the report. Note that naming the elements during or after placement can aid in recognizing the reference elements.

**Dashed Green Box** – The **Accessories** tab allows the user to select additional elements in the model to include in the deck elevation report. This input is not typically used for common bridges and reports.

Clicking **Generate** (indicated with the red arrow) will initiate two actions: showing a temporary view of the transversal lines/points in the model and open the report preview in another window. Note that it is important to set the Working Units within the Design File Settings to survey feet with the accuracy set to three decimal places, as this will be used in the report. See below for the temporary view and see the next page for the report preview. Clicking **Save And Close** will save the report selections and close the window.



The resulting report is generated in the *Print Preview* window. The elevations are grouped by point and sorted by span. The report can be exported as a PDF or Excel spreadsheet, among other options.

							Pr	eview						⊡	()		×
🍃 Open 💾 Save	Print Quick Print Parameters	Scale	Margins ~ Orientation Size ~	Find	Thumb	nails Bookr	marks Edito	ng Firs ds Pag	t Pre	evious Page xt Page st Page	е 🕨 Ж	any Pages	Q Zoom Q Zoom Q Zoom	Out 🔊	· 🖷	~ Clos	ie
Document	Print	Page S	Setup	r <u>s</u>			Navigati	on				Zoon	n	Page	e Exp	ort Clos	e ^
Parameters Sorted By: S	□ ∓ ×	Bridge N Bridge U	ame: FDO nit: Unit 1	T Training	Bridge lab Conc	rete-Girde	rs Bridge										•
Reset	Submit	Deck I (Norma	Elevatio	on Repo iment)	ort												
			Otart	Otart		í	í		Span 3 ("		í	í	í		End	End	
		Location	Support Line	Bearing Line	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Bearing Line	Support Line	
		Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_5	118.762	118.810	e e	118.940	119. <mark>5</mark> 17	120.065	120.585	121.077	121.541	121.976	122.384	122.763	122.967	122.984	
Document Ma Deck Elevati Span 3 (' Span 4 ('	ap D 푸 × on Report ') ')	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam- 1	×	118.843	¥	119.009	119.589	120.140	120.662	121.154	121.616	122.049	122.452	122.826	123.011	123.028	
		SIDEWA LK 1 - Right Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_1	118.868	118.918	ų	119.162	119.738	120.287	120.807	121.299	121.763	122.198	122.605	122.984	123.129	123.146	
		Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK	-	118.934	2	119.197	119.778	120.329	120.850	121.3 <mark>4</mark> 2	121.804	122.237	122.641	123.014	123.149	123.166	
Page 1 of 4	1.1													100% -	_	-	-+:

The **Beam Report** tool provides a set of parameters for each beam line including the length, grade, direction (bearing), and rotation. It provides beam elevations, haunch thickness, and haunch elevations based on selected number of points. Currently, the haunch thickness and elevations include cross slope/ superelevation; however, they do not include camber (even if it is entered in the **Camber Report** tool or read from LEAP Bridge). This limitation is pending enhancements on prestressed beam camber/deflection definitions and elevations at erection.

						Previe	w					Ħ			×
🍃 Open 💾 Save	Print Quick Print Parameters	Scale	Margins × Orientation ×	Find E	Thumbnails Bookmarks Editing Field	First Page	<ul> <li>Prev</li> <li>Next</li> <li>Last</li> </ul>	ious Page Page Page	Nar Q	Ny Pages		) ~ (	v Clo	ISE	
Document	Print	Pag	ge Setup 🕞		N	avigation				Zoom	Pa	ge Exp	port Clo	ise	^
Parameters	口 平	×					Haund	h Thic	kness						
Beam Elevatic Points per Bea	am		Span FFBW END	BENT 1 - CL	. PIER 2		Bea	amLayo	out						
Re	eset Submit					Loca	tions/ Haur	ich Thickne	ess Along E	leam					
			Beam Name /Reference	e 0/10L	1/10L	2/10L	3/10L	4/10L	5/10L	6/10L	7/10L	8/10L	9/10L	10/10L	
			Beam-1	0.000	16.114	32.227	48.341	64.455	80.568	96.682	112.796	128.909	145.023	161.137	
			Le	ft 0.499	1.012	1.410	1.697	1.867	1.925	1.868	1.697	1.412	1.012	0.500	
			Beam (	L 0.968	1.484	1.885	2.174	2.346	2.406	2.351	2.182	1.898	1.500	0.988	
			Rig	ht 1.437	1.956	2.360	2.651	2.826	2.888	2.834	2.666	2.384	1.987	1.476	
			Beam-2	0.000	16.114	32.227	48.341	64.455	80.568	96.682	112.796	128.909	145.023	161.137	
			Le	off 0.499	1.016	1.418	1./0/	1.8/9	1.937	1.880	1.707	1.420	1.017	0.500	
			Beam	L 0.907	1.488	1.892	2.184	2.358	2.418	2.303	2.192	1.900	1.504	0.988	
Document Ma	ap □ Ŧ	×	Rig	nt 1.436	1.959	2.366	2.661	2.837	2.899	2.846	2.6/6	100.000	1.991	1.4/6	
✓ BeamReport			Deam-3	0.000	10.114	32.221	40.341	4.004	1.050	4 002	1 740	120.909	140.023	0.500	
> Beam Re	port		Beam (	0.499	1.021	1.420	2 10/	2 360	2 430	2 374	2 202	1.420	1.021	0.000	
> Beam Ele	ations		Bealing	ht 1.435	1.482	2 373	2.134	2.303	2.430	2.574	2.202	2 399	1 995	1.476	
> Haunch T	hickness		Beam-4	0.000	16 114	32 227	48 341	64 455	80.568	96 682	112 796	128,909	145 023	161 137	
> Haunch E	levations		le le	ft 0.499	1.025	1 434	1 728	1 903	1.962	1 904	1 728	1 436	1.026	0 499	
an annaichtean			Beam (	L 0.966	1,496	1.907	2.204	2.381	2.442	2.386	2.212	1,921	1.513	0.987	
			Rig	ht 1.434	1.966	2.380	2.680	2.859	2.923	2.868	2.696	2.407	1.999	1.475	
			Beam-5	0.000	16.114	32.227	48.341	64.455	80.568	96.682	112.796	128.909	145.023	161.137	
			Le	ft 0.499	1.030	1.442	1.738	1.915	1.975	1.916	1.739	1.444	1.030	0.499	
			Beam (	0.966	1.499	1.914	2.214	2.392	2.455	2.398	2.222	1.929	1.517	0.987	
			Rig	ht 1.433	1.969	2.387	2.689	2.870	2.935	2.880	2.706	2.414	2.003	1.475	
									16					-	-
		4										10.000			•
Page 4 of 7												100%			+ "j

**NOTE** The Beam Report tool currently assumes the haunch build-up is linear between bearings and does not account for variations from parabolic prestressed beam camber.

The **Bearing Seat Elevations Report** tool provides the bearing seat elevations and/or grout pad/bevel plate elevations. The report has no settings and provides the elevations for each beam seat (assumes level beam seats in all situations) and thicknesses at bearing center, minimum, and at each corner. Note that both bearing lines will be reported at interior supports. This report can be beneficial but is only accurate for situations in which the beam seat is to be constructed level as mentioned above. Enhancement has been requested to model sloped bearing seats.

Open Save Bridge Nam Bridge Unit: Bearing/I FDOT Train	Print Quick Print Parameters Print E: FDOT Train Unit 1 :: Bear Bearing So ning Bridge	Scale Scale Page Setup 15 Ining Bridge In Slab Concrete-Gi eat Elevation I	Find Bookmarks Find Bookmarks Childing Field rders Bridge Report	s Previo First Next ds Page   Last I Vavigation	vas Page Page arage	] Q ়ি Q ~ জু ি m Page	Export Clos	e
ment Bridge Nam Bridge Unit: Bearing/ FDOT Train	Print e: FDOT Train Unit 1 :: Bear Bearing So ning Bridge	Page Setup 15 ning Bridge n Slab Concrete-Gi eat Elevation I	N rders Bridge <b>Report</b>	Navigation	Zoo	m Page	Export Clos	e
Bridge Nam Bridge Unit: <b>Bearing</b> /I FDOT Train	e: FDOT Train : Unit 1 :: Bear Bearing So ning Bridge	ning Bridge n Slab Concrete-Gi eat Elevation I	rders Bridge Report					
Bridge Unit: Bearing// FDOT Train	Unit 1 :: Bear Bearing Se ning Bridge	n Slab Concrete-Gi eat Elevation I	rders Bridge Report					
Bearing/	Bearing So ning Bridge	n Slab Concrete-Gi	rders Bindge Report					
Bearing/	Bearing So ning Bridge	eat Elevation I	Report					
FDOT Train	ning Bridge							
FDOT Train	ning Bridge							
Bearings								
Elevation							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Support Lin	ne Name	Bearing Line	Girder1()	Girder2(')	Girder3()	Girder4()	Girder5()	
END BE	NT 1	Ahead	Beam-1	Beam-2	Beam-3	Beam-4	Beam-5	_
			111.000	111.090	111.179	111.268	111.355	_
PIER	2	Back	Beam-1	Beam-2	Beam-3	Beam-4	Beam-5	_
			115.162	115.300	115.438	115.574	115.710	
		Ahead	Beam-1	Beam-2	Beam-3	Beam-4	Beam-5	_
			115.208	115.347	115.485	115.622	115.758	_
END BE	NI 3	Back	Beam-1	Beam-2	Beam-3	Beam-4	Beam-5	
			117.158	117.335	117.512	117.689	117.865	

The **Beam Camber Report** tool allows the user to enter the beam Camber (sum of the deflections due to prestress force/strands and downward deflection due to self-weight of the beam), Self Deflection (due to the dead load of the deck slab and haunch) and Additional Deflection (due to all other dead loads) for all beams of the active bridge at midspan. Make sure all beam groups and spans have values entered, which can be expedited for similar spans by using the **Copy Beam** button. Note that this information can be read from a LEAP Bridge Concrete file if the analysis is performed using the Bentley workflow. For construction information, these inputs are used to generate reports of deck elevations and screed elevations at user defined intervals assuming a parabolic profile. Enhancements have been filed to include Net Beam Camber @ 120 days and Dead Load Deflection During Deck Pour @ 120 days for prestressed beams as defined per the FDOT Structures Manual.

ea	m Group	GIRDER 1	✓ Span FF	BW END BENT 1 - CL PIEF V	Copy Beam	Read from LI	
		Beam	Camber ( " )	Self Deflection ( " )	Additional Deflection ( " )		
+	Beam-1		5.500	-3.000	0.000		
	Beam-2 5		5.500	-3.375	0.000		
	Beam-3		5.500	-3.375	0.000		
	Beam-4		5.500	-3.375	0.000		
	Beam-5		5.500	-3.250	0.000		

**NOTE** Sign convention for all entries is upward for position and downward for negative. Camber (i.e. net camber) should be positive and Self Deflection should be negative.

Clicking **Generate** will populate the following report preview. Make sure to select the desired beam group, span, beams, and points per span on the left and click **Submit**.

					Previe			II		
Dopen	Print Quick Print Parameters	Scale	ins Y Itation Y		numbnails nokmarks liting Fields	<ul> <li>Previous Page</li> <li>Next Page</li> <li>Last Page</li> </ul>	Many Pages &	• • • •	· Close	
Document	Print	Page Setup	1 <sub>M</sub>		Navigation		200m	Page Exp	port Close	
Beam Group	BeamGroup1	+								
Span	SupportLine1 - S	SupportLin 👻	Brida	e: FDOT Traini	na Bridae					
Beam	Beam-L, Beam-2	, Beam-3, 👻	Brida	e Unit: Unit 1 :	Beam Slab Concrete	-Girders Bridge				
Points Per Snan	11	*	Grout	: BeamGroup1						
			Snan	Support inel	- Support ine?					
	Reset	Submit	Input C	Deam-L Damber = 5.500 *, 8	Self. Defl. = -3.000 *, Add1.	Defl. = 0.000 "				
				Check Point	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT ()	Final Deck Elevation ()	Screed Elevation ()	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) ()	Screed Ht. Above Gir ()	der
ocument Map		□ Ŧ ×	1	Check Point	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0	der
ocument Map Camber Deflec	ctions Report	0 # X		Check Point	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.690	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.778	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912
ocument Map Camber Deflec	ctions Report			Check Point 1 2 3	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.690 99.760	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.778 98.906	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854
Camber Deflec	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	□ # X		Check Point 1 2 3 4	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.690 99.760 99.810	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.778 98.906 98.906	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.987 .912 .854 .812
ocument Map Camber Deflec > Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	0 # X		Check Point 1 2 3 4 5	Dist. Along CL. WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800	Final Deck Elevation () 99,600 99,600 99,600 99,600 99,600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.690 99.760 99.810 99.840	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.778 98.906 98.906 98.998 99.053	Screed Ht. Above Gir (1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.987 .912 .854 .787
ocument Map Camber Deflec > Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	□ ∓ ×		Check Point 1 2 3 4 5 6	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800 79.750	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.760 99.810 99.840 99.840 99.850	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) 98.613 98.778 98.906 98.998 99.063 99.071	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854 1.812 1.787 1.779
ocument Map Camber Deflec > Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	- <del>-</del> - ×		Check Point 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Dist. Along CL. WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800 79.750 95.700 95.700	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.760 99.810 99.840 99.840 99.840	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.776 98.906 98.998 99.053 99.053 99.071	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1987 1912 1854 1854 1787 1779
ocument Map Camber Deflec > Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	о <del>т</del> х		Check Point  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  0	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800 79.750 95.700 1111.850 127.500	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.700 99.810 99.840 99.850 99.840 99.840 99.840	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.773 98.980 99.053 99.071 99.053 99.071 99.053	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854 1.812 1.787 1.779 1.787 1.779
Oocument Map Camber Deflec > Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	<u> </u> ∓ ×		Check Point  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800 79.750 95.700 111.650 127.600 147.650	Final Deck Elevation () 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600 99 600	Screed Elevation () 99 600 99 760 99 760 99 810 99 840 99 840 99 840 99 810 99 760	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.773 98.900 99.053 99.071 99.053 98.990 99.053 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990 98.990	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854 1.812 1.787 1.779 1.787 1.812 1.854 1.854
Document Map Camber Deflec Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	- <del></del> ×		Check Point 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 14	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 47.850 63.800 79.750 95.700 111.650 127.600 143.550 45.555	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99 600 99 760 99 810 99 840 99 840 99 840 99 780 99 780	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.906 98.906 99.063 99.071 99.063 98.998 98.998 98.998 98.998 98.900 98.772	Screed Ht. Above Gir () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854 1.787 1.787 1.787 1.812 1.854 1.912
• Camber Deflec • Camber Deflec • Bridge: FDC	ctions Report OT Training Bridge	- # X		Check Point	Dist. Along CL WPT-WPT () 0.000 15.950 31.900 04.7.850 05.700 111.650 127.600 143.550 159.500	Final Deck Elevation () 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600 99.600	Screed Elevation () 99.600 99.700 99.810 99.840 99.850 99.840 99.700 99.700 99.600	Girder Top Elevation (Erected) () 98.613 98.950 99.053 99.053 99.063 99.063 99.063 99.850 99.8778 98.863	Screed Ht. Above Gi () 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rder 1.987 1.912 1.854 1.812 1.787 1.779 1.787 1.787 1.812 1.854 1.912 1.987

When the **Pier Elevation Report** tool is selected, all bridges/units in the file, whether active or not, may be options to include in the report. Additionally, the user has the ability to select an individual support (end bent or intermediate supports) or all the substructure units. The list of elevations includes top of cap elevations at the left and right ends, as well as pile cutoff and bottom elevations. If applicable, column and footing elevations at the top and bottom are also reported for piers.

				Preview		Ē	i —		×
🍃 Open 💾 Save	Print Quick Print Parameters	le Margins → → Orientation → I Size →	Thumbnails Bookmarks	Editing Fields F	s Page Norman Page	Q, Zoom Out Q, Zoom マ s Q, Zoom In	•	Close	
Document	Print	Page Setup 🕞	Nav	igation	Zo	om Page	. Export	Close	
Parameters	U ~ ^	Bridge Name: FDOT	Training Bridge						
Selected Bridg	ge Active 👻	Bridge Unit: Unit 1 ·	· Beam Slah Concre	-Girders Bridge					
Selected Unit	Active -	Abuteret END DEN	IT 4	e onders bridge					
Selected Pier	FDOT Training Br 👻	Abutment: END BER							
			Сар						
		Station	2020+08.46						
-	Reset Submit	Direction	71°54'01.824	8"					
		Cap Elevation Left (')	110.357						
		Cap Elevation Right (')	110.788						
		Cap Length ()	47.667						
				Piles	<b>i</b>				
		Pile #	Top Elevation ()	Bottom Elevation ()	Length* (')	Top X (')	Top Y	(')	
		1	108.884	-1.116	110.000	550725.204	1432377	.462	
		2	108.973	-1.027	110.000	550722.123	1432368	.036	
		3	109.063	-0.937	110.000	550719.042	1432358	.610	
		4	109.153	-0.847	110.000	550715.961	1432349	.184	
Active and the second		5	109.243	-0.757	110.000	550712.880	1432339	.758	
Document Ma	ap ⊔ 4 ×			*Includes embed	dded length				
<ul> <li>Pier Elevation</li> <li>&gt; Bridge Na</li> </ul>	ins Report ame: FDOT Training Bridge	Dier: DIER 2							
			Can						
		Station	2021+72.13						
		Direction	71°54'01.824	8"					
		Cap Elevation Left (')	114.506						
		Cap Elevation Right (')	115.120						
		Cap Length (')	44.000						
				0					
		Top Loft Elevation (1)	Column #1						
		Top Center Flouration ()	110.323						
		Top Denter Elevation ()	110.30/						
		Bottom Elevation (')	93.280						
		Length (1)	17 079	7					
		Collan ()	117.010	-					
		4							
Page 1 of 2						100%			-+

All elevations and associated reports are generated with the OBM report tool and are opened in the *Print Preview* window as shown. These reports can be exported to many common file formats including PDF, XLS, XLSX, TXT, CSV, and more. The **Export To** drop down menu on the **Print Preview** menu group lists all available choices. Note that the *Working Units* set within **File > Settings > File > Design File Settings** controls what units are displayed in the reports.



This allows for flexibility to incorporate these report values, especially considering spreadsheet exports, to generate quantities and elevations as needed or for further calculations.

#### **INPUT REPORT**

Input Echo Report in OBM lists all input data the user provides. All input data is recorded in the report that may be used for verification and as checkprints for the model creation. This tool may be accessed from the **Reports and Drawings > Input Report** in the Bridge Reporting group.



The resulting *Print Preview* window opens. The report may include only the active bridge or all the bridges in the file, as well as the active or all the units. Also, the user can control which elements are included in the report. These options are shown in the red box below, and the user may view the print preview of the Input Report of the selected elements.

					Preview	v			,	⊡	-		×
🍃 Open	🖶 Print	Margin	ation ~			14	<ul> <li>Previous Page</li> <li>Next Page</li> </ul>		] @ Q~	€l ×	<b>•</b> •	8	
💾 Save	2 Parameters	Scale		nd i numbhalls	Fields	Page	📕 Last Page		iges ⊕			Close	
Document	Print	Page Setup	G		Navigation			Zoo	m	Page	Export	Close	^
Parameters													-
Selected Brido	ae Active	-											
Selected Unit	Active	-											
Derected Only	Active		Br dge Na	me: FDOT Tra	ining Bridge								
Report Option	s Bridge Type and	Geometry 👻	r dae Ur	it: Unit 1 :: Be	am Slab Concrete-	Girders	Bridge						
	Rridge Type	and Geometry	rilgo Typ	and Geometry									
	Support ine	es and decimenty	inge Type	e and Geometry			Beam	Slab (P/S or RC C	oncrete Gird	ers)			
	✓ Decks		ri cture Nu	mber			12345	3		010/			
	Approach S	labs	e uires Ro	ad Alignment			No						
	Beam Lavou	uts	d Alignn	ent			Not Se	t					
	Beam Grou	ns	Road A	ignment For Statio	ning		No						_
	Tub Girder	Groups	iege Align	ment			CL_W	3					
	Segments		t ve Profile	1			IPR_W	В					_
	Spans												
	Cross-Fram	ne Placement											
	Stiffener Pla	acement	-										
			upport L	ines Input Rep	ort								
		OK Cancer	port Lir	69									
росишент ма	φ	U 4 A	APP SLAB 1	BEGIN									
Input Echo R	leport		Station		2019+76.96								
> Bridge Na	me: FDOT Training	g Bridge	Length (')		54.250								
			Direction		71°54'01.8248								
			Skew Uprimental O	ffeet (7)	1/*58/20./108								
			APP SI AP 1	TRANSITION	-10.292								
			Station	TRANSITION	2020+06 36								
			Length (1)		54 250								
			Direction		71°54'01.8248	n ()							
			Skew		17°38'07.0399	r							
			Horizontal C	ffset (')	-18.292								
			FFBW END	BENT 1									
			Station		2020+08.46								
			Length (')		54.250								
			Direction		71°54'01.8248	a a							
			Skew		17°36'40.4365								
			Horizontal C	ffset (')	-18.292								
			CL PIER 2		2024 . 72 42								1
			Station		2021+72.13								
		•											
Page 1 of 35										90% -	-	1	-+ .:

It is recommended that the 3D bridge model be reviewed along with this Input Report. Using this approach, the input can be verified visually as well as numerically.

## **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

EXERCISE 7.1 GENERATE QUANTITY, ELEVATIONS, AND INPUT REPORTS	
EXERCISE 7.2 FDOT BRIDGE QUANTITIES WORKFLOW	

## Exercise 7.1 Generate Quantity, Elevations, and Input Reports

#### CREATE A BRIDGE QUANTITY REPORT

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_7.1\_Begin.dgn
- 2. Change the working units to Survey Feet with accuracy to three decimal places via commands File > Settings > File > Design File Settings.

$\sim$		Workset:	12345678901 - B01MODLBRTR01_COMPLETED.dgn (Default) - OpenBridge Modeler CE - 2022 Release 2
( <del>C</del> )	Settings	File Settings	
New	User		7
Open	System (PC)	A 3D and B-spline	Change specific attributes of B-splines and 3D elements placed in the design
Save	💮 File	Color Books	Create and maintain color books
Save As	Configuration		
Update Server Copy Save Settings		Color Table	Browse and modify a copy of the active color table
Send Mail			
Close		Database Settings	Change settings for linkages between elements and database rows
Tools		Design File Settings	Change design file-specific settings
Settings			
Properties		Line Style Settings	Browse and activate line styles and set line style modifiers
Print			
Import		- Line Style Editor	Define and modify line styles
Export			
Publish iModel			

Within the Design File Settings window, select the Working Units section and change the Format, Master Unit, and Accuracy fields, as shown below.

Category	Linear Units	
Active Angle	Format: MU	
Active Scale	Master Unit: Survey Feet   Label:	
Angle Readout	Sub Unit: SuprevIncher T Label: "	
Axis	Sub onic. Survey incress of Laber.	
Civil Formatting	Accuracy: 0.123	
Color -	Custom	
Fence	Advanced Settings	
Isometric	Recolution: 304800 per Distance Survey Foot	
ocks		
Snaps	Working Area: 5.59683E+06 Miles	
Stream	Solids Area: 10 Miles	
Views	Solids Accuracy: 5.27999E-07 Survey Feet	
Working Units 🦰	T-da	
	Eoit	
	Focus Item Description	
	ОК	Cancel

3. Open the Material Quantity Report *Print Preview* window by selecting **Reports and Drawings > Quantities Report** under the Bridge Reporting group.



Select **All** under the *Selected Bridge* input in the *Print Preview* window and click **Submit** to generate the report. Note that Hide Unit/Cost Data is toggled off because unit costs are zeroed out in the FDOT workspace. This can be turned on if custom costs are included.

				Preview		Ē	- 1	I ×	
늘 Open ≞ Save	Print Quick Print Parameters	Scale Scale Scale Size	Find Thumbnails Bookmarks Editing Fields	First Page   Last Page	A Zoom Out     Q Zoom ·     Anny Pages     V	<ul> <li>Page Color ✓</li> <li>Watermark</li> </ul>	₩ ~ ₩ ~	Close	
Document	Print	Page Setup 🕞	Navigation		Zoom	Page Background	Exp	Close	^
Parameters	i -	# ×							*
Selected Brid	dge All it All t/Cost Data	· ·							
	Reset	Submit							¥
D		4				10001		-	
Page 1 of 1						100%		+	

Print     Print     Print     Quick Print     Print     Parameters	Gcale → ID Size →	Find Thumbnails Boo	kmarks Editing Fi	<ul> <li>Previous Page</li> <li>Next Page</li> <li>Last Page</li> </ul>	Many Pages	ର୍ Zoom Out ର୍ Zoom ∽ ବ୍ Zoom In	Page Color 🗸	₽ ~ @ ~	Close
ocument Print	Page Setup 🕞		Navigation		Zoon	n	Page Background	Exp	Close
rameters	□ Ŧ ×								
elected Bridge All	-								
elected Unit All	-								
Hide Unit/Cost Data		Bridge Name: FDC	OT Training Bridg	le					
		Bridge Unit: Unit	1 :: Beam Slab Co	oncrete-Girders Brid	lge				
Reset	Submit			Materials Qua	ntity Report				
		Superstructure Quantit	ties						
		Component Name	Component Type	Material Name	Material Type	Pay Unit	Quant	ty	
		APP SLAB 1	Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	Class II, Approach Slabs	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	48.347	
		APP SLAB 2	Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	3.969	
ocument Map	⊐ ∓ ×	DECK 1	Deck (_TR-Deck)	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV, Super	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	379.548	
Quantities Report V Bridge Name: FDOT Training Br	idge Slab Ca	APP SLAB 3	Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	3.870	
Superstructure Quantite Substructure Quantities	ies s	APP SLAB 4	Deck (_TR-AppSlab)	0400 2 10_Conc Class II, Approach Slabs	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	47.408	
	HC .		Haunch	0400 4 4_Conc Class IV Super	Concrete	Cubic Yar	d	38.499	
Miscellaneous Quantitie			Tradition	oloco re, oupor					
Miscellaneous Quantitie		BeamSegment1	Beam (FIB 84)	0450 2 84_FIB 84"	Concrete	LF		1619.095	
Miscellaneous Quantitie	-	BeamSegment1 Substructure Quantitie	Beam (FIB 84)	0450 2 84_FIB 84*	Concrete	LF	14	1619.095	
Miscellaneous Quantitie		BeamSegment1 Substructure Quantitie Component Name	Eeam (FIB 84) S Component Type	0450 2 84_FIB 84" Material Name	Concrete Material Type	LF Pay Unit	Quant	1619.095 ty	
Miscellaneous Quantitie		BeamSegment1 Substructure Quantitie Component Name END BENT 1	Beam (FIB 84) S Component Type Cap	0450 2 84_FIB 84" Material Name 0400 4 5_Conc Class IV, Bridge Sub	Concrete Material Type Concrete	LF Pay Unit Cubic Yar	Quant	1619.095 ty 27.522	

NOTE For this example, there is only one active bridge model and one unit present in the dgn. However, if multiple bridge models or units existed within the file, the Selected Bridge or Selected Unit fields can be changed to Active. This will isolate only the active bridge or unit (verified in the Explorer > OpenBridge Model > Bridge Model > Bridges) in the quantities report.

4. Select the **Export To** drop down menu and select **PDF File** as the file type.

늘 Open 巴 Save	Print Quick Print Quick Print Parameters	Scale Scale Size ×	Find Thumbnails Bookmarks Editing	First Page	Com Out     Any Pages     V     Com V     Com V     Com V     Com V     Com In	Page Color 🛩	₽ ~ ₹ ~	Close	
Document	Print	Page Setup 🕞	Navigation	16	Zoom	Page Background	Exp	Close	^
Parameters		0 # ×							
Selected Brid Selected Unit	ge All All Cost Data	*	Bridge Name: FDOT Training Bridge Unit: Unit 1 :: Beam SI	Bridge ab Concrete-Girders Brid	lge				



5. Select **OK** in the **PDF Export Options** dialog box and save the file as *QuantitiesReport\_TR\_Bridge. pdf* in the <u>... Structures\eng\_data</u> folder. Open the file and view the results with a PDF viewer to verify.

#### **CREATE A DECK ELEVATION REPORT**

Open the Deck Elevation Report window by selecting Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting > Deck. Select FFBW END BENT 1 and FFBW END BENT 3 to capture the entire bridge deck then data point to accept the selection.



Make the selections in the *Deck Elevation Report* window shown in the image below. Set the *Report Type* to Consolidated and the *Transversal Lines* to Normal to alignment. Then set the *Points Per Span* to 10. Lastly, toggle on the CL\_WB (Alignment), DECK 1 (Left Edge), DECK 1 (Right Edge), BARRIER 1 (Left Edge), SIDEWALK 1 (Right Edge), BeamLayout (Beam Path), BeamLayout1 (Beam Path).

Report	t Name TR Br	idge Deck I	Elevations		
Start	FFBW END BE	ENT 1	• Offset(') 0.000		
End	FFBW END BE	ENT 3	• Offset(') 0.000		
	Report Type	Consolida	ited *		
Tra	insversal Lines	Normal to	alignment *		
Poi	ints Per Span	1(	Individual Paths	-	
) Spi	acing	3.281			
	Deferrere				
Inc	lude Type	Accesso	Name	Offset(')	_
~	Alianme	mt	CL WB	0.000	
	Left Deck	c Edge	APP SLAB 1	0.000	
	Right De	ck Edge	APP SLAB 1	0.000	
	Left Deck	c Edge	APP SLAB 2	0.000	
	Left Deck Right De	c Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2	0.000	
-	Left Deck Right De Left Deck	c Edge ck Edge c Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1	0.000 0.000 0.000	
> >	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De	c Edge ck Edge c Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
> >	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck	c Edge ck Edge c Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
> >	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De	c Edge ck Edge c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
> > >	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck	c Edge ck Edge c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De	c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Right De Left Edge	c Edge ck Edge c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4 BARRIER 1	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Edge Right Edg Right Edg	c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 1	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Edge Right Edg Left Edge	c Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ge ge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 8	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Edge Right Edg Left Edge Right Edg	: Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge e ge ge	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 8 BARRIER 8	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Deck Right De Left Edge Right Edg Left Edge Right Edg Left Edge	: Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge ck Edge e ge ge e	APP SLAB 2 APP SLAB 2 DECK 1 DECK 1 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 3 APP SLAB 4 APP SLAB 4 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 1 BARRIER 8 BARRIER 8 SIDEWALK 1	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	

3. Click **Generate** to show the location of the transversal lines and elevation points and to access the Print Preview of the report.



4. Select the Export To drop down menu and select XLSX File as the file type.

			a construction and a second second				and the second sec	
Document P	int I Margins ~ uick Print Scale I Orientation arameters Print Page Setup	Find Thumbnails Bookmarks	Editing Fields Vigation	Many Pages Coom V Coom V Coom V Coom V	Page Color ~     Watermark     Page Background	🖳 🗸	Close Close	~
Parameters	□ ∓ ×							*
Sorted By: Station	* Reset Submit Br	idge Name: FDOT Training Bridge						
		PDF File Adobe P	ortable Document Format					
		Web Pag	e je					
		MHT File	e Web Page					
		RTF RTF File Rich Tex	t Format					
		DOCX DOCX Fi Microsof	e t Word 2007 Document					
		Microsof	t Excel 2000-2003 Workboo	k				
		Microsof	t Excel 2007 Workbook	_				
		CSV CSV File	Separated Values Text					
		Plain Text	d.					
		IMG Image F BMP, GI	le F, JPEG, PNG, TIFF, EMF, V	/MF				

5. In the XLSX Export Options window, change the Sheet name to **Deck Elevations** and select **OK**. Save the file as *Deck Elevation Report\_TR\_Bridge.xlsx* in the <u>... Structures > eng\_data</u> folder. Open the file and view the results with Microsoft Excel.

XLSX Export Option	ıs	×
Export mode:	Single file	-
Page range:		
Sheet name:	Deck Elevations	
Text export mode:	Value	
Show grid lines		
<ul> <li>Export hyperlink</li> </ul>	s	
Raw data mode		
	ОК	Cancel

6. Because there are SupportLines used for the approach slabs, the program recognizes the deck as Spans 3 and 4. Revise the title of the tables to read **Span 1** (') and **Span 2** (').

AutoSave	<b>0</b> ff	回 り·					ſ	Deck Eleva	tion Repo	rt_TR_Brid	ge 🗸				Q
File H	lome	Insert	Page	Layout	Formu	ılas I	Data	Review	View	Auto	mate	Develo	per H	lelp	BLUEBE
	Cut	C	alibri		~ <u>11</u>	~ A^ A	*   =	ΞΞ	***	ab C <mark>P</mark> Wrap	Text		General		~
Paste 🗳	Copy 👻 Format Pa	inter	BI	<u>u</u> ~   <u>=</u>	🖉	~ <u>A</u> ~	=	≡ ≡	<u>€</u> ≡ <u>→</u> Ξ	🖶 Merg	je & Cent	er ~	\$ ~ %		00. 0: 0 <del>. 0</del> 0
Clipt	oard	الح		For	ıt		Г		Alignn	nent		الح	Nu	mber	٦
U22		•	×	√ f,											
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H I	J	K	L	м	N	0	Р	Q
5 6 (Normal 7 8	to alignn	nent)					Span 1 ('	)							1
Location	Start Support	Start Bearing	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	End Bearing	End Support	
Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 10 1)P_5	118.762	118.81		118.94	119.517	120.065	120.585	121.077	121.541	121.976	122.384	122.763	122.967	122.984	
Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 11 1)Beam-1	-	118.843	×	119.009	119.589	120.14	120.662	1 <mark>21.154</mark>	121.616	122.049	122.452	122.826	123.011	123.028	

7. Delete the last row of the Span 2 deck elevations that shows the elevation on the alignment at the beginning of the end approach slab (APP SLAB 3). This elevation is already accounted for in alignment deck elevations at the end of the deck (DECK 1).

20															
21							Span 2 (	)							
	Location	Start Support	Start Bearing	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	q	10	End	End Support
22	Loodasti	Line	Line		-	Č			Ŭ		5	C C	10	Line	Line
23	Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_5	122.984	123.001	-	123.111	123.431	123.723	123.988	124.225	124.434	124.616	124.77	124.896	124.946	124.954
24	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-1	123.028	123.045	-	123.172	123.496	123.791	124.058	124.295	124.503	124.682	124.832	124.953	-	-
25	SIDEWALK 1 - Right Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_1	123.146	123.164	-	123.332	123.652	123.945	124.21	124.447	124.656	124.838	124.992	125.118	125.153	125.161
26	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-2	123.166	123.184	-	123.362	123.686	123.982	124.248	124.485	124.693	124.872	125.022	125.143	-	-
27	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-3	123.304	123.322	-	123.552	123.876	124.172	124.438	124.675	124.883	125.062	125.212	125.333	-	-
28	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-4	123.441	123.459	-	123.742	124.066	124.362	124.628	124.865	125.073	125.252	125.402	125.523	-	-
29	Alignment with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)CL_WB	123.571	123.589	123.571	123.919	124.239	124.531	124.796	125.033	125.243	125.424	125.578	125.705	125.696	125.705
30	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-5	123.577	123.596	123.579	123.932	124.256	124.552	124.818	125.055	125.263	125.442	125.592	-	125.704	-
31	BARRIER 1 - Left Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_7	123.607	123.625	123.621	123.969	124.289	124.581	124.846	125.083	125.293	125.474	125.628	-	125.742	125.751
32	Right Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P 1	123.622	123.64	123.644	123.992	124.312	124.605	124.869	125.107	125.316	125.498	125.652	-	125.763	125.772
33	Alignment with offset = 0.000 (APP SLAB 3)CL_WB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.705	-	-

8. Right-click on the Column B heading and select **Insert** to add a column. Add the location names to the newly created column for Span 1 as shown below.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I J	K	L	М	N	0	Р	Q
8							Span	1 (')								
9	Location		Start Support Line	Start Bearing Line	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	End Bearing Line	End Support Line
10	Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_5	Left Coping	118.762	118.81	-	118.94	119.517	120.065	120.585	121.077	121.541	121.976	122.384	122.763	122.967	122.984
11	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-1	CL Beam 1		118.843	-	119.009	119.589	120.14	120.662	121.154	121.616	122.049	122.452	122.826	123.011	123.028
12	SIDEWALK 1 - Right Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_1	Left Gutterline	118.868	118.918	-	119.162	119.738	120.287	120.807	121.299	121.763	122.198	122.605	122.984	123.129	123.146
13	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-2	CL Beam 2	-	118.934	-	119.197	119.778	120.329	120.85	121.342	121.804	122.237	122.641	123.014	123.149	123.166
14	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1) Beam-3	CL Beam 3	-	119.023	-	119.386	119.966	120.517	121.038	121.53	121.993	122.426	122.829	123.203	123.286	123.304
15	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)Beam-4	CL Beam 4	-	119.112	-	119.574	120.154	120.705	121.227	121.719	122.181	122.614	123.017	123.391	123.423	123.441
16	Alignment with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)CL_WB	PGL	119.144	119.195	119.144	119.749	120.325	120.873	121.394	121.885	122.349	122.785	123.192	123.571	123.553	123.571
17	Beam Path with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1) Beam-5	CL Beam 5	-	119.199	-	119.762	120.343	120.894	121.415	121.907	122.369	122.802	123.206	-	123.559	123.577
18	BARRIER 1 - Left Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_7	Right Gutterline	119.167	119.218	119.194	119.799	120.375	120.923	121.444	121.935	122.399	122.835	123.242	-	123.588	123.607
19	Right Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_1	Right Coping	-	119.225	119.217	119.822	120.398	120.947	121.467	121.959	122.422	122.858	123.265	-	123.603	123.622

Copy and paste location names to Span 2.

Revise the column headings as shown below.

	Span 1 (')														
Location	Location	FFBW End Bent 1	CL Bearing	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	CL Bearing	CL Pier 2
Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.000 (DECK 1)P_5	Left Coping	118.762	118.81	-	118.94	119.517	120.065	120.585	121.077	121.541	121.976	122.384	122.763	122.967	122.984
Beam Path with offset = 0.000						440 500		400.000	101.151		100.010	100.150	400.000	100.044	400.000

Copy and paste these cells to Span 2 and make the necessary changes for Column C and Q (change the start and end location names per span).

This file now contains the base information needed for the deck elevation tables for plans sheet development. The data can be further manipulated for format (changing the order of the rows if needed, removing merged columns, etc.) and then imported to the proper DGN file using FDOT **Linked Data Manager** tool, the OBM **Place Table** tool (see corresponding section of manual), or other third-party software.



#### CREATE A GEOMETRY REPORT

1. Open the *Horizontal Geometry Report* window by selecting **Civil > General Tools > Geometry Report > Horizontal Geometry Report** tool.



2. In the *Horizontal Geometry Report* window, set the toggle on the *Included Profiles* and set the input to **All**. The *Start Station* and *End Station* can remain toggled off as those will be selected in the model.

So	Horizontal	<u>80</u> 8		$\times$
	Parameters			•
	Lock To Start			
	Start Station	1888.4	75'	
	Lock To End			
	End Station	2437.8	38'	
	Interval			*
	Interval	0.000		
	Event Points			^
Incl	ude Event Points	None		~
	Profile			^
	Included Profiles	All		~

3. Select the **CL\_WB** alignment then right-click to complete the selection.



- 4. Next data point at a location before the begin approach slab to select a *Start Station*. Data point again at a location after the end approach slab to select an *End Station*.
- 5. Data point to confirm the *Interval* set to **0.000**. Data point again to confirm the *Include Event Points* input as **None**. Then, data point one last time to confirm the *Included Profiles* input as **All**.
- 6. The Bentley Civil Report Browser window will open displaying the horizontal alignment data.

Agaptapiangzal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal GeometryPointszal HorizontaläjgmentCheckIntegritysal HorizontaläjgmentCheckIntegritysal HorizontaläjgmentCheckIntegritysal HorizontaläjgmentTheviewNath Horizontalä	
GeometryPoints, FestureNoPath.asi HorizontalAlignmentXextsI HorizontalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.x HorizontalAlignmentCurveSetBernentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentEverVXI.skl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HPI (HPI) 201307.78 R1 1432307.464 549683.896 HPI (PIC) 200979.378 R1 1432307.464 549683.896 HPI (PIC) 201307.78 R1 14	
HorizontalAlignmentLuveSettelemintveiwsis       Description:         HorizontalAlignmentLivestelemintveiwsis       File Name: C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Structures\B01MODLBRTR01_COMPLETED.dgn         HorizontalAlignmentLivestVZxsl       Last Revised: 12/14/2023 10:03:43         HorizontalAlignmentLivestVXxsl       Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Alignment Name: CL_WB         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Alignment Description:         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Alignment Style: AlignmentTerviewsXl         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Alignment Style: AlignmentTerviewsXl         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Hile Style: AlignmentTerviewsXl         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         HorizontalAlignmentTerviewsXl       Station         Horizo	
HorizontalAlignmentEventPointListxsl       File Name: C:\Worksets'FDOT\123456/8901\Structures\BDIMODLBRTR01_COMPLETED.dgn         HorizontalAlignmentEventPointListxsl       Last Revised: 12/14/2023 10:03:43         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Alignment Name: CL_WB         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Alignment Name: CL_WB         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Alignment Description:         HorizontalElementSableSimplified.xsl       Alignment Description:         HorizontalRegressionPointsNeview.xsl       Station         SettingOutTableZeflexentsXxLxsl       Station         HorizontalRignmentCheckIntegrify.xsl       File Name: C:WB         VerticalAlignmentIntervalXXxsl       Alignment Description:         HorizontalRegressionPointsNeview.xsl       Station         SettingOutTableZeflextins       START (START) 200000.000 R1         TraverseCureASCILxsl       Tangential Linegth:         TraverseCureASCILxsl       Tangential Linegth:         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradext       PC (PC) 200979.378 R1         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradext       PC (PC)         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradext       PC (PC)         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradext       PRC (P	
HorizontalAlignmentIntervalXYZ.sd HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl HorizontalElementStable.xsl HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl HorizontalE	
HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Note:       All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Alignment Name:       CL_WB         HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl       Alignment Description:       Alignment Description:         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl       Alignment Description:       Alignment Description:         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl       Station       Northing       Easting         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl       Station       Northing       Easting         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl       Station       Northing       Easting         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl       Station       Northing       Easting         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl       START       START       200000.000 Rl       1432306.179       548704.519         Station       PC       (PC)       200979.378 Rl       1432307.464       549683.896         TraverseCurveASCIIxsl       Tangential Length:       979.378       Tangential Length:       979.378         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeAz       HPI       (HPI)       201307.788 Rl       1432307.464       549683.896         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeAz       PC       (PC)	
HorizontalAlignmentReviewASClusal         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl         HorizontalElementStableSimplified.xsl         HorizontalRegressionPointsReview.xsl         HorizontalRegressionPointsReview.xsl         HorizontalRegressionPointsReview.xsl         HorizontalRegressionPointsReview.xsl         SettingOutTablexel         Station       Northing         Element: Linear         Station       Northing         TaverseCureASCILssl       START (START)       200000.000 Rl       1432306.179       548704.519         PC       (PC)       200979.378 Rl       1432307.464       549683.896         TaverseCureASCILssl       Tangential Length:       979.378       7         TaverseRevintsxal       PC       (PC)       200979.378 Rl       1432307.464       549683.896         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeAst       PC       (PC)       200979.378 Rl       1432307.464       549683.896         VerticalAlignmentIntervalStation	
International construction     Station     Northing     Easting       Horizontal Element XVZ.xsl     Station     Northing     Easting       SettingOutTableDeflection.xsl     START (START)     200000.000 R1     1432306.179     548704.519       TraverseCurveASCII2.sl     Tangential Direction:     N89.925°E     Tangential Length:     979.378       TraverseCurveASCII2.sl     Tangential Length:     979.378     Element: Circular       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCoding.xsl     PC     (PC)     200979.378 R1     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGrade.xz     PC     (PC)     200979.378	
HorizontalRegressionPointsNelwexsd HorizontalRegressionPointsNelwexsd SettingOutTablexd SettingOutTablexd TraverseCurveASCII2sd Trav	
SettingOutTable.xil     START (START)     200000.000 Rl     1432306.179     548704.519       SettingOutTableDeflection.xsl     Traversexl     PC     (PC)     200979.378 Rl     1432307.464     549683.896       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Direction:     N89.925°E     Tangential Length:     979.378       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Length:     979.378     1432307.464     549683.896       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Length:     979.378     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colo     PC     (PC)     200979.378 Rl     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colo     PC     (PC)     200979.378 Rl     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colo     PC     (PC)     200979.378 Rl     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentTherve/StationElevationGradexs     PC     (PC)     200979.378 Rl     1432307.895     550012.306       VerticalAlignmentPointstY.xsl     PC     (PC)     201307.788 Rl     1432307.895     550012.306       VerticalAlignmentPointstY.xsl     PRC     (PRC)     201635.970 Rl     1432329.556     550340.001	
SettingOutTableDeflection.xsl     DFART     200000.000 RT     142200.119     540144.519       TraversecurveASCILxsl     PC     (PC)     200079.378 RI     1432307.464     549683.896       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Direction:     NS9.925°E     1432307.464     549683.896       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Length:     979.378     1432307.464     549683.896       TraverseCurveASCILxsl     Tangential Length:     979.378     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticaAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.xsl     PC     (PC)     200979.378 R1     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticaAlignmentDevistationElevationGrade.xsl     HPI     (HPI)     201307.788 R1     1432307.895     550012.306       VerticaAlignmentPervex.xsl     PRC     (PRC)     201635.970 R1     1432329.556     550340.001	
IraversecurveASCIIxsi     PC     (PC)     200979.376 R1     1432307.464     54963.896       TraverseCurveASCIIxsi     Tangential Direction:     N89.925°E     Tangential Direction:     N89.925°E       TraversePointsxi     TraversePointsxi     979.378 R1     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCodingxsi     PC     (PC)     200979.378 R1     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentDeitevationGradexsi     HPI     (HPI)     201307.788 R1     1432307.464     549683.896       VerticalAlignmentPointervalStationElevationGradexsi     CC     (CC)     1442456.455     549670.584       VerticalAlignmentBeverwsi     PRC     (PRC)     201635.970 R1     1432329.556     550340.001	
TaverseCurveASCII2xsi     Tangential Direction:     NS9.925*E       TraverseCurveASCII2xsi     Tangential Length:     979.378       TraverseCurveASCII2xsi     Tangential Length:     979.378       TraversePointsxsi     PC     (PC)       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCoding.xsl     PC     (PC)       VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGrade.xt     HPI     (HPI)       VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradext     CC     (CC)       VerticalAlignmentReview.xsl     PRC     (PRC)	
TraverseCurveASCII3xsl     Tangenttal Length:     9/9.378       TraverseEditASCI1xsl     Element: Circular       VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.col     PC     (PC)       VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGrade.x:     HPI     (HPI)       VerticalAlignmentBreivexusl     PC     (CC)       VerticalAlignmentBreivexusl     PRC     (PRC)	
Traverse@intXsil         Element: Circular           VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.stl         PC         (PC)         200979.378 R1         1432307.464         549683.896           VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.stl         HPI         (HPI)         201307.788 R1         1432307.895         550012.306           VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGrade.st         HPI         (HPI)         201307.788 R1         1432307.895         550012.306           VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeAst         CC         (CC)         1442456.455         549670.584           VerticalAlignmentReverwasl         PRC         (PRC)         201635.970 R1         1432329.556         550340.001	
Vertical/lignmentCheckIntegrity.col         PC         (PC)         200979.378 R1         1432307.464         549683.896           Vertical/lignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.xsl         PC         (PC)         200979.378 R1         1432307.464         549683.896           Vertical/lignmentCheckIntegrity.colorCoding.xsl         HPI         (HPI)         201307.788 R1         1432307.895         550012.306           Vertical/lignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeA:         CC         (CC)         1442456.455         549670.584           Vertical/lignmentReview.xsl         PRC         (PRC)         201635.970 R1         1432329.556         550340.001	
VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCoding.xtl         PC         (PC)         2009/9.3/8 R1         1432307.894         549683.896           VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCoding.xtl         HPI         (HPI)         201307.788 R1         1432307.895         550012.306           VerticalAlignmentPrintervalStationElevationGradeAS         CC         (CC)         1442456.455         549670.584           VerticalAlignmentPrintErvalStationElevationGradeAS         PRC         (PRC)         201635.970 R1         1432329.556         550340.001	
VerticalAlignment/tervalStationElevationGrade.xs         HPI         (HPI)         20130/./88 R1         143230/.895         550012.306           VerticalAlignment/tervalStationElevationGradeAS         CC         (CC)         1442456.455         549670.584           VerticalAlignment/tervalStationElevationGradeAS         PRC         (PRC)         201635.970 R1         1432329.556         550340.001	
Vertical/lignment/lier/valsoarche	
Vertical/lignmentReview.xsl PRC (PRC) 201635.970 R1 1432329.556 550340.001	
VerticalAlignmentReviewASCII.xsl Radius: 10149.000	
VerticalAlignmentReviewXY.xsl Delta: 3 707° Left	
vertical/ingmentoTill/vid Degree of Curvature (Arc): 0,555°	
VerticalRegressionLiftsNLowers.xsl	
Length: 050.391	

7. Staying within the *Bentley Civil Report Browser* window, click on the *VerticalAlignmentReview.xsl* at left to see the vertical profile information.

Bentley Civil Report Browser - C:\Users\gutierrezjw\App	Data\Local\Temp\RPT	zfnubqa.xml			122	×
File Tools						
D Cant	1					
Civil Terrain		Verti	cal Alignment Re	view Report		$\sim$
<ul> <li>CivilGeometry</li> </ul>		vera	cal Angument Re	them Report		
Aquaplaning.xsl						
GeometryPoints.xsl		Rep	ort Created: Thursday, Dec	ember 14, 2023		
GeometryPointsASCII_CommaDelimited.xsl			Time: 10:33:47 A	M		
GeometryPoints_FeatureNoPath.xsl						
HorizontalAlignmentArea.xsl	Project:	Default				
HorizontalAlignmentCheckIntegrity.xsi	Description					
HorizontalAlignmentControlLineDataTable.xsl	Description:					
HorizontalAlignmentCurveDataTable.xsl	File Name:	C:\Worksets\FDOT\1234	5678901\Structures\B01M0	DDLBRTR01_COMPLETED.dgn		
HorizontalAlignmentCurveSetElementReview.xsl	Last Revised:	12/14/2023 10:03:43				
HorizontalAlignmentCurveSetReview.xsl			Note: All units	in this report are in feet unless specified otherw	vise.	
Horizontal Alignment Interval YV7 vsl	23					 
HorizontalAlignmentl ength xsl						
HorizontalAlignmentReview.xsl	п.	viscentel Alignments CT	WD			
HorizontalAlignmentReviewASCII.xsl	n n	Fizontal Alignment: CL_	WB			
HorizontalAlignmentReviewWithPLxsl	Hor	izontal Description:				
HorizontalAlignmentStationEquations.xsl		Horizontal Style: Alig	nment Baseline			
HorizontalAlignmentToTIW.xsl						
HorizontalAndVerticalAlignmentReview.xsl		Vertical Alignment PR	WB			
HorizontalElements lable.xsi		tertical Descriptions				
HorizontalElements lableSimplified.xsi		ertical Description:				
HorizontalRegressionPointsNSIews vsl		Vertical Style: Alig	nment\Baseline			
HorizontalRegressionPointsReview.xsl			Station	Elevation		
SettingOutTable.xsl						
SettingOutTableDeflection.xsl	Flement: Linear					
Traverse.xsl	Biement. Enical	CT ADT	200000 020 01	00 500		
TraverseCurveASCII.xsl		SIARI	200000.820 R1	98.508		
TraverseCurveASCII2.xsl		VPI	200104.920 R1	100.590		
TraverseCurveASCII3.xsl		Tangent Grade:	0.020			
TraverseEditASCII.XSI		Tangent Length:	104 100			
Vertical Alignment CheckIntegrity vsl		rangent Lengur.	104.100			
VerticalAlignmentCheckIntegrityColorCoding vsl						
Vertical Alignment Interval Station Elevation Grade.xs	Element: Linear					
VerticalAlignmentIntervalStationElevationGradeA		VPI	200104.920 R1	100.590		
VerticalAlignmentPointsXY.xsl		VPC	200395.600 R1	108.222		
VerticalAlignmentReview.xsl		Tangant Grad-	0.026			
verticalAlignmentKeviewAScil.xsl		rangent Grade:	0.026			
VerticalAlignmentReviewXY.xsl		Tangent Length:	290.680			
4 ×						~
#### **CREATE AN INPUT REPORT**

1. Open the Input Report *Print Preview* window by selecting **Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting** > Input Report tool.



2. In the *Print Preview Parameters*, set the *Selected Bridge* and *Selected Unit* fields to **All** and toggle on **All** in the *Report Options* field. This will show the data that has been input for all of the bridge components. Then, click **Submit** to access the Print Preview of the report.



Print			Previev			Ξ			
Quick Print	Scale Margin	ation ~		<ul> <li>Previous Page</li> <li>Next Page</li> </ul>	Coom Out     Q Zoom Out     Q Zoom ✓	Page Color ~	•	Close	
Parameters	× I⊡ Size ×		Fields Pag	E 📕 Last Page	Q Y Q Zoom In	Watermark	te v	Chooc	
Document Print	Page Setup	6	Navigation		Zoom	Page Background	Exp	Close	
arameters	0 # ×		1219			- 18 - 176 A	11 12		
elected Bridge Al	-								
alacted Unit									- 1
Bected Onit Ai	-	Bridge Name: EDOT	Training Bridge						
eport Options Bridge Type and	Geome +	Dridge Halfe Halfe H	Darm Olah Camarta Ol	dam Delder					
		Bridge Unit: Unit 1 :	: Beam Slab Concrete-Gi	raers Briage					- 1
Reset	Submit	Bridge Type and Geome	etry	La				_	
		Bridge Type		E	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girde	rs)		-	
		Structure Number		1	23456			_	
		Requires Road Alignment		1	10			_	
		Road Alignment		1	lot Set			_	
		Use Road Alignment For S	Stationing	1	10				
		Use Road Alignment For S Bridge Alignment	Stationing	1	io CL_WB				
		Use Road Alignment For 5 Bridge Alignment Active Profile	Stationing	r C F	io CL_WB R_WB				
ocument Map Input Echo Report	D P ×	Use Road Alignment For 5 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input	Report	C F	ю L_WB R_WB				
ocument Map Input Echo Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	□ # × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 5 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines	Report	F	io 2WB 2R_WB				
ocument Hap Input Echo Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	미 후 × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 3 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN	Report	4 3 4 	ю  ж_WB				
ocument Map Input Echo Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	디 푸 × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 3 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station	Report 2019+76.96	4 C F	ю  R_WB				
ocument Map Input Edio Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	미 푸 × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 3 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Liength ()	Report 2019-76.96 54.3	4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	io R 'RWB				
cument Map Input Edho Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	III ¥ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 5 Pridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Length () Direction	Report 2019-76.96 54.3 71*54.01.8243*	8 ( F	io 12,WB R_WB				
scument Map InputEdho Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	다 후 × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 5 Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Length () Direction Skew	Report 2019-76-96 54-3 71*54:01.8249* 11*55:20.7108*	8 5) F	io R RWB				
ocument Map Input Edho Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	□ ¥ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 3 Pridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Length () Direction Sikew Horizontal Offset ()	Report 2019-76.96 54.3 71*5401.8243* 11*5520.7103* -16.8.112	8 0 F	io 12,WB IR_WB				
scument Map InputEdho Report → Bridge Name: PDOT Training	□ ‡ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For S Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Length () Direction Sikew Horizontal Offset () APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION	Report 2019-78.98 54.3 71*54.01.8282* 11*552.07.102* -18.3.1/2 N	8 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	io R RW8				
ocument Map Input Edho Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	□ ₹ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For 3 Pridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines APP SLAB I BOIN Station Length () Direction Site Horizontal Offset () APP SLAB I TRANSITION Station	Report 2019-76.96 54:3 71*54.01.8248* 17*52.0.7105* -1.63.11/2 ¥ 2020-06.35	8 5 5 	io 2.WB R_WB				
scument Map Input Echo Report → Bridge Name: PDOT Training	g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For S Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Length () Direction Skew Horizontal Offset () APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION Station Length ()	Report 2019-78.98 54.3 71'5401.8248' 17'5401.8248' 17'5401.8248' 17550.7108' 2020-08.38 54.3		io 2,WB R_WB				
ocument Map Input Edio Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	□ ₹ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For S Pridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines Active Profile Support Lines Length () Direction Site Station Length () Direction Station Length () Direction	Report 2019-76.96 54.3 71*5401.82497 175802.071087 18.3 1/2 4 2020-06.36 54.3 71*5401.82497		io RWB RWB				
ocument Map Input Edho Report > Bridge Name: PDOT Training	□ ¥ × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For S Bridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines APP SLAB 1 BEGIN Station Liength () Direction Stew Horizontal Offset () APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION Station Length () Direction Stew	Report 2019-76.96 54.3 71'5401.8248' 17'5401.8248' 17'5402.7108' 2020-06.36 54.3 71'5401.8248' 17'3407.0296' 17'3407.0296'	8 5 7 8	00 2,WB R_WB				
ocument Map InputEdho Report > Bridge Name: FDOT Training	□ # × g Bridge	Use Road Alignment For S Pridge Alignment Active Profile Support Lines Input Support Lines ArP SLAB 1 EEGIN Station Length () Direction Skew Horocontal Offset () APP SLAB 1 TRANSITION Station Length () Direction Skew Horocontal Offset () Horocontal Offset () Horocontal Offset () Horocontal Offset () New Horocontal Offset () New	Report 2019-76.96 54.3 71*5401.8248* 11*5807.18248* 4 2020-06.36 54.3 271*5401.8248* 11*3807.0392* 16.8.10?		io_we R_WB				

3. Select the Export To drop down menu and select PDF File as the file type.



4. Select **OK** in the *PDF Export Options* window and save the file as *InputEchoReportPopulate\_TR\_Bridge.pdf* in the ... Structures\eng\_data folder. Open the file and view the results in a PDF viewer.



# Exercise 7.2 FDOT Bridge Quantities Workflow

- 1. Open the data set file: B01MODLBRTR01\_7.2\_Begin
- Open the Structures Report Raw tool by navigating to and selecting OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow)
   > FDOT > Quantities > Structures Report Raw.

OpenBridge	Modeler	• 🐼	6 %	≈ # 🖌 🔹						Works	et: 12345	678901 - B01MODLBRTR01_	7.2_Begin.dc
File Home	Civil	Utilitie	Colla	aborate FD	OT	Help							
Element Selection	Create File	Filters	Jell raries •	Cell Webpages •	FDOT Cells	Attach Survey Reference	Geotech Data Manager	Geotech Tools *	Standard Packager	Rebar Tools *	Steel Shapes	Structures Report Raw Structures Report Final	Quantity Tools *
Selection			Cel	I Applications		Roadway	Geotechr	nical	St	tructures		Quantities	

 In the Save As window, update the File name to Summary of Structures Quantities RAW\_TR.xlsx and click Save. This will save the spreadsheet in the <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Calculations\</u> <u>Structures</u>.

← → × ↑ 🖡	« Worksets > FDOT	> 12345678901 > Calcu	ations > Structures	~ U ,	P Search Structures	
Organize • Ne	w folder					- (
Name	^	Date modified	Туре	Size		
File <u>n</u> ame:	Summary of Structure	s Quantities RAW_TR.xlsx				
File <u>n</u> ame:	Summary of Structure	s Quantities RAW_TR.xlsx				

4. The file will not open automatically, so we must open a *File Explorer* window (outside of OBM) and navigate to the <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Calculations\Structures</u> folder to open the spreadsheet in Excel. This spreadsheet contains the raw, unformatted quantity information that was extracted from the bridge model.

ile Home Share View				- □ >
$\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\uparrow$ 📜 « Worksets > FDOT > 123456	78901 > Calculations > Str	ructures v	Ü	
lame	Date modified	Туре	Siz	e
Summary of Structures Quantities RAW_TR.xlsx	12/18/2023 2:10 PM	Microsoft Excel W	l	11 KB
Double	-click to open			
Double	-click to open in Excel			

5. In the raw quantity spreadsheet, we can enter some items that do not get generated with the FDOT quantity tool. For example, since we placed the bearing pads using the cell bearing type, they do not get reported in the FDOT quantity report. We know from the previous quantity report that we have 20 bearing pads of Type H, so we can manually calculate and enter the information shown below (the pay item number must be manually formatted as text for the leading zero to display properly). We can also manually enter the bridge fencing quantity, the thickened end slab quantity, and the quantity information for the end bent that was placed with the parametric cell. Make sure to follow upper and lower case formatting for consistency. Save and close the Excel file.

AutoSave 💽 🗄 🥠 🗸 🖓 -		ctures Quantiti • Saved 1	to this PC 🗸	,О Ріс	run, Heather	c. 🌘 🖻	- 0	×
File Home Insert Page Layou	it Formulas Data Rev	iew View Automate	Developer Help	BLUEBEA	M ProjectV	Vise PDF-XChan	ge 🖓 🖻	~
Paste V V	%     Conditiona       Number     Format as       Cell Styles	I Formatting ~	Editing Y Data	e Sensitivi	ty Add-ins	Create PDF	tings Get Jira Data	
Cippoard Ivi I	i Stj	ies i	I Analysi	s i sensitivi	y Add-Ins	Bluebeam	I Jira Cloud I	^
D23 • X	✓ fx Prestress	ed Concrete Piling, 24" So	4					*
A B	C	D		E	F	G H	1	
1 BridgeNumber Section	PayItemNumber Descrip	tion		Units Qu	antity	Secon Seco Locat	tion	1
2 123456 Superstructure	0400147 Compo	site Neoprene Pads		CF 11	.80555556	BEAR	INGS	
3 123456 Superstructure	0550 10335 Fencing	, Type R, 6.1-7.0', Vertic	al	LF 38	87.9767705	VERT	ICAL BARRIERS	
4 123456 Superstructure	0400 4 4 Concre	te Class IV, Superstructu	re	CY	3	THIC	KENED DECK END	
5 123456 Substructure	0400 4 5 Concre	te Class IV, Bridge Substr	ucture	CY	18.5	END I	BENT 3	
6 123456 Foundation	0455 34 5 Prestre	ssed Concrete Piling, 24"	Sq	LF	525	END I	BENT 3	
7 123456 Superstructure	0400 4 4	to Class IV Superstructu	re	CY 37	79.5505788	DECK	1	
	0400 4 4 🛕 Concre	te class iv, superstructu		0. 0,				
8 123456 Railing/Barriers	0521 5 14 Concre	te Traffic Railing - Bridge	, 42" Single-Slope	LF 32	5.8463757	BARR	IER 1	
8 123456 Railing/Barriers 9 123456 Superstructure	0521 5 14 Concre	te Traffic Railing - Bridge the ss IV, Superstructu	e, 42" Single-Slope re	LF 32 CY 32	25.8463757 25.6254361	BARR	IER 1 VALK 1	
8         123456         Railing/Barriers           9         123456         Superstructure           10         123456         Substructure	0521 5 14 Concre Insert 5 rows at the top of spreadsheet for manual it	te Traffic Railing - Bridge the ss IV, Superstructu ems ss IV, Bridge Substr	e, 42" Single-Slope re ucture	LF 32 CY 32 CY 26	25.8463757 25.6254361 5.59186562	BARR SIDEV PIFR	IER 1 WALK 1 2	
8         123456 Railing/Barriers           9         123456 Superstructure           10         123456 Substructure           Sheet1         +	0521 5 14 Concre Insert 5 rows at the top of spreadsheet for manual in	te Traffic Railing - Bridge the ss IV, Superstructu ems ss IV, Bridge Substr	e, 42" Single-Slope re ructure	LF 32 CY 32 CY 26	25.8463757 25.6254361 5.59186562	BARR SIDEV PIFR	IER 1 NALK 1 2	•

6. Open the **Structures Report Final** tool by navigating to and selecting **OpenBridge Modeler** (Workflow) > **FDOT** > **Quantities** > **Structures Report Final**.

Copen	Bridge N	lodeler	• 🐼	6 %	≈ # 🖌 =						Works	et: 12345	678901 - B01MODLBRTR01_7.	2_Begin.dc
File	Home	Civil	Utilitie	Colla	aborate FE	DOT	Help							
Element Selection	© ○ □ •	Create File	Filters	Jell raries •	Cell Webpages *	FDOT Cells	Attach Survey Reference	Geotech Data Manager	Geotech Tools *	Standard Packager	Rebar Tools *	Steel Shapes	Structures Report Raw Structures Report Final	Quantity Tools *
Selecti	ion			Cel	Applications		Roadway	Geotechr	ical	Str	ructures		Quantities	

 The OBM Quantity Reports Converter window will open and will search for available raw reports. The output location is set to <u>C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\Calculations</u>. Click **Run** to run and open the Summary of Structure Quantity Report. Click **OK** to close the file converted window that opens. The reports converter window can also be closed.

	0.1111 - 1.	CDOT 1004507	00011 1 1						
Raw Reports Input Location:	C:\Worksets	FD01(1234567	890 I (calculations/structures						
Quantity Report Output Location:	out Location: C:\Worksets\FDOT\12345678901\calculations								
AW ORM Deports									
KAW ODIVI Reports									
Name		Date	Directory						

8. Within the new spreadsheet that opens, the column widths can be adjusted to display all the information more clearly.

A	itoSave 💽 🕅 🖫	<b>3 '7 -</b> (1		Q	Search							Pio	run, Heather	rc 🦚 📼	- 0	×
File	e Home In	sert Page	Layout Formulas Data Review View As	utomate	Develop	er Hel	p BL	UEBEAM	Proje	ectWise	PDF-XCh	ange		Comme	ents 🛛 🖻 Share	B ~
Pas	te	1 ⊻ • ⊞	$ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{A}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & \mathbf{a}^* \\ \mathbf{a}^* & a$	Co	nditional f mat as Tal I Styles Y	formatting ble *	- 8	Insert ~ Delete · Format ~	Σ	:• <u>2</u> ⊽• ]• ,0•	Analyze Data	Sensitivity	Add-ins	Create PDF	gs Get Jira Data	
Clip	board fa	Font	fsi Alignment fsi Number	f5i	Style	5	- 10	Cells	- 11	Editing	Analysis	Sensitivity	Add-ins	Bluebeam	Jira Cloud	$\sim$
W4	1	+ 1 2	, √ fx													~
			D	101	144	¥.	~	7		4.0	AC.			0.01	40	1.0
-	A	D	U	Eummaru Eummaru	at Stru		T	122456	AA	AD	AC	AU		AN	AO	TF
2				Summary	01 3010	atitu	Total (	123430	Facar	darm Our	at it is	Location				-11
3	Section	Pay Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	P	F	p	F	Unit	P P	F	Location	0	Design Notes	Construction Remarks	
4	Foundation	0455 34 5	Prestressed Concrete Pilino, 24° 5a	IF	550.0		1843				-	END BENT	1			-111
5				1	525.0							END BENT	3			
6					768.0							PIER 2	S			
1	Railing/Barriers	0521 5 4	Concrete Traffic Railing - Bridge, 32" Vertical Face	LF	325.6		388					BARRIER	2			
8					29.4		10000				-	BARRIER	3			
9					2.1						_	BARRIER	4			-111
10				-	2.1			-			-	BARRIER	5			
12		0531 E 14	Concerns Reality Bailing Bailing AN Conche Class	1.0	28.8	-	300	-		-	-	BARRIER	6			-11
13		0321 3.14	concrete trarric Banny - Bridge, 42 Single-Sidge	LF	262.0		200		_		-	PADDIED	10			-11
1		1.1.1		10 10 A	20.0	10.00	0.0	A 10	1			DAMAIEA	IV I	PPPP		10
		~ ~ ~ ~					~ /		~ ~	~ ~	~ ~ ~				~ ~ ~ ~	~ .
21		$\rho \sim \sim \sim$		N V V	2.00	V V	V.V.	$\mathbb{N}$		$Y \times Y$	174	UCKENED DE	CK END	<u>vvvv</u> p		$4^{M}$
28		0400147	Composite Neppreur Pads	CE	11.81		11.8					REARING	S			-
29		0550 10335	Fencing, Type R. 6.1-7.0', Vertical	LF	388.0	-	388				V	ERTICAL BAR	RIERS			
30				1		S		1.1								1 -
4	Sheet1	÷							4							<b>F</b> .
Read	Access	ibility: Investigati											<b># @</b>	E	+ 10	06%

NOTE In this example, the beams, approach slab, and pedestal concrete quantities are not being pulled into the raw spreadsheet from the bridge model. For any issues with the FDOT Structures Report Raw or FDOT Structures Report Final tools, please contact CADD. Support@dot.state.fl.us.

# **8** ADVANCED TOPICS

# <u>OVERVIEW</u>

There are a number of topics commonly encountered in bridge model centric workflows which fall outside of the limits of the main scope of this training guide due to their advanced nature. FDOT has already developed supplemental guides for some of these topics and plans to release additional guides in the future. The intent of this section is to provide links to those that are already developed and provide interim guidance until the others are developed.

## **OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of this chapter are to introduce some advanced topics that are commonly encountered including:

- Rebar Modeling
- Options for Modeling Fences
- Thickened Deck Overhang Modeling
- Retaining Wall Modeling Workflow
- Florida Slab Beam Workflow
- OBM Solids Modifications (exercise included at end of chapter)

# REBAR MODELING

While rebar modeling is not required at this time, it is highly recommended for complex reinforced concrete elements that have a high level of rebar congestion or interface with other reinforced concrete elements. Examples of this are: pier caps, columns, and footings. Bentley's reinforcement modeling & detailing software is *ProConcrete. OpenBridge Modeler* (standalone *OBM* and *OBM* within *OpenBridge Designer*) comes with about 50% of the *ProConcrete* tools. The *ProConcrete* tools that come with *OBM* are the tools needed to model the rebar and apply bar marks. While a rebar modeling training guide has not been developed yet, there are good resources on Bentley's YouTube Channel. Link to their rebar modeling playlist HERE.

## **OPTIONS FOR MODELING FENCES AND RAILS**

Depending on the level of detail desired for a bridge model, it may or may not be necessary to model bridge fencing or rails. Often, the concrete parapet can be modeled without these elements and the length of parapet can be used for the quantity. In general, there are three options when bridge fencing or rail is present:

- Do not model the fence add 2D linework into plans sheet
- Model the fence using 3D linestyles
- Model the fence using 3D cells

The first option is the simplest. Not every detail of a bridge needs to be modeled, and in the case of a fence, there could potentially be more detail required in the bridge fencing than it is worth from a construction perspective since bridge fencing follows the FDOT Standard Plans. With this option, users would simply model the concrete parapet or barrier that the fence is to be mounted on. This way, the quantity for the fence can be extracted from the parapet or barrier length. Once the model-centric plans are created, users can simply add 2D linework on top of the model-centric elements once they are in the drawing model.

The second option involves using 3D linestyles to represent the fence or rail. While this gives a visual representation of the element in 3D, depending how the linestyles are set up, they may not print as desired within the typical section sheet. This method is fairly well documented in OpenRoads Designer workflows, as it is more common for corridor modeling. FDOT is working on developing 3D linestyles for bridge railing.

The last option is the most complex and furthest from inclusion in the FDOTConnect workspace and FDOT bridge modeling workflow. It involves developing full 3D cells for the fence or rail components that can are repeatable and can be placed using the Place Path tool within OpenBridge Modeler, which can be found in OpenBridge Modeler (Workflow) > Home > Accessory > Place Path.

File	Home (	Civil Utilities Reports	and Drawings	1.00	
Q	■ • %		A &	on	Place Point
Explorer		Element Selection	Import Bridge Wizard		Place Barrier
P	rimary	Selection			Accessory

Place Accessory	By Path — 🗆	×
Accessory Pla	cement	^
Cell		
Active Angle	00°00'00"	
Angle Calculation	From Selected Path	~
X-Scale	1.000	
Y-Scale	1.000	
Z-Scale	1.000	
Vertical Orientation	Vertical	~
a a a	11111	11
utei.	LAAAA.	
Feature		^
Feature Definition	No Feature Definition	~
Name Prefix	Accessory	

Once the cell is developed, this tool can be used to place the cell along a path. Bridge alignment with offset can be used as the path or a guideline could be used (i.e. barrier or parapet). This option is the most complete in terms of a high degree of modeling detail, but involves the most effort to develop. Some companies have developed projectspecific cells for instances like this. FDOT is evaluating the need for 3D cells such as these to be developed and provided as a part of the workspace.

# THICKENED DECK OVERHANG MODELING

Per FDOT Structures Design Guidelines, the standard deck thickness for new construction of "Long Bridges" for CIP deck on beams or girders is 8.5". Thickened deck overhangs are required in certain situations if you are using table 4.2.5-1 in the FDOT Structured Design Guidelines for minimum transverse reinforcing. If following that table, the following barrier types will require a 10" thick deck (not including extra thickness required for deck planing): 42" F-Shape, 8'-0" Noise Wall, and 42" Single-Slope. Modeling this thicker deck overhang while maintaining the 8" thick deck elsewhere is possible in OBM. Several deck templates have been setup in the FDOT Connect workspace to accommodate this workflow as seen below.

- O Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers\_TOHL\_L
- O Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers\_TOHL\_R Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers\_TOHLR
- O Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers TOHR L
- O Deck Slab w/o V-Groove-NoChamfers TOHR R

Additional versions of the thickened overhang templates may be added in the future, but the nomenclature at the end will remain the same:

- TOHL L (Thickened Overhang Left, Left) Use when you only have a thickened overhang on the left side of the bridge and the thickened overhang terminates to the left of the PGL.
- TOHL R (Thickened Overhang Left, Right) Use when you only have a thickened overhang on the left side of the bridge and the thickened overhang terminates to the right of the PGL.
- TOHLR (Thickened Overhang Left & Right) Use when you only have a thickened overhang on both the left & right sides of the bridge.
- TOHR L (Thickened Overhang Right, Left) Use when you only have a thickened overhang on the right side of the bridge and the thickened overhang terminates to the left of the PGL.
- TOHR R (Thickened Overhang Right, Right) Use when you only have a thickened overhang on the **right** side of the bridge and the thickened overhang terminates to the **right** of the PGL.



Since the horizontal position of the thickened overhang is controlled by the flange of the girder, the overall workflow for modeling thickened overhangs is as follows:

- 1. Model the deck with thickened overhang template that applies to your scenario
- 2. Model the girders
- 3. Trace the outside edges of girder flanges with Civil Lines (horizontal geometry)
- 4. Complex the civil lines together & offset them 1/8" away from edge of flange (for haunch modeling tolerance)
- 5. Update the deck template to use horizontal point control on the thickened overhang stop point, using the offset traced flange lines from step 4

#### **RETAINING WALL MODELING WORKFLOW**

The design and detailing of retaining walls has always been a collaborative effort between the Roadway and Structures disciplines. Modeling retaining walls is no exception. The tools used in the retaining wall modeling workflow are OpenRoads Designer tools, so roadway engineers and designers may be more familiar with them. However, the workflow can be followed by either discipline, depending how each group wants to handle it within a project. While there are many ways to model retaining walls, FDOT has developed an example workflow to help users familiarize themselves with the tools HERE.

## FLORIDA SLAB BEAM WORKFLOW

The Florida Slab Beam (FSB) workflow has several nuances that are not covered by this training guide. In the more recent releases of FDOTConnect, the FSB beam and deck templates have been improved. To supplement the OpenBridge Modeler training guide and discuss the workflow required to model FSB bridge superstructures, FDOT has developed an example workflow HERE.

## **OBM SOLIDS MODIFICATIONS**

Depending on a model's level of detail, it may not always be possible to model a bridge exactly as desired with the standard OBM tools. Because OBM is used globally, Bentley is not able to accommodate every agency's standard details and practice. While many FDOT practices have been incorporated into the program, certain aspects of design such as the top flange clips specified in SPI 450-010 and the turnbacks that are typically detailed at either end of end bent caps/backwalls are difficult to build into OBM and cannot be modeled with the standard bridge modeling tools. Therefore, for models that require a higher level of detail, the Modeling workflow, which contains all of MicroStation's 3D drawing and manipulation tools, can be used to modify the bridge model.

📶 Modeling 🗾 💀 🗢 🖶 🛃 🕼	▶ - → \$ 🖴 🕞 🖧 👋 🕸 🗹	] =				
File Home View Curves Solids Sur	faces Mesh Content An	nalyze Constraints Utilities	Drawing Aids Collaborate Help			
<ul> <li>None</li> <li>▼ Default</li> <li>□ 0 * □ 0 * □ 0 * ○ 0 * ○ 0 * ○ 0 </li> </ul>		▼ Element Selection Selection →	Slab Sphere Cylinder Profile ★ Solid By Profile ★ Solid By Y Cylinder Profile ★ Solid By Y Solid By Y Solid By Y Solid By Y Solid By Solid By So	・ Move Copy Rotate 没程・	Modify Feature	Boolean Tools *
Attributes	Primary	Selection	Placement	Manipulate	Mo	dify
Modeling 🔹 🖾 🖬 🕼 🛛	ð ♠ ▾ ≁ ≇ 🗎 िo 🕉 २२ ‡ Surfaces Mesh Content	‡ 🗹 ∓ Analyze Constraints Utili	ties Drawing Aids Collaborate	Help		
Slab Cylinder Sphere Cone Torus Linear Solid	de Extrude Thicken Revolve	t Fillet Chamfer Hole Protrude	Shell Sweep Imprint Taper Spin Edge Friedda	Edit Modify Trim Solid Solid Intersect	Delete Piece *	Associative &
Primitives	Create Solids	Feature	25	Modify Features		Solid Utilities

There is no one way to complete these modifications. Because the MicroStation library of 3D tools is so vast many different techniques can be used to accomplish the same outcome. The following solids modification exercise provides just one way to incorporate beam clips and end bent turnbacks into a model.

A bridge model must, however, be completely modeled before incorporating and modifications to the bridge components. Often times making changes to the model's elements with the Microstation 3D modeling tools can make those elements unable to be altered with the OBM bridge modeling tools after the fact. Therefore, it is imperative that solids modification in the Modeling workflow be the very last step in one's modeling process.

# **EXERCISE OVERVIEW**

#### EXERCISE 8.1 SOLIDS MODIFICATION: BEAM CLIPPING & MODIFYING OBM END BENT

#### **CLIP TOP FLANGES OF BEAMS**

- 1. Open the data set file: *B01MODLBRTR01\_8.1\_Begin.dgn*
- 2. Navigate to the **Modeling** workflow to access the tools needed for solids modification.

1	Modeling		• 🛯 • 🗇	664	h = A	*	5 56 11	# 🗹 :	Ŧ			
Fil	e Home	View	Curves S	olids Surf	faces	Mesh	Content	Anal	yze Co	nstraints	: Uti	lities
	None	•	Default		•	Q		• 😂 •	•	③ ④ ④	[]]	×
	0 * 5	0 *	a 🔹 🕥	0 * 40	¥ E	xplorer A	ttach 📕	• 😳 •	Element Selection		Fence Tools *	•
		Att	ributes				Primary			Select	ion	

3. To allow the beams to be easily viewed and modified, several other bridge components need to be turned off. This can be done in by opening **Home > Primary > Explorer** and clicking on the *OpenBridge Model* tab. There the deck, barriers and approach slabs can be turned off.

R Explorer	9 <u>000</u>		×
Resources 📽 Links     File 🕴 OpenBridge Model 📑 OpenBridge Star	ndards	😺 ltem	3
Search		1	_∑ *
4 🔭 Bridge Model			
▷ 乙 Civil Data			
🔺 🗹 😷 Bridges			
🔺 🗹 🏹 Bridge( FDOT Training Bridge ) *	*		
Complex Element: CL_WB کم			
SURVRD01			
<ul> <li>Image: Construction of the second seco</li></ul>			
🔺 🗹 👕 Unit 1 :: Beam Slab Conc	rete-Gir	ders Brid	ge **
Decks			
D Beam Layouts			
Image: Search Groups			
Tub Girder Groups			
📃 💐 Concrete Diaphragm	s		
🔲 🔀 Cross-Frame Groups			
V SupportLines			
Supports			
Abutment Wingwalls			
D Barriers			
🗌 🤰 Accessories			
D Searings			
🗌 🖉 Tendons			
< Reports			

4. Next, click on the **FFBW END BENT 1** SupportLine and open its properties using the **Properties** tool to find the skew that the clip needs to match. For End Bent 1 the skew is **17°36'40.4365**" or about **17.6112°**.

5. While there are several different methods that can be used in the solid modification process, the Chamfer tool is one of the most efficient options when looking to clip a beam's flange. Navigate to Solids > Features > Chamfer to use the tool and open the Chamfer Edges window.



- 6. Next, in the *Chamfer Edges* window, set the *Method* to **Distance and Angle**.
- 7. Input **0:5** in the *Distance* field and match the skew from Step 4 in the *Angle* field. Note that the angle should be added in decimal format instead of DD°MM'SS" format. Otherwise the field may only allow a whole degree to be entered (i.e. **17°00'00**") instead of allowing for the precise skew.

Method:	Distance and Angle	
Distance:	0:5	( <b>x</b> )
<u>A</u> ngle:	17°36'40.32"	( <b>x</b> )
	Select Tangent Edg	jes
	Reverse Chamfer	

- NOTE Sometimes when trying to click on an element to modify with the Chamfer tool, an undesired edge can accidentally be selected for chamfer. If this occurs, simply right click and the element will remain selected, but the edge will be unselected or a different edge will be proposed. The correct edge can then be selected and chamfered.
- 8. Open up the isometric view in View 2 and zoom in on the beginning of Beam-L in Span 1. Click on the haunch to select it for modification.



NOTE In some cases, it may be easier to select the component to clip in a wireframe view (i.e., View 1). In that case, the user can select the component in View 1 and then return to View 2 to select which edge should be chamfered.

9. Click the vertical edge that is going to be chamfered (as shown in the red box below) and click one last time to confirm (shown on the following page.)





10. The clipped haunch will look like the image below.



- 11. Keeping the Chamfer Edges window open and with the same inputs, select the beam.
- 12. Next, select the same edge that was chamfered on the haunch.

· ∂;☆ -   <b>1</b> @ @ @ <b>@</b> @ <i>@</i> @ <b>@</b>   <b>@</b> @ @ <b>@</b>   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @   - ☆ Q @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @			
	Chamfer Edges —		×
	<u>M</u> ethod:	Distance and Angle	
	Distance:	0:5	(x) (x)
	<u>A</u> ngle:	Select Tangent Edge     Reverse Chamfer	es
		_	Ŧ

13. Data point once to confirm and complete the beam's clipping. The model will appear as shown in the following images.





- 14. Repeat Steps 6 to 13 with the remaining beams at End Bent 1.
- 15. Next, click on the **FFBW END BENT 3** SupportLine and open its properties using the **Properties** tool to find the skew that the clip needs to match. For End Bent 3, the skew is **13°52'33.4678**" or about **13.8760**°.
- 16. Zoom in on the end of Beam-1 in Span 2 in Views 1 and 2. Click on the haunch to select it for modification. Then click the edge that is going to be chamfered.



17. Before confirming the chamfer, notice in the first image below that the preview of the chamfer does not run parallel to the front face of backwall of End Bent 3. In that case, the chamfer angle must be reversed by toggling on the *Reverse Chamfer* option in the *Chamfer Edges* window, shown in the second image below.



Chamfer Edg	ges	% <u>-</u> %		×
Method:	Dista	nce and	Angle	
Distance:	0:5			( <b>x</b> )
<u>A</u> ngle:	13°52	2'33.6"		( <b>x</b> )
		elect Tan	igent Edg	es
		everse C	hamfer	

18. This will flip the chamfer and make the angle parallel to the front face of backwall as shown in the image of the chamfer preview below. Data point to accept the chamfer once the reverse of the clip has been confirmed.



19. Keeping the *Chamfer Edges* window open and with the same inputs, select the beam. Then, select the same edge that was chamfered on the haunch.



- 20. Using the same inputs, clip the remaining haunches and beams at End Bent 3.
- 21. The model should now look like the images below.



End Bent 1



End Bent 3

#### MODIFY AN END BENT

- NOTE Once the beams have undergone solids modification, they are no longer able to be turned off through the Explorer tool. So, while all other components may be turned off there, the beams must be turned off from the display by turning off their levels in the Level Display tool. So, to avoid going between the Explorer and the Level Display all components should be turned on and off through the Level Display.
- In the OpenBridge Model tab of the Home > Primary > Explorer tool turn all components back on. Open the Home > Primary > Level Display tool and turn off all levels except for the BarrierWallConc\_ pm, EndBentCapConc\_pm, and EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm. Do this for both View 1 and View 2, then double-click on the NonPlottingEle\_dp level in the Level Display tool to set it as active. The model should look like the image below.



 Start laying out construction lines for the new backwall layout at the right end of the End Bent 1 by navigating to the Modeling (workflow) > Home > Placement > Place SmartLine tool. Place the first point where the right gutterline crosses the front face of backwall and then use the Perpendicular Snap snap mode to draw a perpendicular line to the end of the end bent, as shown in the image on the following page.



3. Next, use the **Home > Primary > Properties** tool to change the z coordinates of the line's start and end to be 105' as shown below. This will place the line at EL. 105'.

Properties	— —	×
Ho Elements (1)		
/ Line		
General	*	^
Element Description	Line	
Level	NonPlottingEle_dp	
Color	ByLevel (4)	
Line Style	ByLevel (0)	
Weight	ByLevel (0)	
Class	Primary	
Template	(None)	
Transparency	0	
Geometry	^	
✓ Start	550711' 5 1/4", 1432337' 9 3/16", 105' 0"	
x	550711' 5 1/4"	
Y	1432337 9 3/16"	
z	105' 0"	
✓ End	550711' 5",1432335' 2 13/16",105' 0"	
x	550711' 5"	
y	1432335' 2 13/16"	
z	105' 0"	
Length	2' 6 3/8"	

4. Use the **Home > Manipulate > Parallel** tool to copy a line parallel to the one just created but place it at the intersection of the gutterline and the back face of backwall. The BarrierWallConc\_pm level can now be turned off in View 1 and View 2 using the **Level Display** tool. The model should now look like the following image.



5. Zoom in on the end points of the lines that were just placed to ensure that they terminate on the intersection with the end bent at both ends of the line by clicking on the line's node and moving it to the intersection. Once lengths have been manipulated, check the line's **Properties** again to verify that both ends are at EL. 105'.



6. Select both construction lines and access the **Home > Manipulate > Copy** tool to copy both lines vertically 15'. The newly created construction lines should be at EL. 120'.



 Then navigate to and access the Surfaces > Create Surfaces > Construct Surface > By Edges tool. Begin forming the first surface by clicking on the EL. 105' construction line furthest upstation and then click on its EL. 120' counterpart line. Data point to accept the limits and data point again to form the surface.



Repeat the surface creation process with the second pair of construction lines to form another surface.

8. Next, access the Solids > Create Solids > Thicken tool to create the solids that will be used for trimming. Once the *Thicken Surface* window has opened, set ensure the *Direction* is to Forward and the *Thickness* is set to 1:0. Click on the surface furthest upstation to preview the direction and depth of the thickening in View 1. Note that if the surface was created in a different order that described in the steps prior, the Direction may need to be switched to Backward.



- 9. Data point to accept and create the solid.
- 10. Repeat the solid creation process laid out in Step 6 with the second surface. The result should looks like the image below.



11. These newly created solids can now be used to trim elements on the end bent. First, navigate to **Solids** > **Modify Features > Trim Solid** to begin the trimming process.



12. Once the **Trim Solid** tool has been accessed, begin trimming the cheekwall by selecting the portion of the element to keep.



Click the trimming solid which is the forward most solid that intersects with the cheekwall. Then data point to confirm the trim. This will trim the cheekwall and cause the trimming solid to be hidden.



13. After the cheekwall has been trimmed, repeat Step 12 with the end bent backwall and the second trimming solid. The final result should look like the image below.



14. The remaining modification that needs to be made on the right side of the end bent is to kink the front face of backwall forward to align with the cheekwall. This will be accomplished by creating a solid to fill the void between the front face of backwall and cheekwall and merging it with the end bent. To create the solid a surface representing the top of this portion of backwall needs will be made and extruded along a vertical path downward.

So, first place vertical construction lines to make it easier to create the surface. Using the **Place SmartLine** tool, draw a vertical line from the earlier upstation EL. 120' construction line directly 15' down to the corresponding EL. 105' construction.



After the first vertical line has been drawn, again use the **Place SmartLine** tool to draw another 15' vertical line down at the other end of the same EL. 120' construction line.

15. With the **Place SmartLine** tool still active, draw one more construction line. This one runs along the rightmost edge of the top of backwall.



16. Use the **Drawing** (Workflow) > **Home** > **Modify** > **Extend Line** tool to stretch the limit of the line out past the end of the cheekwall as shown in the following image.





17. With all construction lines now in place, activate the **Place SmartLine** tool so the top of backwall surface can be drawn. Rotate the isometric view as needed to allow for easy placement of linework at each vertex of the surface shown below to create a closed shape/surface.



18. Use the **Extend Line** tool to move the bottom of the rightmost vertical construction line to the top of the end bent cap as shown below.



19. Navigate to and select the **Modeling** (Workflow) > **Solids** > **Create Solids** > **Extrude Along** tool.



20. When the Solid by Extrusion Along Path window opens, ensure that the custom profile is selected and that the Alignment is set to **Normal**.

	Alignment:	Normal	•	
Lo	c <u>k</u> Profile Rotation:	Design X	*	
	Start Distance:	0:0	(x)	
	End Distance:	0:0	(x)	
				•

21. With the *Solid by Extrusion Along Path* window still open, click on the vertical line that was shortened in Step 18 to selected it as the path element. Click on the shape that was created in Step 17 to act as the extruded element. Data point once to confirm and create the solid. The result of this action is yellow solid shown in the following image.



- 22. Now the new solid needs to be joined to the end bent to fill the gap. Use the **Solids > Modify Features** > **Unite** tool to accomplish this.
- 23. Once the *Unite Solids* window opens, click on the end bent to identify it as the first (primary) element. Then click on the yellow solid to identify it as the next element. Lastly, data point in space to accept the union. The right side of the end bent is now complete and will appear as shown in the image below.



24. In the **Home > Primary > Level Display** tool, ensure that the following levels are turned on: BarrierWallConc\_pm, EndBentCapConc\_pm, and EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm. This only need be done for View 1. Keep the NonPlottingEle\_dp level as the active level. The model should look like the image below.



25. In the Modeling workflow, start laying out construction lines for the new backwall layout at the left end of the end bent. by navigating to the Home > Placement > Place SmartLine tool. Place the first point where the inside of the left barrier crosses the front face of backwall and then use the Perpendicular Snap snap mode to draw a perpendicular line to the end of the end bent.



- 26. Use the **Properties** tool to change the z coordinates of the line's start and end to be 105', as previously done in Step 3, which places the line at EL. 105'.
- 27. Next, use the **Move Parallel** tool to copy a line parallel to the one just created, but place it at the intersection of the back face of backwall and inside edge of the barrier, as shown highlighted purple in the image below.



The BarrierWallConc\_pm level can now be turned off in the Level Display.

- 28. Zoom in to the end points of the lines that were just placed to ensure that they terminate on the intersection with the end bent at both ends of the line. Once lengths have been trimmed to the end bent line, check the line's **Properties** again to verify that both ends are at EL. 105'.
- 29. With both construction lines highlighted, access the **Home > Manipulate > Copy** tool to copy both lines vertically upward 15', as was demonstrated in Step 6. All four lines that have been placed are highlighted purple in the image below.



30. The first modification on the left end of the end bent will be to trim the front face of backwall to start forming the breakback (shown in the red box below).



However, this one will need to be performed with more precision since it requires trimming back just the backwall without trimming the end bent cap. To complete this, construction lines will be laid out so that a shape can be drawn directly on top of the end bent cap and then extruded vertically upward.

31. Firstly, use the **Place SmartLine** tool to draw vertical construction lines at both ends of the upstation horizontal construction lines as shown below.



32. Use the **Level Display** to turn off the EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm level in View 2. Then, use the **Place SmartLine** tool to draw a construction line from the front corner of the end bent cap along its top edge.



33. Use the **Extend Line** tool to extend the line that was just placed beyond the back face of the backwall as shown below.



34. Place one more construction line using the **Place SmartLine** tool along the base of the front face of backwall that runs from the vertical construction line to the end of the end bent.



35. Now, use the **Level Display** to turn off the EndBentCapConc\_pm level in View 2. This leaves only the construction lines on the NonPlottingEle\_dp viewable. A shape to be used for extrusion can now easily be placed. Use the **Place SmartLine** tool to draw the shape by connecting the intersections shown below.



#### Before Turning off EndBentCapConc\_pm Level



After Turning off EndBentCapConc\_pm Level





#### After Creating Shape

36. Once the shape has been created, navigate to and select the **Extrude Along** tool. Click on one of the vertical construction lines to select it as the path element. Then, click on the shape to select the element to be extruded.



Using the default inputs in the Solid Extrusion Along Path, data point once in space to confirm the extrusion and create the solid.


- 37. Using the Level Display, turn back on the EndBentCapConc\_pm and EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm levels in View 2. The newly created solid can now be used to trim the backwall. First, navigate to and select the Solids > Modify Features > Trim Solid tool. Click on a portion of the end bent to keep. Then, click on the trimming element and data point to confirm.
- 38. The resulting solid should like like the image below.



39. Next modification is to extend the cheekwall so that it meets with the new location of the front face of backwall. To start, more construction lines need to be placed. Using a combination of the Place SmartLine tool and Extend Line tool, place a construction line at the top inside edge and top outside edge of the cheekwall and extend them beyond the back of the end bent. Also replace the vertical construction line that was used as a path element in Step 36. See the new lines in the image below highlighted purple.



40. Before creating the shape for extrusion, one more line needs to be created. Use the **Copy** tool to copy one of the existing vertical construction lines, grabbing it at its top node in View 2. Copy it into View 1 at the intersection of the front face of backwall and the construction line at the cheekwall's inner top edge.



The new construction is highlighted purple below.



41. Use the **Place SmartLine** tool to create a shape using the points shown in the images below. Note that these images are at the same location. They are just shots taken at different angles to more clearly show each point that makes up the shape.





42. If greater precision is needed when extruding a shape into a solid, the path element used in the **Extrude Along** tool follows should be as close as possible to the solid's intended length. Once the shape has been placed, shorten the vertical construction line so that the bottom of the line is at the top of the end bent cap, as shown in the following image.



43. Using the **Extrude Along** tool, select the line that was just shortened as the path element and the shape that was created as the extruded element.

44. The new solid should look like the following image once created.



45. Use the **Unite** tool to join the new solid with the cheekwall. Once the *Unite Solids* window opens, click on the cheekwall to identify it as the first element, and then click on the yellow solid to identify it as the next element. Lastly, data point in space to accept the union and complete the cheekwall.



- 46. The next modification is the breakback on the back face of backwall. This will be accomplished by using the **Unite** tool once again, but additional construction lines will be needed to complete this.
- 47. First, to clean up the area around the modification, delete the construction lines no longer in use, shown below highlighted in purple.



48. Now create a construction line along the side edge of the backwall using the **Place SmartLine** tool.



After the line has been placed, use the **Extend Line** tool to stretch the line several feet beyond the back face of the backwall.

49. Verify that the back face of backwall construction line placed at EL. 120' in Step 29 of this exercise stretches beyond the newly created construction when looking at the top view in View 1. If it does not, stretch it beyond the line as shown below.



50. Use the **Place SmartLine** tool to draw a vertical construction line from EL. 105' horizontal construction line to the EL. 120' one, as shown in the image below.



51. Then, use the **Copy** tool to copy the vertical construction line, grabbing it at its top node in View 2. Copy it into View 1 at the intersection of the EL. 120' horizontal construction line and the side of backwall construction line.



52. Use the **Place SmartLine** tool to create a shape using the points shown in the image below.



53. Once the shape has been placed, shorten the vertical construction line so that the top of the line is at the top of the backwall and the bottom of the line is at the bottom of the end bent, as shown in the following image.



To make the line more visible, turn off all levels except for the NonPlottingEle\_dp level in the **Level Display**.

- 54. Activate the **Extrude Along** tool and click on the shortened vertical construction line to select a path element. Then click on the previously created shape as the extruded element, and data point in space to confirm the selections and create the new solid.
- 55. With the new solid created, the end bent levels can be turned back on. In the **Level Display**, turn on the EndBentCapConc\_pm and EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm.

56. Use the **Unite** tool to join the end bent to the new solid. Click on the end bent to select it as the first element, then click on the new yellow solid to select it as the next element. Data point in space to accept the selection and combine the solids.



- 57. The last modification to make to the end bent is to add the lugs used in MSE wall applications. Much like what has been done throughout this exercise, the **Extrude Along** tool is the most effective tool to complete this.
- 58. Use the Copy tool to copy the construction line along the side edge of the backwall down vertically 15'.



59. Once the construction line has been copied down, access the line's **Properties** and set the z-coordinates of the line's start and end to be 105'. Use the **Extend Line** tool to extend the line 6" beyond the back of the wall when looking at the plan view. Then, extend the line in the other direction to the front of the end bent cap, as shown in the image below.



- 60. Then, use the **Move Parallel** tool to copy a parallel line 5 ½" from the previously created line. Use the **Extend Line** tool again to move the limit of the new line to line up with the front of the end bent as shown below.
- 61. Next, copy the vertical construction line located at the vertical edge of back wall back by grabbing it from the bottom node and copying to the ends of both horizontal lines located at EL 105'. The copied lines are highlighted in the image below.



62. Copy the vertical construction line pictured below from the location shown in the View 2 isometric view and place it in the noted location in the View 1 plan view.



63. Use the **Level Display** to turn off the EndBentCheekWallConc\_pm level in View 2. Then draw a construction line along the top of the backwall between the vertical construction line pictured in the image below.



64. Again, use the **Level Display** to turn off the EndBentCapConc\_pm level. Use the **Extend Line** tool to extend the horizontal construction lines H1 and H2 to reach vertical construction lines V1 and V2.



## Before Turning off EndBentCapConc\_pm Level

## Extend after Turning off EndBentCapConc\_pm Level



65. Next, use the **Place SmartLine** tool place shape with the vertices shown in the image below.



66. Shorten the length of the selected vertical construction line so that the nodes are placed directly on the corners of the end bent as shown in the following image.



Then use the **Extend Line** tool to extend the bottom of the selected line to go 6" beyond the bottom of the end bent cap.

67. Next, activate the **Extrude Along** tool. Select the vertical construction line that was just modified in the last step as the profile element. Click the shape at the top of the backwall as the extruded element, and then data point in space to create the new solid representing the back MSE wall lug.

68. Use the **Unite** tool to join the end bent to the new solid. Click on the end bent to select it as the first element, then click on the new yellow solid to select it as the next element. Data point in space to accept the selection and combine the solids. The combined solid is shown below.



69. Draw a construction line from the bottom corner of the end bent (P1) to the next vertical construction line (P2).



Use the **Move** tool to move the line that was just drawn directly downward in the global z coordinate direction by 6".



70. Next, use the **Place SmartLine** tool place shape with the vertices shown in the image below.



Once the shape has been created, place a construction line from the bottom corner of the end bent to the interface with the MSE wall lug as shown in the image below.



71. Activate the **Extrude Along** tool and select the construction line that was just created in the last step as the profile element. Click the shape at the front of the end bent cap as the extruded element, and then data point in space to create the new solid representing the bottom MSE wall lug.



72. Use the **Unite** tool one last time to join the end bent to the new solid. Click on the end bent to select it as the first element, then click on the new yellow solid to select it as the next element. Data point in space to accept the selection and combine the solids. The combined solid is shown below.



73. All construction lines can either be hidden or deleted. And any other levels may be turned on or off at this point to see the final result.



Contact www.fdot.gov/cadd

Address

605 Suwannee St Tallahassee, FL. 32399

## Bridge Design 3D Modeling & Plans